MACWORLD

October 1985 $3.95

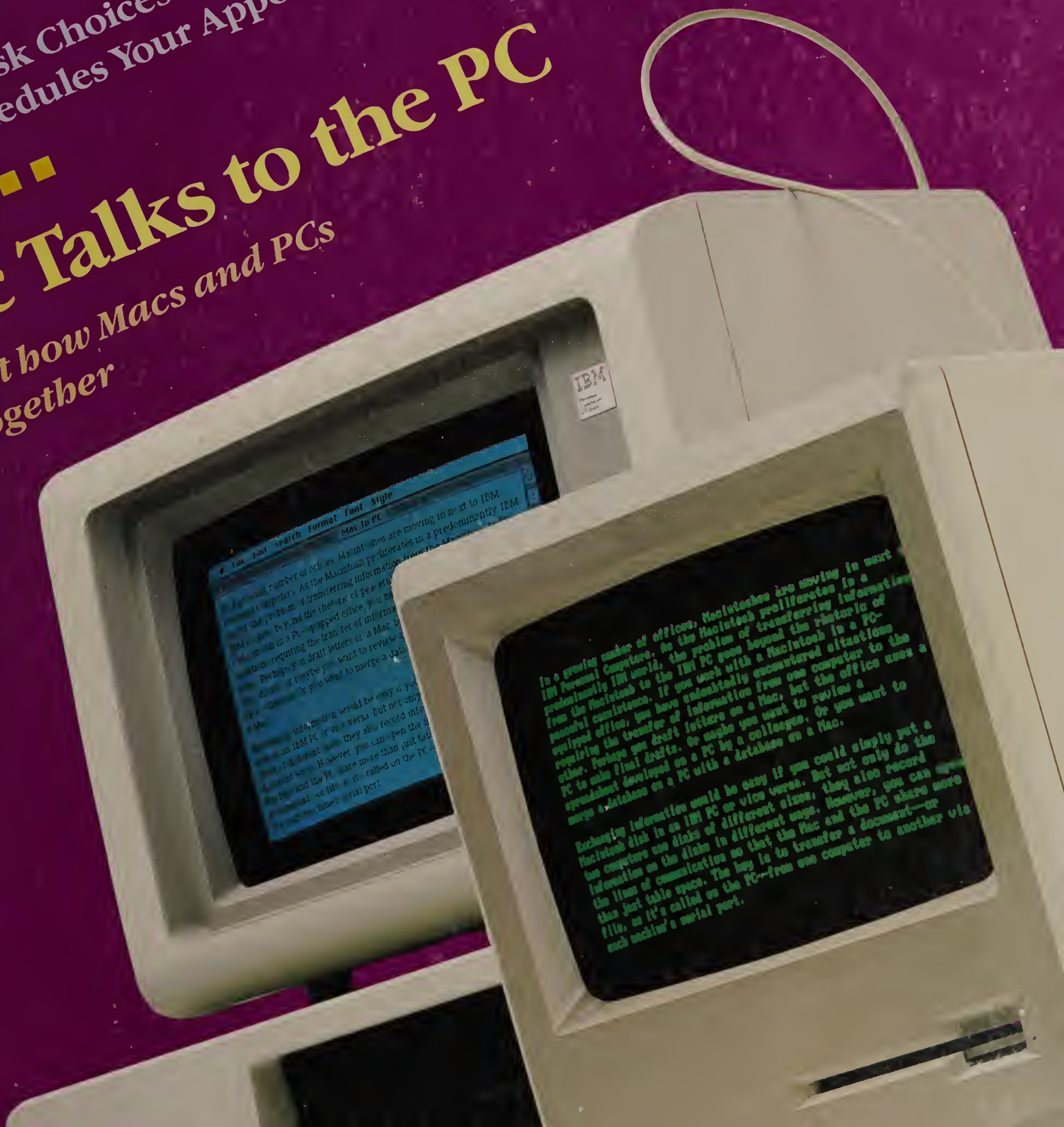
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

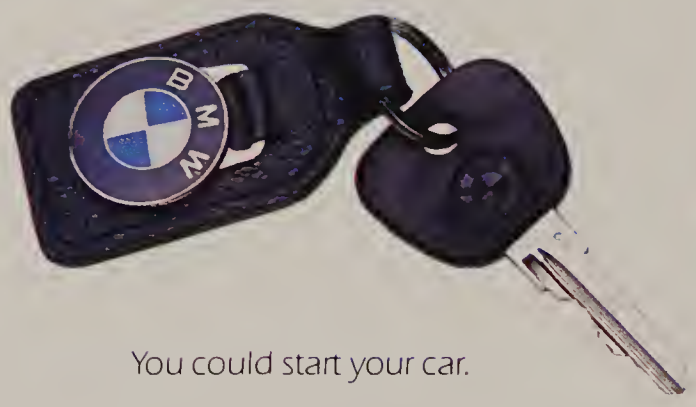
Hard Disk Choices Made Easy
Mac Schedules Your Appointments!

Mac Talks to the PC

Find out how Macs and PCs work together



OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?



You could start your car.

Pet your puppy.

Roll the dice.

Dunk a donut.

Catch a ray.

You'd be amazed.

Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn't very long. Usually, you can't accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you'll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn't mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE can definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like *Relational Joins, Macros* that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, *Charts* that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, *Clairvoyance*™ for painless data entry and *Import/Export* for exchanging information with other database and spreadhseet programs.

There's no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don't be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don't believe us, just ask INFOWORLD. They rated OverVUE "excellent" for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It's incredibly fast. It's powerful. It's easy to use. You won't find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

New OverVUE 2.0 Now Available.

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

Circle 77 on reader service card

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Circle 223 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD

October 1985

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Getting Started

74 **Networks Considered**
Jeremy Joan Hewes
No Mac is an island once it's hooked up on a network. This primer outlines the capabilities and possibilities of networks.

Review

80 **The Megabyte Managers**
Jim Heid
Four new mass-storage devices take advantage of the 4.1 Finder. Compare the QC10, the HyperDrive, the Bernoulli Box, and the MacDrive.

88 **128K Mac Integration**
Danny Goodman
If the big-name integrated programs are too rich for your blood, have a look at *Quartet,* which brings the convenience of integration within the reach of people who have 128K Macs.

92 **Do You Have an Appointment?**
Nicholas Lavroff
Unsnarl the schedule-book tangle with *Front Desk,* a tool for the Macintosh office that helps make sense of billing as well as the calendar.

Hands On

100 **The PC-Mac Transfer**
Lon Poole
Hope exists for détente between mismatched personal computers. This introduction to file conversion tells how the Macintosh can coexist productively with the IBM PC.

106 **The Mac's Best Performance**
Jim Heid
Make the most of the Macintosh with software that improves hardware performance: RAM disks, *Turbocharger,* and the Switcher.

112 **Eye to Eye with the LaserWriter**
Neale McGoldrick
With LaserWriters showing up in copy shops, you can use these tips to prepare files for printing in the new technology.

Community

120 Wheels for the Mind
Jeffrey S. Young
As the University Consortium Program enters its sophomore year, *Macworld* takes a tour of the Dartmouth campus to see how the Mac is doing in school.

Columns

13 Tribute to a Great Friend
David Bunnell

27 Letters

41 Macworld View
Edited by Herschel Schmedick
The making of a Mac commercial, leveraging the LaserWriter, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

53 Get Info
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about file conversion, the Dvorak keyboard, shorter waits for the printer, and other Mac matters.

Departments

129 Macware Reviews
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting assessments of Mac Tracks, *Think Fast, Icon Switcher, Make Millions, Word Challenge II, Webster's Revenge,* and *Mac Disk Catalog.*

167 Open Window
Edited by Jim Heid
Choosing fonts for microfilm reproduction, squeezing more storage space out of a system disk, driving an Epson printer from the Macintosh, and more tips for fine-tuning the Mac.

195 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

187 Macworld Directory

Indexes

192 Advertisers

193 Products

Early Macintosh hard disk owners were often disappointed, experiencing slow performance, limited storage capacity, and cluttered desktops. Find out how the situation has improved, starting on page 80.

Photo/illustration credits
David Bishop, 106-107; José Cruz, 41; Jonathan Goell, 121-125; John Hersey, 42, 44, 93; Ed Kashi, 45, 120; Jeffery Newbury, 88-89; George Steinmetz, 13, 53; Fred Stimson, cover, 80-85, 100-101; Mick Wiggins, 74-75, 129, 140, 154.

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Kearney Rietmann
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editor: Daniel Farber
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg
Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell
Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza
Intern: David Turin
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Maria DeCarvalho
Assistant: Nan Cassady

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Research
Associate Publisher/Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser
Secretary: Gloria C. Sundin

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager (Northern California, Texas): Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
East: Linda Holbrook
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Promotions Manager: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy, Ralph Ames
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

October 1985
Volume 2, Number 10

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Additional postage outside the U.S.: add $6 per year in Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail in all other countries. For subscriber service questions call 800/525-0643 or write: Macworld Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld,* P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware News, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View.

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/ Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month.

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

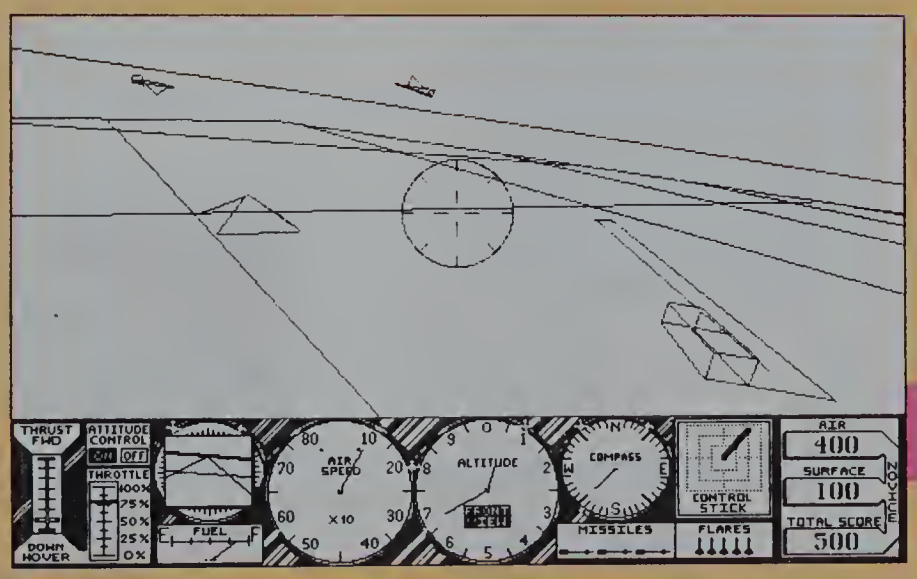
BPA

Whaddaya mean you never heard uva Flying Mouse?

HARRIER STRIKE MISSION

Ya see there's this island off the coast somewhere . . .The Harrier Jump Jet, one of the world's most sophisticated technological marvels, combines the ability to take off and land vertically like a helicopter with the speed and punch of the latest in modern jet armament. Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to pilot your Harrier from the deck of an aircraft carrier, take out enemy aircraft, locate and destroy enemy headquarters & fuel depot, and safely land on the deck of your aircraft carrier.

Simple isn't it? Hardly! Facing you will be some of the world's nastiest enemy fighter planes launching heat seeking missiles. The good news is that you have 3 Sidewinder missiles, two 30mm Aden cannon pods and the ability to maneuver like no other jet in history!



The bad news is you have only one plane between five enemy aircraft and your carrier.

Now wipe that sweat off your brow, don your helmet and gloves, strap yourself into your seat and GOOD LUCK! Nuff said, it's CLOBBERIN' time! Harrier Strike Mission—a 3-Dimensional Flight Combat Simulator for your 128K or 512K Macintosh. The first in a series of new projective 3-D simulations from MILES COMPUTING, INC. (those great folks that brought you MacAttack! and Mac the Knife!)

From MILES Computing

Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411
Telex 595863, MILES COMP/TWX 9103337664

Makers of Mac the Knife™ and MAC ATTACK

Circle 37 on reader service card

Make Your Macintosh Faster. Guaranteed.

Now you can make your Macintosh 512 up to 1,000% faster for less than $100. TurboCharger™ software improves the performance of your Macintosh 512 dramatically. Common tasks such as searching a database or loading a program often happen 300% faster, with peak performance over 1,000% faster. Guaranteed.†

TurboCharger is a "disk cache" system, it makes your Macintosh faster by speeding disk access. TurboCharger works automatically as you use your Macintosh, analyzing disk usage to increase performance.

TurboCharger will make your Macintosh into a more effective tool. Now you can return to the desktop 300% faster, load programs 400% faster, re-organize your database 1200% faster. In fact, TurboCharger works automatically with all of your Macintosh software. Guaranteed.

Make your Macintosh faster now.
Ask for TurboCharger™ at your local dealer, or call us at (212) 532-8720

TurboCharger is the only software which gives you all these features:

- TurboCharger is often 300% faster with peak performance over 1000% faster
- TurboCharger works automatically
- TurboCharger works with copy-protected software
- Works with popular software including Microsoft Multiplan, Chart, Word, Mac Write, Mac Paint. pfs:File, pfs:Report, Ensemble, Omnis 2, Mac Lion, Consulair C, Aztec C, and many others††
- Uses as little as 32K of RAM
- Adjust TurboCharger memory size as needed
- Works with large programs like Lotus' Jazz
- Simple one-time-only installation
- Optional disk write buffering
- No extra steps at startup time
- Resize buffer without shutting down the Macintosh
- On-line (in program) help
- Not copy-protected (you may backup the program)
- Shipping since February '85
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee†**

† We Guarantee that TurboCharger will work as advertised. Try it. If you feel that it does not live up to our advertising, return it for a complete refund. This offer is available through participating dealers only.

†† Multiplan, Chart and Word are Trademarks of Microsoft Corp. pfs:File and pfs:Report are trademarks of Software Publishing Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software. Omnis 2 is a trademark of Organizational Software Corp. Mac Lion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs Inc. Aztec C is a trademark of Manx.

NEVINS
MICROSYSTEMS INC.
250 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10001
212 - 532 - 8720

Circle 327 on reader service card

Paradise's MAC 10,™ the 10mb hard disk subsystem designed for the MAC.

Your Mac's been lonely too long.

(Advertisement)

You just found the right hard-disk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

Easy To Look At: Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

Nice To Have Around: Just 3.5" wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too... Only 5 pounds.

The Right Breeding: Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

Accommodating: 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for *Jazz* and other popular business applications.

Your MAC Can Relate To It: 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

So Can You: Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go ... That's it!

No Surprises: The MAC 10 won't void your *Apple* warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

Long Term Commitment: The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty*.

Do Your MAC A Favor: Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

Specifications:

CAPACITY:
- 12.75 mb unformatted
- 10mb formatted

DISK DRIVE SEEK TIMES:
- Adjacent track . . . . . 18 ms
- Average . . . . . 85 ms
- Maximum . . . . . 180 ms

ROTATIONAL SPEED:
- 3600 RPM

POWER REQUIREMENTS:
- 110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz, 50 watts max.

DIMENSIONS:
- Height . . . . . 5.5 inches
- Width . . . . . 3.5 inches
- Depth . . . . . 10.8 inches

WEIGHT:
- Approx. 5 lbs.

INTERFACE:
- Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

**See retailer for details.*

Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10—Paradise Systems, Inc. Macintosh, MAC, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Paradise Systems, Inc., reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Suggested Retail Price

$1,495—

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEC

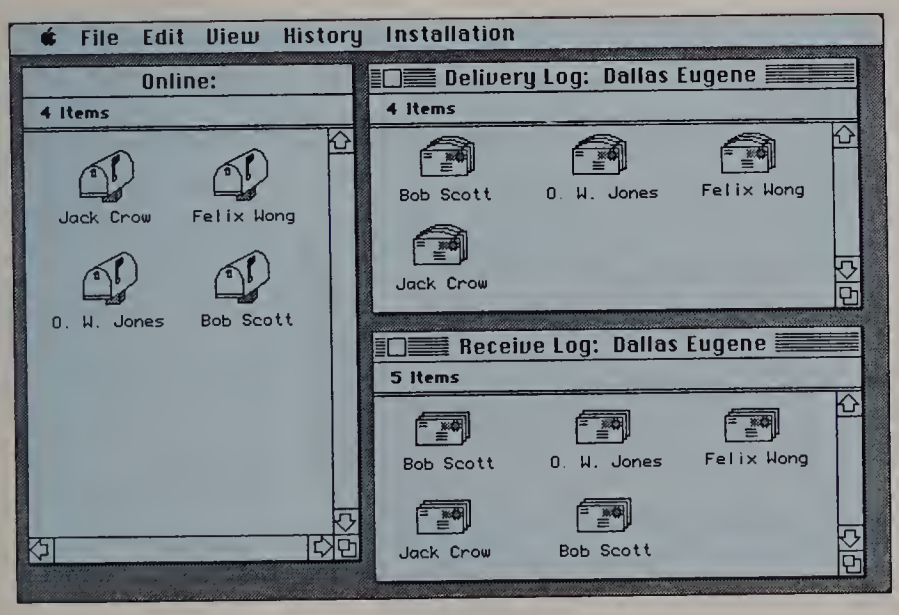
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Mail Center™ Delivers!

Electronic Mail for the Macintosh Office.

Need to send a memo to everyone in your office? **Mail Center** will deliver. Even if they are working furiously with other programs on their computer. Designed to be used with the AppleTalk Personal Network™, **Mail Center** offers every office an easy and efficient means of improving communications. Meeting notices, reports, memos, letters, spreadsheets, charts, graphics and programs can easily be sent directly from one computer to another. In fact, practically any Macintosh document can be sent from one Macintosh to another in record time. No file server or other hard disk system is required. **Mail Center** software for Macintosh. No-wait delivery for the Macintosh office.



Suggested Retail Prices
Twin Pack $299
Six Pack $499

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD., CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Circle 42 on reader service card

Mail Center is a trademark of Videx, Inc. AppleTalk Personal Network is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CORVUS INTRODUCES SHARED STORAGE. FOR THE REST OF THE OFFICE.

Without mass storage that every Macintosh can access, your networked office won't have a prayer.

Because you'll still have to share data by swapping floppies.

And just consider how fast a floppy disk fills up with an entire workgroup compiling data.

To share information, you have to get those floppies neatly stacked, sorted and cataloged.

Something your computer should do for you.

Which is why we've introduced OmniTalk software. It lets you network your Macintosh Office and LaserWriter printer with an OmniDrive hard disk. So you can store all your files in one place. And share information whenever you want, with whomever you want.

Without turning your floppies into little frisbees. Several people can even access the same information at once—something a floppy could never do. With OmniDrive and OmniTalk, your Macintosh Office has faster access to software and data, greater storage capacity, even easier back-up capability. Plus, you get three levels of protection to keep your files safe. And with the Corvus 126MB hard disk, it all costs less per megabyte than any other system. You see, Corvus has more experience networking than anyone else. No one offers more, because no one can.

So take it from us. If you're going to add people to your new Macintosh Office, add the mass storage system that everyone can use. OmniDrive from Corvus. Then your Macintoshes can really start talkin' business.

For more information, call (800) 4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OmniDrive and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Inc

Circle 206 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Tribute to a Great Friend

The computer industry has lost a powerful leader, but his influence and dedication live on

Andrew Fluegelman, a man for all seasons

Andrew Fluegelman is gone. The founding editor of both *Macworld* and *PC World* and cofounder of our company, Andrew died suddenly at age 41.

Andrew was known far and wide in the personal computer industry. The day we were notified of his death, I happened to receive an envelope from our publicity department stuffed with press clippings containing references to him.

Andrew created the notion of Freeware–a wonderful concept of sharing and marketing software–when he decided how to distribute his *PC-Talk,* the first easy-to-use yet powerful communications program for the IBM PC. The marketing technique and the program are both milestones in personal computing history and will live on for many years.

Nationally known for his software exploits, Andrew contributed to the quality and success of our two magazines in ways that can be understood and appreciated fully only by those of us who worked closely with him. While creating *Macworld* and *PC World,* we relied heavily on Andrew's writing and editing expertise, his wonderful insight and judgment, and his amazing computer skills. We trusted him implicitly.

We couldn't have done it without you, Andrew.

Literally 2 minutes after *PC World* cofounder Cheryl Woodard and I shook hands with IDG chairman Pat McGovern to clinch the agreement to start PC World Communications, I called Andrew and asked him to join us as one of the company's founders. That phone call turned out to be one of the wisest moves I've ever made.

Andrew brought us a superb sense of style. He increased our understanding of the profound importance of maintaining high standards of integrity, appropriate discretion, and absolute honesty. His brilliant reviews of IBM's *EasyWriter* and Lotus's *Symphony* were scathing, yet the people who knew him from those companies were among the friends most shocked and saddened by his death.

Just last April I had the opportunity to spend a week with Andrew in Japan. Perhaps because it was just the two of us facing the mysteries of Japan's culture and its electronics industry, I am able to bring back wonderful memories of Andrew that will always remain with me.

Andrew took to Japan the way he did to computing–like a duck to water. Though we were able to study Japanese for only a few hours on the plane, by our third day in Tokyo, he was already tossing off Japanese expressions as though he had traveled extensively in Japan. I have no doubt that if we had been able to stay for a few weeks, Andrew would have spoken fluent Japanese.

Andrew was always willing to listen. His innate courtesy helped us form strong relationships with several key people in Japan.

And throughout the trip, Andrew maintained a delightful playfulness and good humor, the same characteristics that many of his friends remember fondly.

(continues on page 16)

The hostess of a lavish masquerade ball has just been brutally strangled.

Fortunately, there's a suspect.

Unfortunately, it's you.

Just slip SUSPECT,™ Infocom's latest interactive mystery story, into your computer and suddenly you are a newspaper reporter covering the blue-blood society event of the year, Veronica Ashcroft's annual Halloween costume ball. And every decision you make will determine the story's suspenseful outcome. Suppose, for instance, that while snooping about the mansion in your cowboy costume you decide to peek in the office. You simply type, in plain English:

```
>OPEN THE DOOR
THEN ENTER
THE OFFICE
```

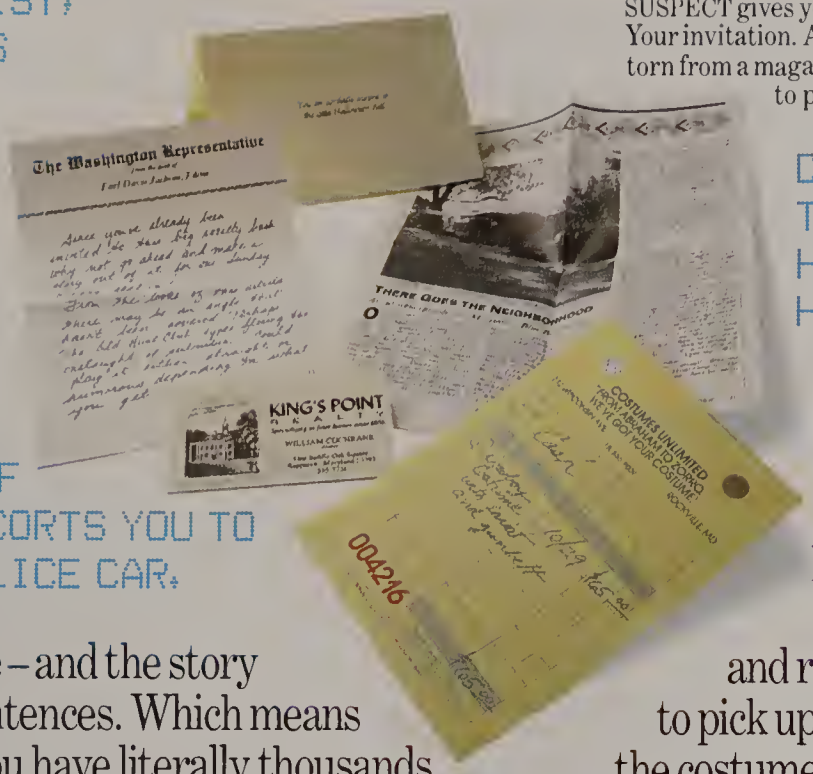
And the story responds:

```
YOU OPEN THE DOOR.
SLUMPED BEHIND THE
DESK IS THE BODY OF VERONICA
ASHCROFT. HER MASK HAS BEEN
PULLED OFF. AROUND HER NECK
IS THE AGENT OF DEATH, A
ROPE. IN FACT, IT'S YOUR
LARIAT, WHICH
YOU GOT TIRED
OF CARRYING
AROUND AND HUNG
IN THE CLOSET WITH
YOUR COAT.
```

You've been framed. And you have mere hours to discover who the real killer was. Because if you don't, you could be in serious trouble:

```
THE DETECTIVE GRABS YOU
FIRMLY BY THE WRIST, AND WITH
```

A PRACTICED TWIST, SLIPS THE CUFFS ON YOU. "YOU'RE UNDER ARREST FOR THE MURDER OF VERONICA ASHCROFT." SERGEANT DUFFY APPEARS AS THOUGH OUT OF NOWHERE AND ESCORTS YOU TO THE WAITING POLICE CAR.



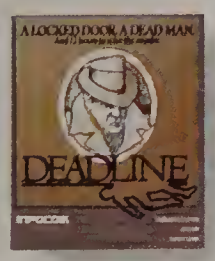
You communicate – and the story responds – in full sentences. Which means that at every turn you have literally thousands of alternatives. So if you decide it might be worthwhile, for example, to dance with Mrs. Ashcroft's corpse, you just say so:

>DANCE WITH VERONICA'S BODY

And the story responds:

YOU'LL HAVE TO LEAD, YOU CAN BE SURE OF THAT.

This masquerade ball is one bash where you'd better go easy at the bar. Because simply staying out of the slammer is a challenge that could send the soberest soul staggering.



Other interactive mystery stories from Infocom include The WITNESS,™ a 1930's style whodunit thriller in which a case of blackmail turns into murder before your eyes. And DEADLINE,™ which gives you just twelve hours to find the murderer, before he finds you.

You'll have to solve puzzle after puzzle as you build your case. You'll search for clues. Analyze evidence. Overhear conversations. You'll even question suspects:

>COCHRANE, TELL ME ABOUT SAMUEL OSTMANN

And the story responds:

COCHRANE IS UNSTEADY AND SWALLOWS A LITTLE MORE OF HIS DRINK BEFORE ANSWERING. "THAT SLIME! HE'LL GET WHAT'S COMING TO HIM ONE OF THESE

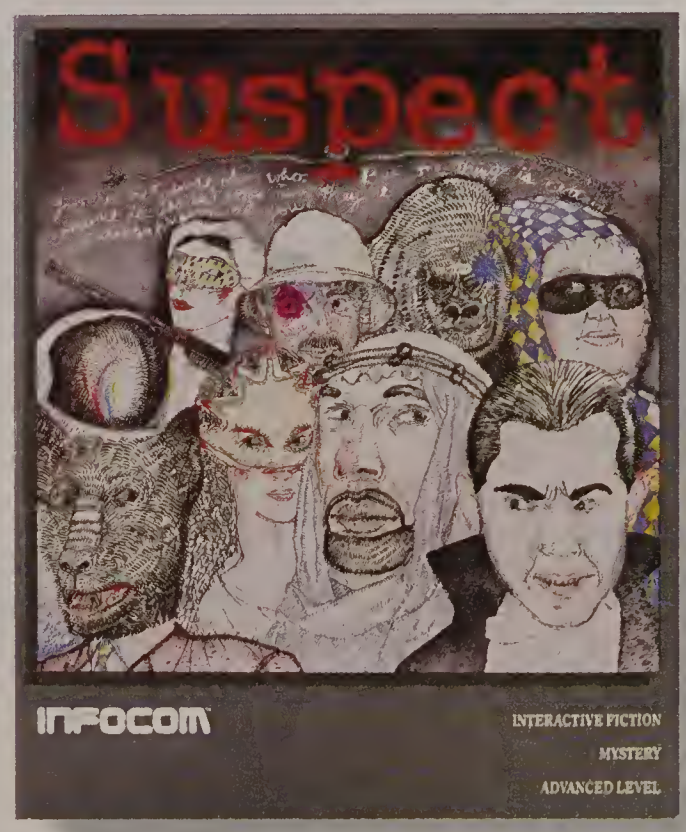
SUSPECT gives you clues even before you flip on your trusty computer. Your invitation. A cryptic note on the back of a business card. An article torn from a magazine. A receipt for your rented costume. Even a guide to proper etiquette during a murder.

DAYS, HE'S GOT AN IN WITH THE REAL ESTATE BOARD AND HE'S TIGHT WITH VERONICA. HE'S RUINING MY BUSINESS!"

And if you're clever enough, then maybe, just maybe, you'll prove your own innocence. But you'll have to hurry.

So polish up your party manners and rush down to your local software store to pick up a SUSPECT today. And remember, the costume ball lasts from 8 to 12. But if you don't solve the mystery, you'll soon be doing 18 to 20. With no parole.

Still not convinced? Try our Sampler Disk which includes portions of four different types of stories for just $7.95. If it doesn't get you hooked on the addictive pleasures of Infocom, return it for a full refund. If it does, you can apply the price toward your first Infocom story. You can't lose!

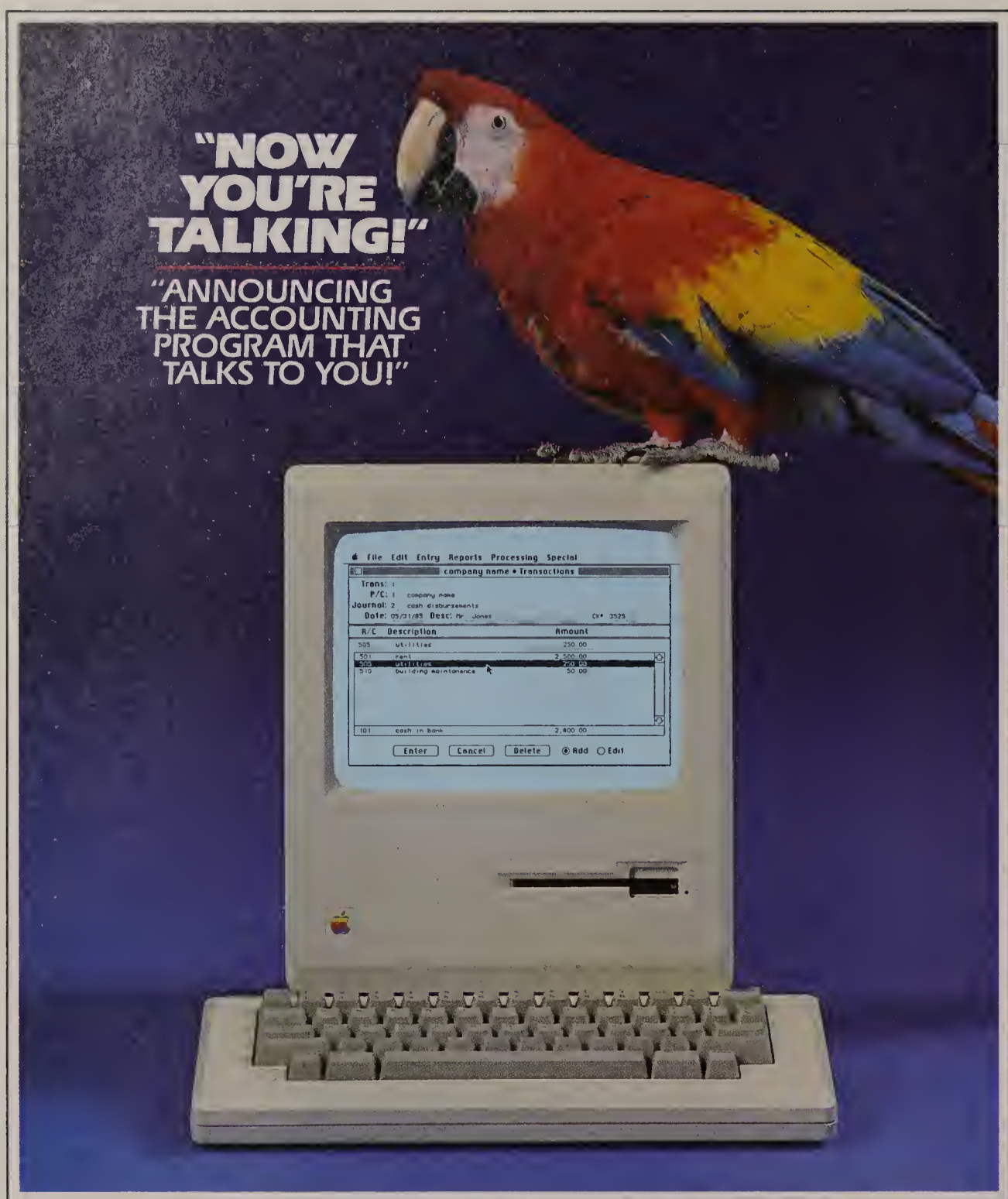


INFOCOM™

For more information call 1-800-262-6868. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140.

©1985 Infocom, Inc. SUSPECT, The WITNESS and DEADLINE are trademarks of Infocom, Inc.

Circle 43 on reader service card



Introducing a powerful, yet easy-to-use, double-entry accounting system for business and professional users. "Strictly Business" is designed for small, medium, and large-size companies that are tired of the limitations of other programs. The General Ledger includes the following features: • The number of entries is limited only by your disk space • Multiple Profit Centers – up to 99 per company • Up to 100 departments per Profit Center • Up to 99 individualized Journals • Dollar amounts to $999,999,999.99 per Transaction • Allows 3, 4, or 5-digit Chart of Account Numbers • Provides a thorough audit trail • Allows prior-period adjustments at any time • Displays multiple windows simultaneously • A flexible Password System that allows you to create users with complete or partial access to work areas • Budgets for all income and expense account numbers • Prints up to 15 consolidated or individual reports for any period of time • Prints reports comparing the current year with your budget or the previous year • Allows you to design your Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Reports • Can use AppleTalk™ for printing • Help Screens • Plus SmoothTalker™ for verbal alerts and column reading

"STRICTLY BUSINESS"™
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
MODULE ONE: GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger is the first of seven modules including: Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory Control, and Order Entry.

For more information, just give us a call. We'll talk to you.

FUTURE DESIGN SOFTWARE™

The Apple logo and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Corporation, Inc. SmoothTalker is a trademark of First Byte.

Future Design Software, 13681 Williamette Drive, Westminster, CA 92683 · **(714) 891-9796**

Circle 169 on reader service card

David Bunnell

(continued from page 13)

For instance, as we drove back to the train station after visiting the Yamaha factory in Hamamatsu, Andrew noticed a sporting goods store with Japanese baseball caps in the window. Even though we were in danger of missing our train–and therefore our return flight to San Francisco–Andrew had the taxi driver pull over to the side of the busy road. Together with our guide, Yasuo Ohira, we dodged the traffic to run into the shop. After quickly trying on caps and buying some, we rushed back to the taxi. We ended up having to charge up several flights of stairs to catch the train. But it was worth it. Once on the train, Andrew, the baseball caps, and I received long stares from the locals, who thought we were *gaijin,* American baseball players who play on Japanese teams.

A man of many talents and interests, Andrew led an incredibly full life. He loved the Grateful Dead, sushi, football, and kayaking on the San Francisco Bay. But baseball, in the form of the San Francisco Giants, was his consuming passion. Once he told me that if he were disabled and had to spend the rest of his life in a wheelchair, I should just roll him out to the ballpark, and he'd be happy.

As a self-appointed historian of personal computers, I intend to ensure not only that Andrew's contributions are remembered, but that they continue to make an impact on the industry. For this reason I have asked some of Andrew's friends and colleagues to help establish an annual Andrew Fluegelman Award.

(continues on page 20)

A • FOUR • STAR • MENU

DINNER AT EIGHT

Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-disk system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

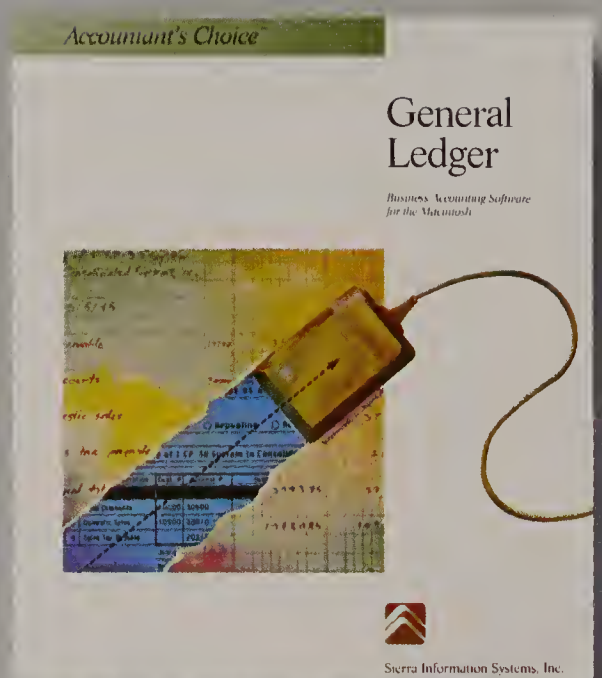
Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6300 LA CALMA DR. STE. 100 AUSTIN TX 78752 (512) 454-5004
A STARCOR PACKAGE

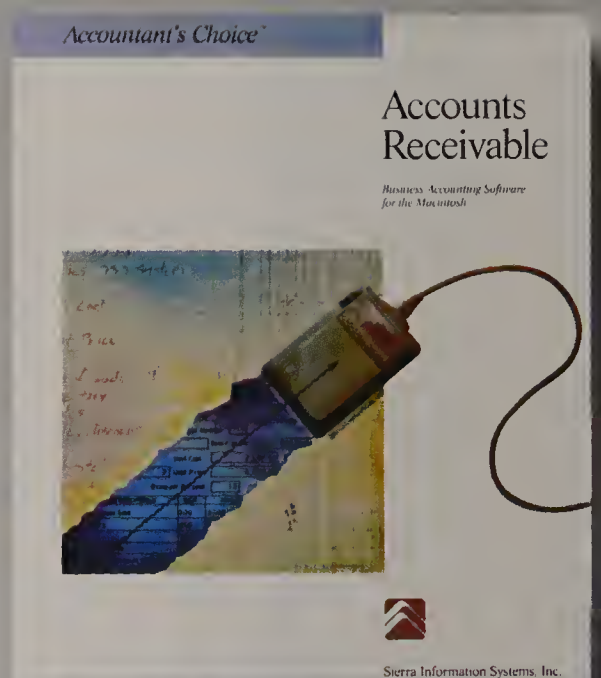
RUBICON
PUBLISHING

Circle 348 on reader service card

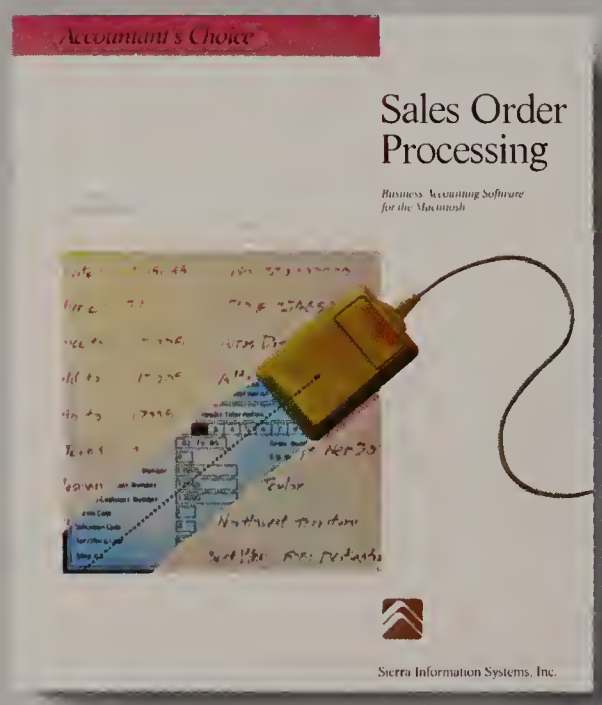
Account



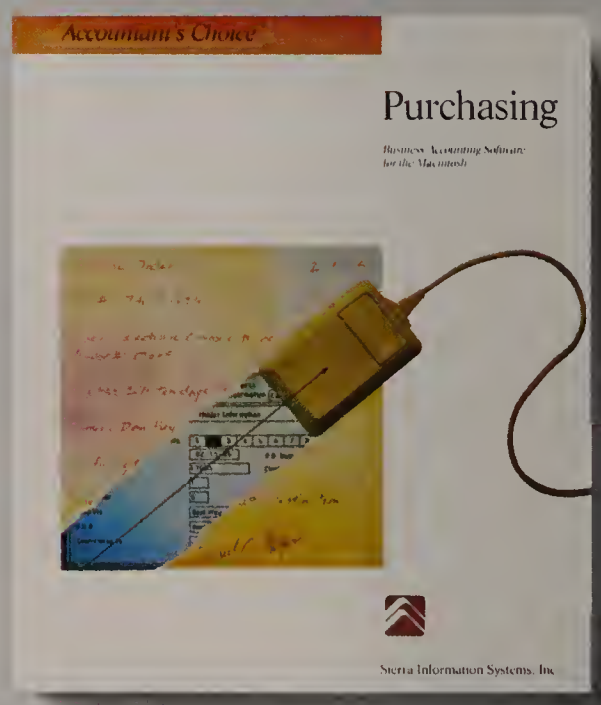
General Ledger commands a heavyweight host of tasks from journal entry to prior postings and custom financial statements.



Accounts Receivable encompasses activity like invoice entry, editing and printing, customer account inquiry and monthly reconciliation

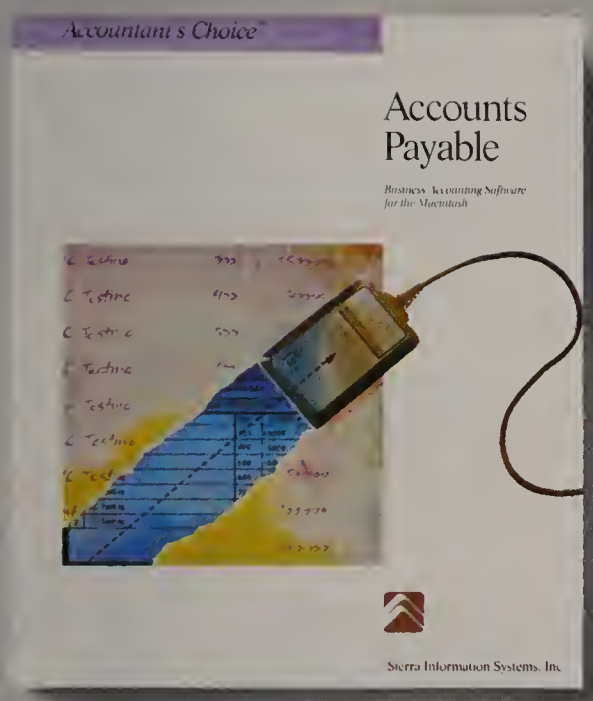


Sales Order Processing allows for sales order entry, booking adjustments, editing and inquiry, shipping confirmations and more.

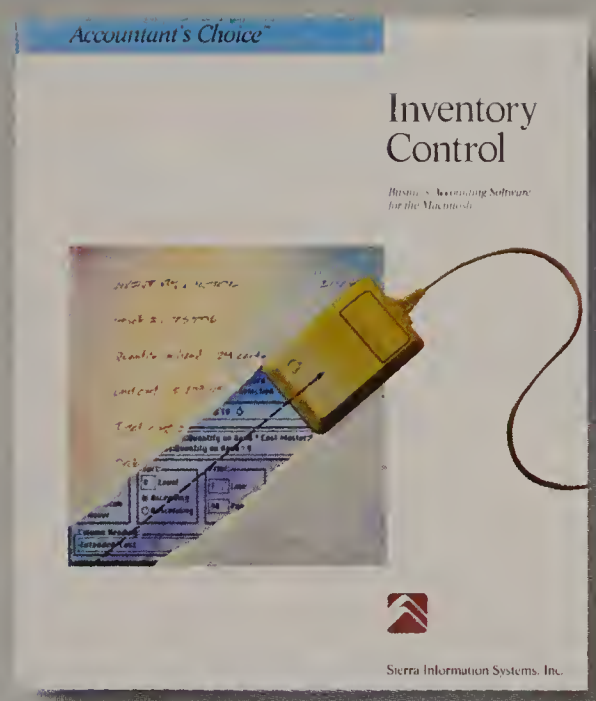


Purchasing puts a few services in perspective like QC receipts and receipt adjustments, vendor listing and analysis, and monthly transaction reports.

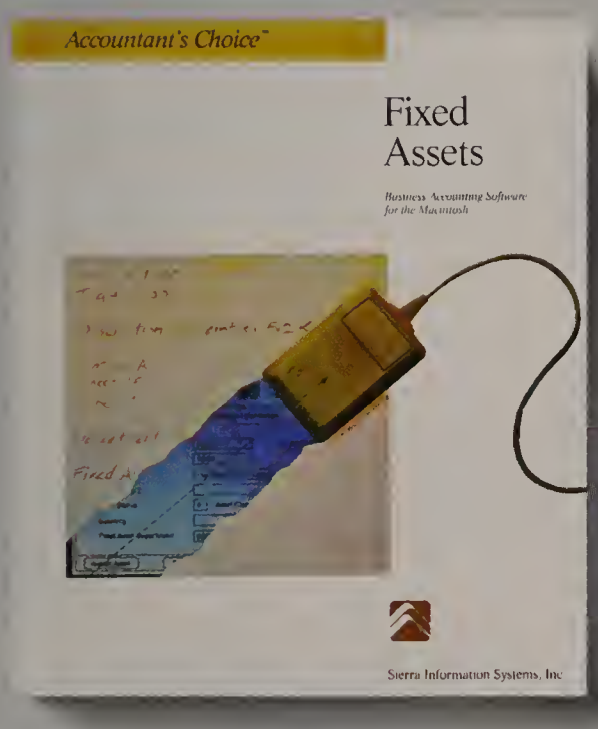
Ability.



Accounts Payable includes vendor account inquiry, debit memo entry and complete pre-closing monthly reconciliation among its many talents.



Inventory Control performs physical inventory processing, cycle count processing, stores account transfers and then really gets down to business.



Fixed Assets shows you depreciation calculation or fixed asset entry or asset retirement and transfer. Definitely comprehensive, very complete.

You're looking at business accounting software written specifically for the Macintosh.™ And specifically for the small to mid-size company.

Introducing the very appropriately named Accountant's Choice.™

Inside Accountant's Choice, you'll find general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, sales order processing, fixed assets, purchasing and inventory control.

With Accountant's Choice backing you up, your mouse can fluidly and simultaneously bring up multiple accounting functions within different windows. You can, for example, bring up an accounts receivable function on one window and accounts payable on another, enter information in accounts receivable and immediately switch to accounts payable.

And that's just for starters. To see how to make a Macintosh the, ahem,* Apple of your accounting eye, simply call your local computer dealer or Sierra Information Systems, Inc. at (408) 725-3200.

We'll show you just how accountable our software really is.

** Really not necessary to read, a slight clearing of the throat will suffice rather nicely.*

Sierra Information Systems, Inc.
10201 Torre Avenue, Suite 210, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-3200

Accountant's Choice is a trademark of Sierra Information Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer, Inc. with its express permission.

Circle 347 on reader service card

"One picture is worth a thousand words."

Now if you could only find that picture.

Introducing Picture-Base™

The new way to store, organize and retrieve pictures.

Picture-Base works with your other applications to let you create a library of pictures. With Picture-Base, you can copy all or part of a drawing into the library and then with a simple click of the mouse, retrieve it.

No longer do you have to play hide and seek with disks full of MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents. Instead, Picture-Base's search feature makes finding a picture easy. In seconds, there it is, ready to paste into your work. And there's even an Info feature which allows you to store text with each picture in the library. And best of all Picture-Base costs only $48.00.

Also available: QuickDisk™ - the RAM disk software that makes your Macintosh™ 512K up to ten times faster. Only $34.00

See your dealer or call us toll-free to order.

1-800-624-2485

in Arizona (602) 224-5944

Symmetry
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd. Suite 103-S
Phoenix, Arizona 85018

© 1985 Symmetry Corporation Picture-Base and QuickDisk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 303 on reader service card

David Bunnell

(continued from page 16)

This award, which we hope will include a substantial cash prize, will be presented to the software author whose work best exemplifies outstanding programming and shows dedication to furthering the personal computer community. If you would like to make contributions or help participate in creating the Andrew Fluegelman Award, please write me in care of this magazine.

The people who worked with Andrew, read his articles, or continue to use his communications program gained a lot from him. And with a little help from his friends, Andrew Fluegelman and the example he set for all of us will live on among personal computer users, the industry, and perhaps even humanity.

We're going to miss him. □

HYPERDRIVE
ANNOUNCES
THE
LIBERATION
OF 400,000
MICE.

This message is for the several hundred thousand people who bought a Macintosh because of its user-friendliness—and then found it a bit slow in expressing its affections.

For those who find themselves frequently feeding floppies. And waiting. And wishing the Macintosh's capacity for work matched its appetite.

For all those who've learned to live with these and other limitations, we're pleased to announce a richly rewarding un-learning experience.

INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE 20. TWENTY MILLION BYTES. NO WAITING.

HyperDrive 20 is a new internal hard disk that, when installed in your Macintosh, makes it the World's Fastest Macintosh.

Up to 15 times faster than a conventional Macintosh that runs on floppies. And even faster than the previous title-holder, the original HyperDrive, whose speed has been accurately described as awesome by those not easily awed.

("Using a HyperDrive compared to a regular Macintosh," wrote Personal Computing magazine, "is akin to cooking with a microwave oven instead of a gas range.")

In fact, a Macintosh with HyperDrive 20 concedes nothing in performance to an IBM XT—and still retains all the user-friendliness that drove you to Macintosh in the first place.

This rather heady level of performance may be attributed to a simple principle of engineering: Macintoshes, like human beings, travel faster and better when they're unencumbered by excess luggage.

Unlike all other hard disks, which are external, HyperDrive fits snugly inside your Macintosh and connects directly to its microprocessor. An arrangement that's not only tidy but ingenious.

It leaves both ports free, making unnecessary any painful choices between peripherals (such as a modem or printer) and a hard disk. It also gives HyperDrive an insurmountable lead over external disks—which, since they have to slow down to talk through one of the Macintosh's ports, will forever lag behind.

But speed (or the lack of it) is only one constraint you'll no longer be constrained by.

A FAREWELL, OF SORTS, TO FLOPPIES.

The HyperDrive 20 disk holds as much as fifty floppies (twenty megabytes). And if it holds them, you won't have to.

To begin with, you don't even need a system disk to start your Mac, so you can start in about a quarter of the time you might be accustomed to.

Nor will you find yourself constantly trading floppies with your Mac. HyperDrive 20's elephantine memory makes such exchanges vastly fewer and farther in between. And nowhere will that be more apparent than if you use (or would like to use) an Apple LaserWriter.

With HyperDrive, a LaserWriter will let you use more fonts, change fonts more rapidly, create longer documents, print them more quickly—and do it all without requiring you to constantly nurse your Mac through the operation.

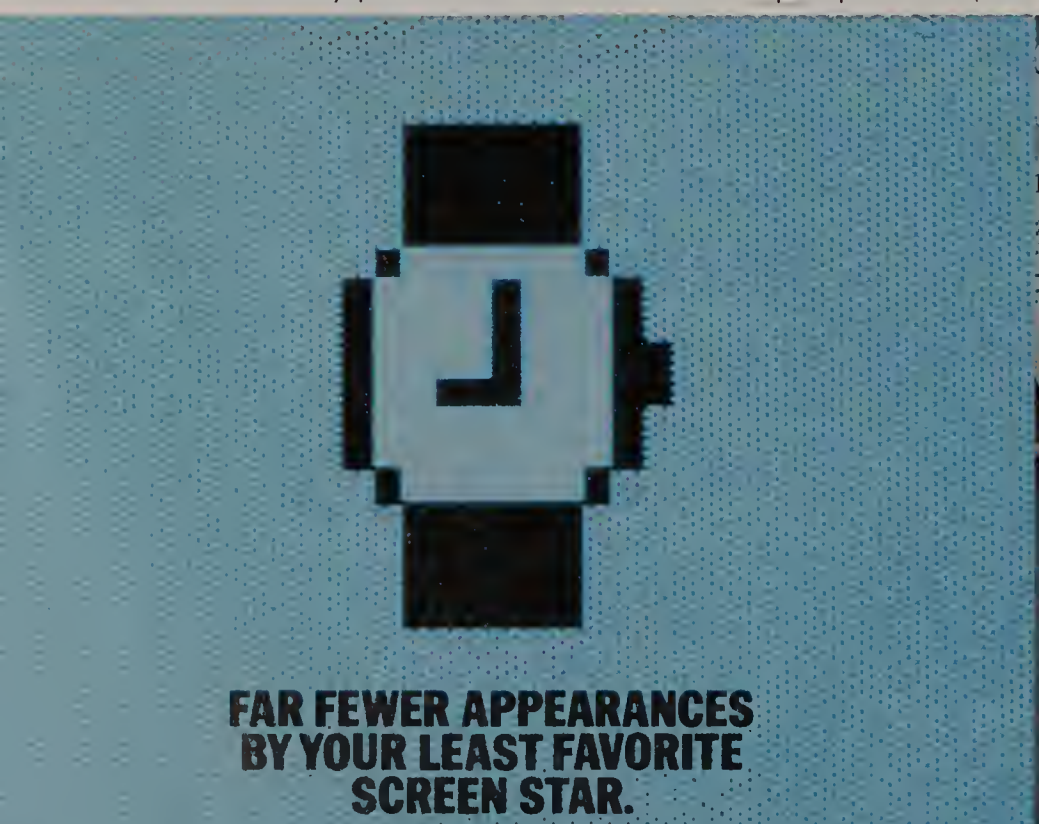
But besides holding more information, HyperDrive manages it more intelligently.

It recognizes, for example, that files are organic creations, with a tendency to grow with their own special urgency to their own self-determined size. HyperDrive is engineered accordingly.

It lets you divide your disk into 32 file drawers, each holding up to 512 files. These files automatically re-size, swelling or shrinking according to what you put in or take out. Which lets you use storage space according to your dictates, instead of your computer's.

POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR POWERFUL SOFTWARE.

HyperDrive 20 will run all Macintosh programs, including Apple's new Switcher. And it will run them



FAR FEWER APPEARANCES BY YOUR LEAST FAVORITE SCREEN STAR.

MANAGE HUGE AMOUNTS OF INFORMATION, INSTEAD OF HUGE AMOUNTS OF FLOPPIES.

VAST DIFFERENCES IN PERFORMANCE.

A TINY DIFFERENCE IN APPEARANCE.

faster. (In fact, it will even load them faster, up to 5 times as quickly.)

But HyperDrive 20 will also run programs that the regular Macintosh, for all its friendliness, lacks the sophistication to handle effectively.

Programs such as Lotus' Jazz, for example. And Microsoft's Word. Powerful business software that can multiply a Macintosh's performance and productivity.

HyperDrive 20 also comes with its own software that elevates both the friendliness and the sophistication of your Macintosh.

A Security program protects your files by encrypting them so they'll be unintelligible to everyone who doesn't know your decrypting password.

A backup program, unsurprisingly named Backup, lets you back up and restore information from the hard disk to and from your floppies.

There's even a print spooler that lets you use your Mac for other jobs while your printer is churning out the one you just finished.

A REASSURANCE AND A USER-FRIENDLY WARNING.

For all its emancipating qualities, there's one item that HyperDrive won't liberate you from.

The Apple warranty.

Even though your Macintosh must be opened (by an Apple dealer) to install HyperDrive, your warranty remains intact. But Apple won't be the only one watching over you.

HyperDrive is further backed by our own 90-day limited warranty and an optional HyperCare extended service contract. And service is available at participating Apple dealers nationwide. (See your dealer for complete warranty details.)

In fact, the only imaginable problem left unattended by HyperDrive is that of deciding which to buy —HyperDrive 10 or HyperDrive 20.

That will depend largely on how much capacity you need: vast or twice as vast. And that's an issue everyone will ultimately have to decide for himself.

Fair warning, however, should be taken from the words of Personal Computing magazine: "HyperDrive spoiled us—utterly, completely. It now appears that there's no turning back..."

Those still willing to risk disenchantment with every other Macintosh system are invited to a HyperDrive demonstration at a participating Apple dealer. Or call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

© 1985 General Computer Corp HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp Apple, LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 143 on reader service card

I'm
IBM
Compatible

Two-for-one special.

Tired of the perplexing decision about which desk-top computer to buy?

We don't blame you. On the one hand, there is the sophistication, power and advanced technology of the Macintosh. On the other is the IBM PC and its library of almost 10,000 software programs.

So which computer should you buy?

MacCharlie from Dayna Communications offers an easy answer. Because with MacCharlie, your Macintosh now becomes compatible with IBM PC software.

What's more, MacCharlie actually enhances IBM PC software. For instance, because your Macintosh menu bar and window sizing are still active with the mouse, you have use of options like the clipboard, calculator and notepad with IBM PC software.

And through MacCharlie, you can link Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes. Data files are also transferable from Macintosh to IBM and vice versa.

So even if you've taken the plunge into IBM's world, you can now advance to Macintosh and still keep your software library intact.

In short, you can have your Macintosh, and IBM PC software too. Thanks to MacCharlie, the best of both worlds.

MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications

For more information, call Operator 15 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600.
(In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 232 on reader service card

Introducing

QUICKWORD™

The First Product for the Macintosh that Dramatically Reduces Your Typing Time...Even If You Don't Type!

Quickword is a remarkably powerful word processing expander that sets MacWrite™ or Word™ on its ear while saving you lots of time!

Now typing 2,4,6-Dimethylbenzoxide, "For the party of the first...," or "Sincerely yours," can be as easy as typing an A, B or C. Quickword lets you create multiple abbreviations tables for phrases of up to 50 characters. Whether speed typed or thoughtfully entered, Quickword will translate your abbreviations "on the Fly" into their full meaning within your documents.

So if you're interested in cutting your typing time in half, see your authorized Apple Computer dealer today. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Requires a 128K, 512K or XL Macintosh
Price: $59.95

Introducing

QUICKPAINT™

The amazing MacPaint™ expander that will never leave you at a loss with pictures.

Quickpaint™ lets you browse through entire volumes of MacPaint™ drawings in minutes rather than hours. Simply use Quickpaint's™ "miniview" feature to locate any of the drawings that come with Quickpaint or to find drawings from any other popular clip art product. Then blow it up for full screen viewing and editing. You can cut, paste, edit and erase selected parts or copy the entire picture into other drawings or documents. And Quickpaint™ does this all from whatever application you're working in!

To see how Quickpaint™ can help enhance the state of your art, stop by your authorized Apple Computer dealer today. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Requires a 128K, 512K or XL Macintosh
Price: $49.95

For the name of your nearest Quickword™ or Quickpaint™ dealer, or to order, call (1-800) 621-0851 x305 (8a.m. - 5p.m. PST).
For more information call (415) 543-7644.

EnterSet™ Inc. 410 Townsend Street San Francisco, CA 94107

Circle 218 on reader service card

Letters

Meager Marvel
I was pleased to see you review programs for pasteup and design work ["Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf," *Macworld,* July 1985]. I bought my Macintosh for that reason. I wanted to spend time puzzling over the layout of my work, not puzzling out the mechanics of the computer.

I bought *MacPublisher* more than a month ago. It was the only program of its type advertised as compatible with the 128K Mac. Since I received it, it often bombs with a system error. Whenever that happens, I must restart the Mac and lose whatever I was working on. If I assemble more than one or two pages of material, it will not print. When I called Boston Software for help, I was informed that system errors on a 128K Mac are not unusual. The suggested solution was to limit my documents to two pages, as I had been doing.

MacPublisher is a marvelous program. It is one of the easiest programs of its type, and considering its price, I couldn't ask for much more. I am disappointed, however, that Boston Software advertises its product for the 128K Mac when the company knows the product runs properly only on a 512K Mac.

Martin Wixted
Danbury, Connecticut

Makeup Alternative
Apparently you don't consider T/Maker Graphics' *ClickArt Publications* a page-makeup program ["Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf," *Macworld,* July 1985]. The program may not be as convenient as a $500 cut-and-paste program, but at $49.95 *ClickArt Publications* is a lot cheaper.

Publications requires *MacPaint,* but if "Late-Night Layout" [in the same issue] is an example of what's aesthetically possible with *MacDraw,* I'll stick with *MacPaint.* I thought the comparison test among the page-makeup programs was interesting, but the nocturnal newsletter article was boring.

Joe Farace
Denver, Colorado

ChipWits Makes the Grade
As a programmer and manager of programmers, I am vitally interested in the training of computer programmers. Sharon Zardetto Aker's review of *ChipWits* ["Mr. CW in ChipWit Caves," *Macworld,* July 1985] leads one to conclude that the game is unsuitable for introducing computer programming. In particular, Aker implies that the language used (IBOL) is so unlike conventional languages that it is useless for education.

Two issues are raised. First, IBOL uses stacks, which Aker says are "not consistent with methods of memory management used in the higher-level languages taught in schools." Second, Aker considers it a drawback that IBOL programs tend to have a great deal of decision-making steps compared to the number of data manipulation steps.

Understanding the power of the stack is crucial to understanding recursion, which is used in most widely used high-level languages, such as Pascal, C, FORTRAN-77, Ada, LISP, APL, and some versions of BASIC. Recursion requires a stack-based argument/return address discipline. Recursive algorithms are simple, fast, and direct–perfect educational tools.

Regarding the second issue, Aker implies that *ChipWits* programs are too complex. I think this is a benefit, not a liability. Complex branching criteria are required to write programs with decisions and loops. Training in the correct design of complex algorithms is far more beneficial than training in the design of simple computations.

Despite Aker's reservations and based on her otherwise excellent review, I may buy *ChipWits* to aid beginning programmers. It seems a well-designed, nonthreatening introduction to a fascinating discipline.

Steven F. Lott
Syracuse, New York

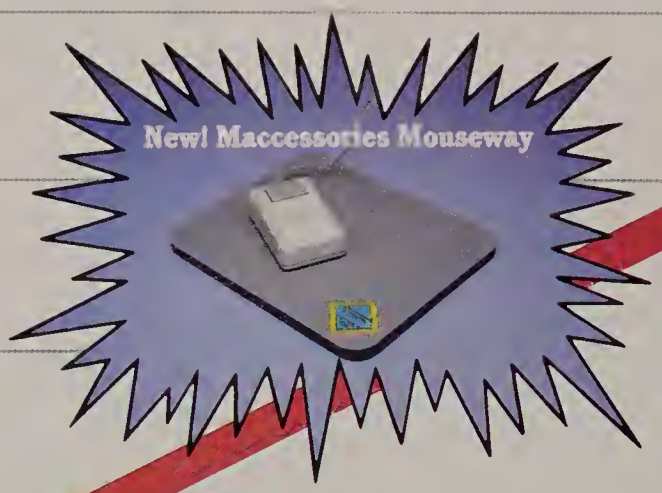
Mr. CW's Neighborhood
As president of Brainpower, I'm writing in response to your review of our *ChipWits* program ["Mr. CW in ChipWit Caves," *Macworld,* July 1985]. The primary purpose of *ChipWits* is the development of the analytic skills used by a programmer in developing software. *ChipWits* addresses attributes of program development–such as instruction sets, sequence of instructions, and conditional testing–common to all computer languages. At the same time, *ChipWits* is entertaining.

The reviewer indicates that the documentation has deficiencies. Version 1.1 was released in April and contains a completely rewritten manual, some minor bug eradication in the magnetic media, and new packaging.

The reviewer raises a substantive philosophic issue but treats it as a self-evident conclusion when she writes, "While the game's philosophy may be to learn by doing, no one

(continues on page 30)

Maccessories® 16 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.™



Maccessories from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccessories make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment.

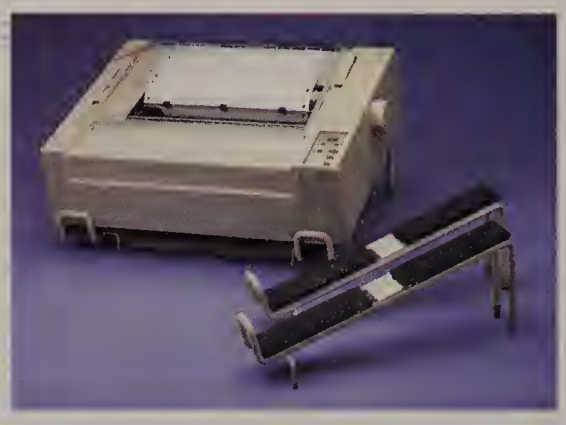
1 Control Center

Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

2 Surge Suppressor

Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

3 Universal Printer Stand

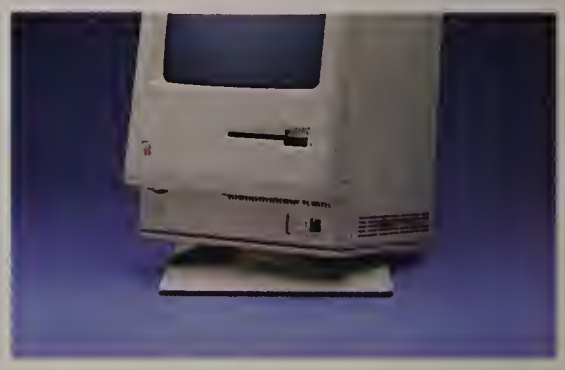


Raises your Apple® Imagewriter® at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)

4 A-B Box

If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk™ network, a LaserWriter™ printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

5 Tilt/Swivel



Gives you the flexibility to tilt and swivel your Macintosh to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

6 Polarizing Filter

The solution to a glaring problem. Made exclusively for Kensington by Polaroid® it protects your eyes by reducing reflected screen glare by up to 99%. Also improves screen contrast. Easy to install.

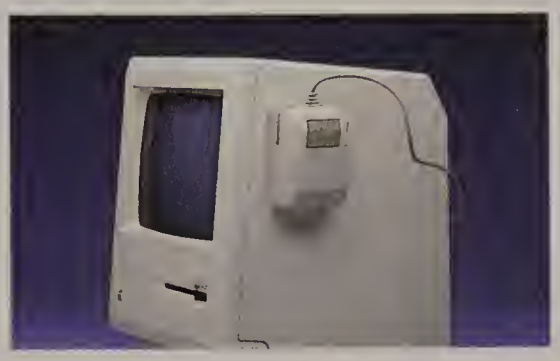
7 Disk Case & Disk Pocket

Provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

8 Dust Covers

Protect your system from the elements. Anti-static dust covers for Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Image - Writer and External Disk Drive.

9 Mouse Pocket



A safe, clean place to keep your Mouse when not in use. Attaches to the side of your Macintosh. Fits under the Maccessories Dust Cover.

10 Mouse Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your mouse rolling at top speed. Also includes the Mouse Pocket.

11 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your drives running smoothly.

12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.

13 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the publishing industry. Type Fonts for Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point. Including versions of Times Roman, Helvetica, Optima, Futura, and a dozen others.

Also available:

14 Swivel

15 Portable Modem

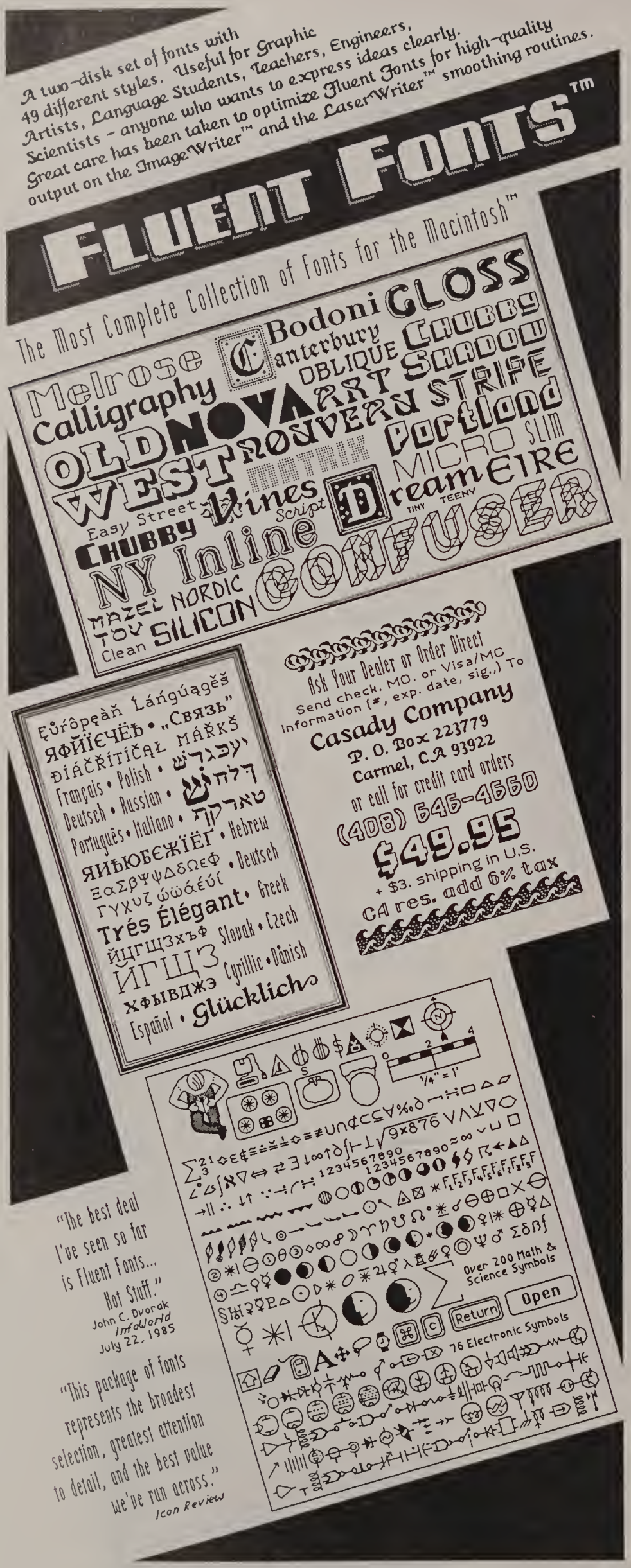
16 Travelling Disk Case

For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd., Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, MacPaint/ Apple Computer, Inc.; Polaroid/Polaroid Corp.; Fonts by XIPHIAS. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card



Circle 165 on reader service card

(continued from page 27)

should have to play a game to figure out how it should be played." If education is seen as filling addresses in wetware (the human brain) with data available for recall, the reviewer is quite correct. If instead we see instruction as a means of developing new and divergent problem-solving tools, then the challenges *ChipWits* presents are consistent with that goal. In any event, the issues are complex and deserve more than a throwaway line.

Sherwin A. Steffin
Calabasas, California

Sharon Zardetto Aker replies: I have no arguments with Mr. Lott's comments about the use of stacks. However, for a beginner to have no alternative to stack memory—no numeric variables, no control variables for loops—is a less-than-realistic introduction to programming.

Regarding Mr. Lott's second point, ChipWits *prevents the player from making simple designs while in the learning stage, which I feel is a liability in a program positioned to serve as an introduction.*

In response to Mr. Steffin, I stand by my statement regarding ChipWits' *learn-by-doing approach. I was not raising a philosophical issue but complaining about the poor documentation. Despite the "edu-speak" at the end of his letter, Mr. Steffin notes that the manual has been completely rewritten.*

Hey Britannia!

Lon Poole had better inform the British Apple dealer pictured on page 160 of your July issue that external drives shouldn't be on top of Macintoshes. According to Poole's *Get Info* column in the same issue, stacking drives topside is not a healthy practice.

Betty J. Dorsey
Lawrence, Kansas

Lividly Losing Lisa

The clamor for a hard-disk Macintosh confuses me. I can understand a Mac owner wanting a "factory" hard disk, but the Lisa and the Macintosh XL are hard-disk computers. Not once have I seen a mention of this fact in your magazine. Just in my novice period with the Lisa, I've come to love its hard disk. I can't imagine having a computer without one. For my small business, adding to a Macintosh to build a business system could be nightmarish.

Don't mistake my feelings about either the Macintosh or Apple Computer. I have every hope (rather, no choice) to expand my system with Macintosh units, married to the Lisa, of course.

The "new" *MacWorks* software for Lisa has been promised for a long time but still hasn't arrived. The conversion chip to solve the screen distortion has never arrived either. As far as I know, no Macintosh software is compatible with Lisa's 7/7 business system. It's a shame that such a tremendous work horse is shunned by magazine and manufacturer alike. The child Lisa bore is its demise.

Dave Holeman
Montrose, California

Buyers Be Aware

My employer has provided an IBM PC XT for my use at work. I have a 512K Macintosh at home. Although thousands of programs are available for the PC, the several hundred for the Mac cover the bases and are far superior in implementation. It is a shame that corporate buyers continue to buy PCs for their employees who, in our case at least, don't like the machines. I suspect that indi-

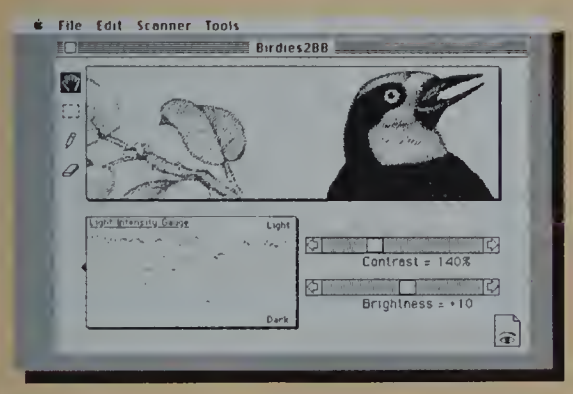
(continues on page 34)

Hertzfeld on ThunderScan™

After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan.™ The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

"...I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

"I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds."



ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and half-toning.

"You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see."

"Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

"...With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images."

A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just $229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware,® Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.

© 1985 Thunderware, Inc.
Mac, MacPaint, AppleTalk, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ThunderScan™

Circle 167 on reader service card

More Power To The Macintosh.

Introducing Crunch™.

It has all the features that every spreadsheet user could use. On a computer that anybody can use.

With Crunch, from Paladin™, anybody can turn numbers into a bar, pie, area or line graph with only two clicks of the mouse.

Anybody can sort, screen and summarize data in seconds.

Anybody can use Crunch's unique icons to streamline spreadsheet functions such as graphing and printing, so working with numbers can be faster and easier than ever before.

Anybody can take advantage of the easy 512K Macintosh™, yet still have the power to store and display substantially more data and recalculate faster than Lotus 1-2-3®.

Anybody can use Crunch's special macros to automate repetitive tasks such as updating and revising financial reports.

And anybody who has Multiplan® and other program files can convert them to Crunch.

If you can find all this in any other spreadsheet that retails for just $295*, more power to you.

See your local Paladin dealer for your free Crunch trial size disk.

Paladin™

*Suggested retail. Macros capability contained in Crunch version 1.5. Crunch version 1.0 purchasers can obtain a free upgrade by sending in their registration card.

Software © 1985 SofDesign, Inc. Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp. licensed to Paladin Software Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Crunch runs on a 512K Macintosh.

Circle 331 on reader service card

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

Sign me up!

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

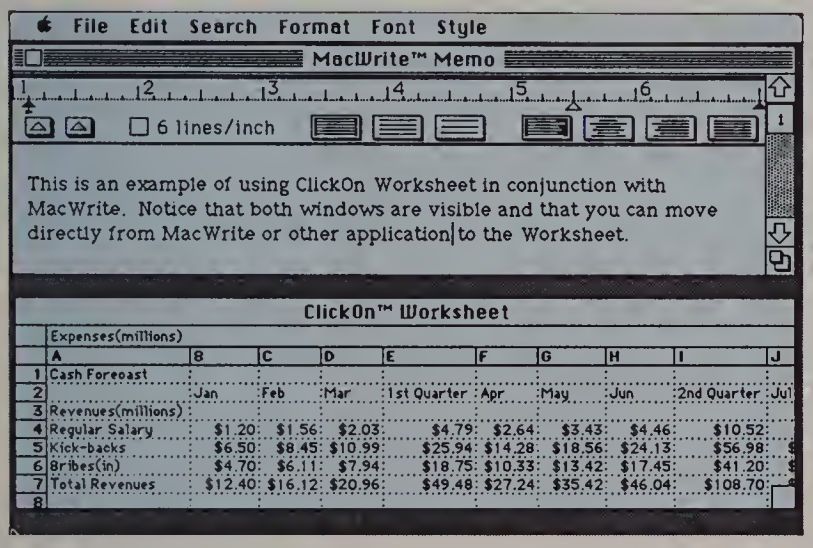
4ATF8

ClickOn™ Worksheet

A Spreadsheet and Graphics Desk Accessory

Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite™ (or any other application)

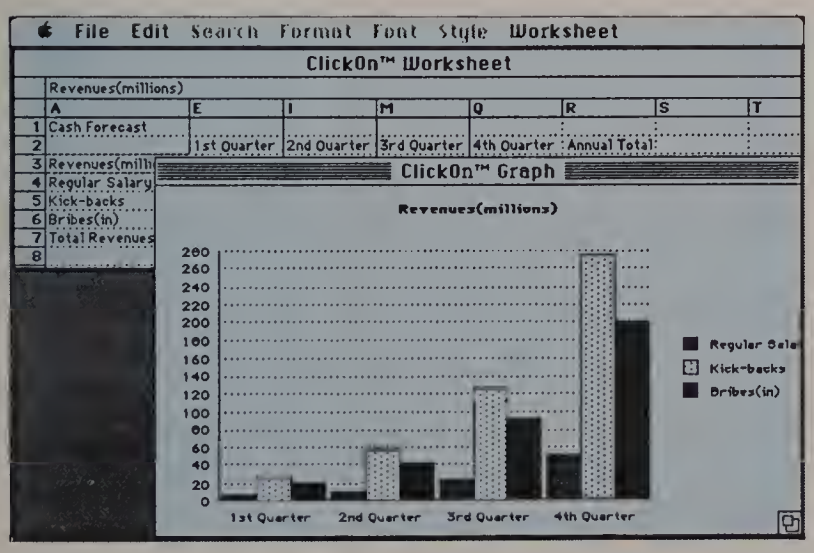
Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.



MacWrite Memo and ClickOn Worksheet

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see and graph different parts of it at the same time.



Bar graph created directly from spreadsheet

ClickOn is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

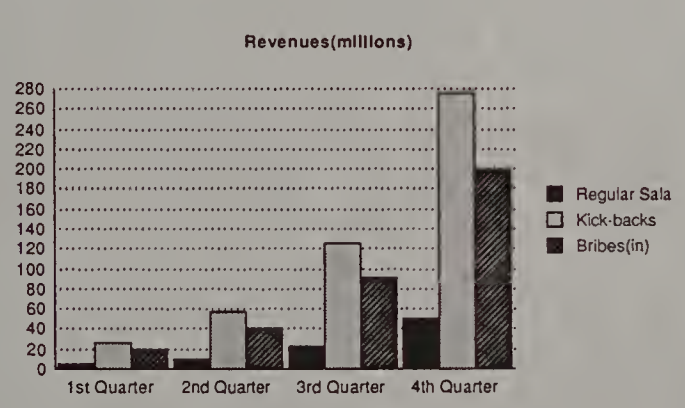
MacWrite Memo

This is an example of using ClickOn Worksheet in conjunction with MacWrite. Notice that both windows are visible and that you can move directly from MacWrite or other application to the Worksheet.

Cash Forecast

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Revenues(millions)				
Regular Salary	$4.79	$10.52	$23.11	$50.77
Kick-backs	$25.94	$56.98	$125.18	$275.03
Bribes(in)	$18.75	$41.20	$90.52	$198.87
Total Revenues	$49.48	$108.70	$238.81	$524.67

We have copied and pasted the spreadsheet into this MacWrite memo. Once copied into MacWrite, it is possible to change the font or font style of the spreadsheet. The spreadsheet shows revenues and expenses by month with quarterly summaries. We used the "folding" ability of the Worksheet to copy and graph only the quarterly results instead of the entire spreadsheet.



Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. Any changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh™ **Price:** $79.95

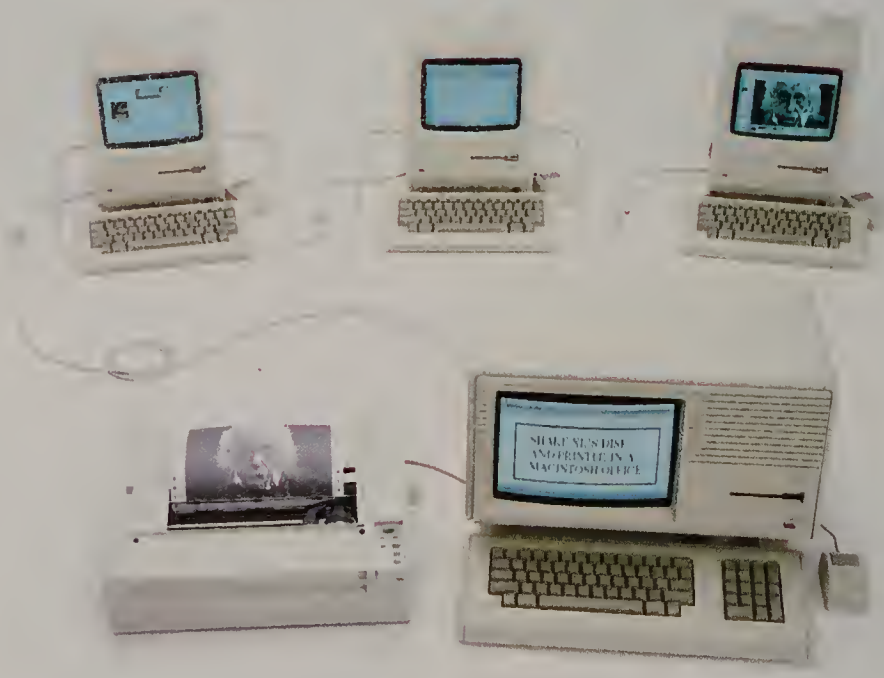
ClickOn™

Power from within

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 113 on reader service card

The Macintosh Office works.



Our new **XL/Serve**™ software makes your Macintosh Office work today, by letting you share a Macintosh XL's disk and printer with the rest of your AppleTalk network. Available now, direct from us or from your dealer.

Infosphere

4730 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 (503) 226-3620

XL/Serve is a trademark of Infosphere. AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 249 on reader service card

Apple Crisp?

Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- Lifetime warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling **1-800-558-2001.** In Wisconsin call **1-800-242-3102.**

A product of

Systems Control
A Division of M.J. Electric
North U.S. 2, P.O. Box 788
Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

(continued from page 30)

viduals buying computers for themselves pick Macs over PCs every time.

Steve Slesinger
Melbourne, Florida

Beginner's Pluck

In his letter ["Hold the Mayo," *Letters, Macworld,* June 1985], Joel Varney referred to people like myself as "idiots." Luckily, I have a thick buffer. A magazine such as yours has to reach the neophytes, too. I'd love to get my hands on that so-called ho-hum ten-page article on how to clean my Mac. Maybe Mr. Varney should upgrade his memory capacity. Like everyone else, his disk once needed to be initialized.

Nhan Kolbinger
Roseville, Minnesota

A Patch over Both Eyes

Russell P. Davis asserts that tougher penalties will curtail software piracy ["The Price of Piracy," *Letters, Macworld,* July 1985]. The problem with that approach is that no penalty can do any good unless there is some way to enforce the law. Enforcement is impossible without the cooperation of people who use software. People should report cases of piracy. The reason people do not report piracy is that most of them are involved in it. In my office alone, which has three Macintoshes, about eight people have pirated software, and I am the only one who uses the Mac who isn't a pirate. Let's face facts. In general, people are not as honest as they should be, and it appears that piracy is virtually impossible to stop.

John G. Link
Clearwater, Florida

Making Lemonade

I would like to add a positive postscript to my letter ["Apples and Oranges," *Letters, Macworld,* July 1985] regarding my troublesome MacLemon.

I am happy to report that following several months of "discussions" with Apple, they presented me with a new Macintosh a couple of weeks ago.

Daniel Nign III
Pasadena, California

Another Way to Market

The quality of Apple's marketing seems inversely proportional to the quality of its products. Why doesn't Apple mail quarterly bulletins of new products to Apple owners? Surely direct mail would be a much more effective way to spend money than its advertising campaigns. Does Apple really sell the Mac through half-page advertisements in the Sunday *Times?* I very much doubt it. The best Apple salespeople are those who use Apple's computers.

Brian F. Trent
Chesterfield, England
United Kingdom

Correction

Advanced Engineering Solutions has changed the name of its series of computer-aided packages for electrical engineers (*Macware News, Macworld,* July 1985) from *McCAD* to *CADplus. CADplus* is available from Advanced Engineering Solutions, 3393 Iris Ave. #109, Boulder, CO 80301.

McCAD is the name of a program used for circuit board design. *McCAD* is available from VAMP, 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90028.

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

AZTEC

The C for the Macintosh

"Mimics UNIX ... library handling is very flexible ... documentation is excellent ... SHELL is a pleasure ... blows away the competition for pure compile speed ... an excellent effort."

(Computer Languages 4/85)

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

Optimized C	Creates Clickable Programs
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates Desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Overlay Linker	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Librarian	Clear Detailed Documentation
Source Editor	C-Stuff Library
MacRam Disk -c	Unitools (Vi, make, diff, grep) -c
Library Source -c	One Year of Updates -c

Works great with one disk and 128k Mac. Fantastic with two disk drives or hard disk. And insanely great with 512k Mac and the Manx MacRam Disk!

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299
Includes all of the Aztec C68k-c system listed above except items marked -c.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199
C system with non-commercial license.

Easy Portability: Aztec C is available for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Apple //, TRS-80, CP/M-80 and others. Cross Compilers available. Call Manx for details.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:
MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TELEX 4995812

CALL:
1-800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

UNIX is a TM of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Macintosh & Apple // TM Apple, TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, CP/M TM DRI, PC TM IBM MS TM Microsoft

Circle 112 on reader service card

PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES

TAKE YOUR PICK FROM THE TWO MOST PORTABLE 3½" MICRO DISK CARRIERS

THE POCKET PAK — TOP
THE EASEL — BOTTOM

Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail!**

The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL-solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET PAK** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA **1-800-525-2226,** California **1-800-824-6097,** San Diego **(619) 456-0722**

Innovative Technologies

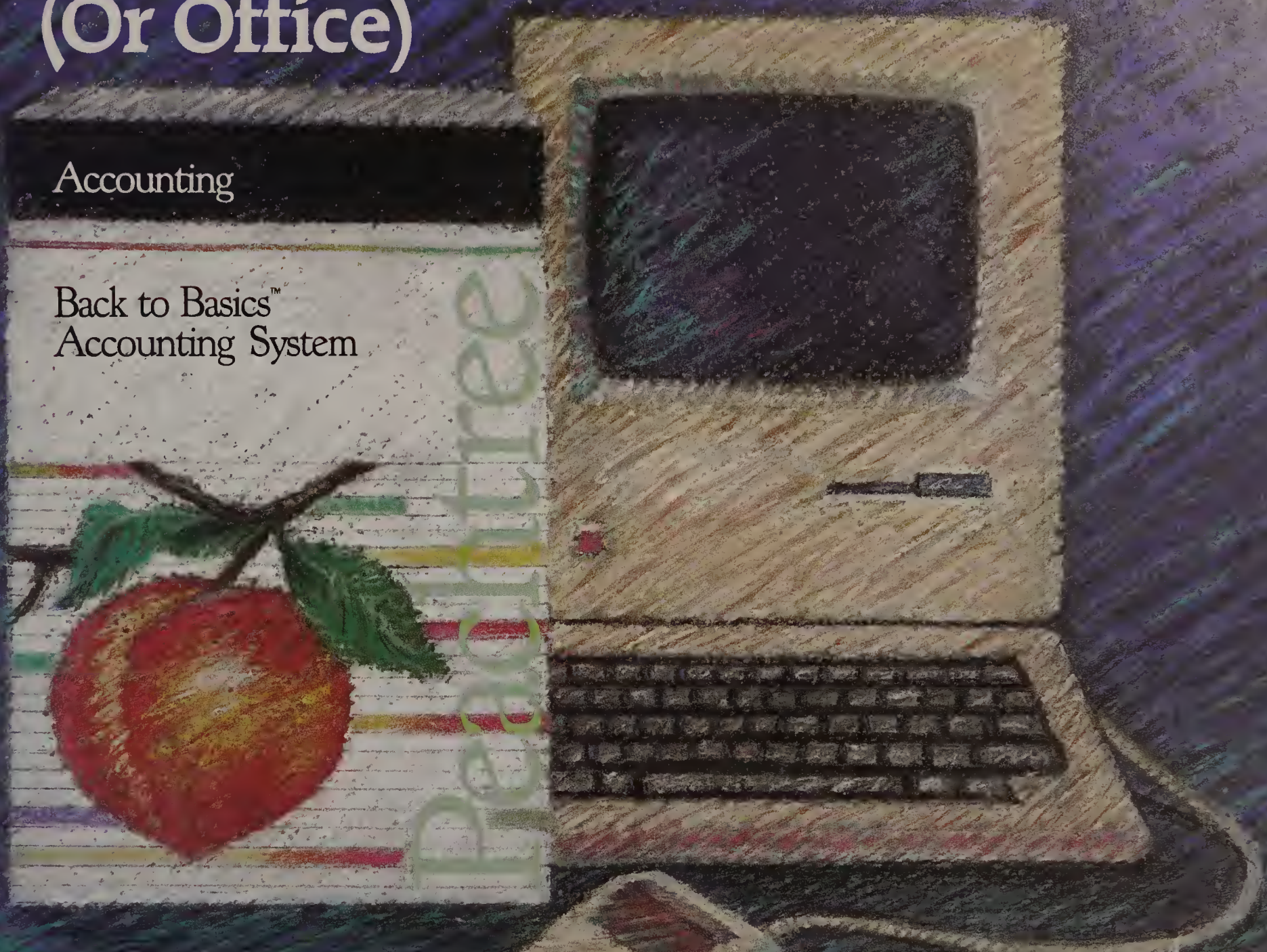
Innovative Ideas For Innovative People

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excell are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought, Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc, respectively, Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

Circle 305 on reader service card

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along.

In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Now data do look base.

The Spokesman

STOCK BOOK

Description Handlebar Tape
Number HT100

Opening Stock: 20	Closing Stock: 10
Last Inventory Date: January 10, 1985	Current Inventory Date: March 31, 1985
Reorder Point: 8	Understocked by: -2

Vendor: MiracleTape Inc.
Vendor Address: 66 Tacky Drive, Stickyville, MA 01701
Comments: Available in brown, red

The Spokesman

Effective January, 1985

PRICE LIST

Item Number	Product Description	Price
AC 2345	Water Bottle	15.00
AB26L	Ladies 26" Breeze 10 Speed	179.00
AB200	Bicycle Built For Two	249.00
AB100		69.00
AB27M		
HT100		
FCA911		
FCA901		
5792		
5796		
5650		
BBS200		
BBA101		
BBA102		
27AW		
26AW		
SB 231		

The Spokesman

12 Bearing Street Wheeling, W.VA 26055

March 6, 1985

Jeremy Williamson, Jr.
1456 East Raybourne Road
Farmville VA 23944

Dear Jeremy:

Thank you for your recent order from the Spokesman Company. We are currently processing your order for immediate shipment. The following list represents the totals we have received in our shipping department.

2	27" alloy wheel	# 27AW	at	$62.00	$124.00
1	Seat Post	# 5792	at	$22.78	$22.78
4	Brake Shoes	# BBS200	at	$3.00	$12.00
2	Saddle Bags	# SB 231	at	$38.00	$76.00
			Total Order:		$234.78

I am confident
products for y
free number i
modify the or
telephone pr
adequate no

Thank you a
again in the

Sincerely,

John L. Sp

To: Acme Water Bottle Sales
2389 E. Salem Drive
Kiokuck, Iowa 23668

To: American Bicycle
234 Main Street
Philadelphia, PA 03456

To: MiracleTape Inc.

The Spokesman

Vendor	Description	Item Number	Closing Stock	Unit
Acme Water Bottle	Water Bottle	AC 2345	8	
Totals for Acme Water Bottle Sales		Unique Items: 1	Units In Stock: 8	Reorder units: 4
American Bicycle	Ladies 26" Breeze	AB26L	3	-1
American Bicycle	Bicycle Built For Two	AB200	4	8
American Bicycle	Solo Unicycle	AB100	5	1
American Bicycle	Mens 27" Blazer	AB27M	3	1
Totals for American Bicycle		Unique Items: 4	Units In Stock: 15	Reorder units: 9
MiracleTape Inc.	Handlebar Tape	HT100	10	-2
Totals for MiracleTape Inc.		Unique Items: 1	Units In Stock: 10	Reorder units: -2
Miyaka Bicycle	Chrome forks for 27"	FCA911	2	1
Miyaka Bicycle	Red Flyer Bike	FCA901	4	1
Totals for Miyaka Bicycle		Unique Items: 2	Units In Stock: 6	Reorder units: 2
			2	1
			5	3
			3	3
		Units In Stock: 10		Reorder units: 7
		Units In Stock: 49		Reorder units: 20

$5.95
$78.85
$15.95
$1.75
$14.65
$65.
Total Restock Cost: $1,330.81

The Spokesman

PURCHASE ORDER

To: Weinmann, USA
88 Skid Row
New York, NY, 01103

Description	Item Number	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
Brake shoes	BBS200	2	$0.50	$1.00
Brake lever, right front tire	BBA101	1	$5.45	$5.45
Brake lever, left front	BBA102	2	$5.45	$10.90

Amount of Purchase order:	$17.35
Sales Tax:	$1.12
Total Amount of Purchase order:	$18.47

esn't have to

Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it.

Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it. Make it into something you can use. Easily.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing all the meat-and-potatoes things a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Keyboard commands. Windows. Different fonts, styles and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression. Any kind you want.

With FileMaker, you can even design your own data entry forms, so you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. And of course, it does all the tricky little things automatically... like indexing every word, number and date for speedy searches.

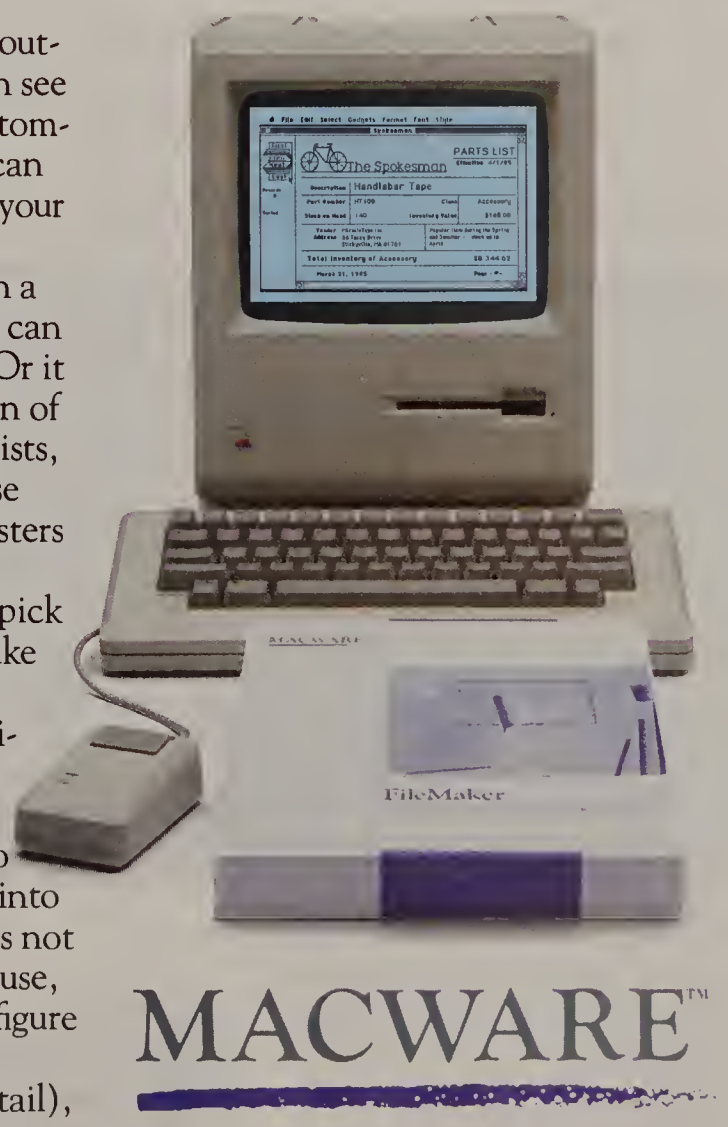
Because you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for your information to take.

So what might have been a dreary order acknowledgement can now be a clear, friendly letter. Or it can be a meaningful comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

With FileMaker, you can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ and share the applications you've created with other members of your team. You get all the tools you need to easily consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look considerably better for your entire division, department, professional practice, retail operation, club, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.



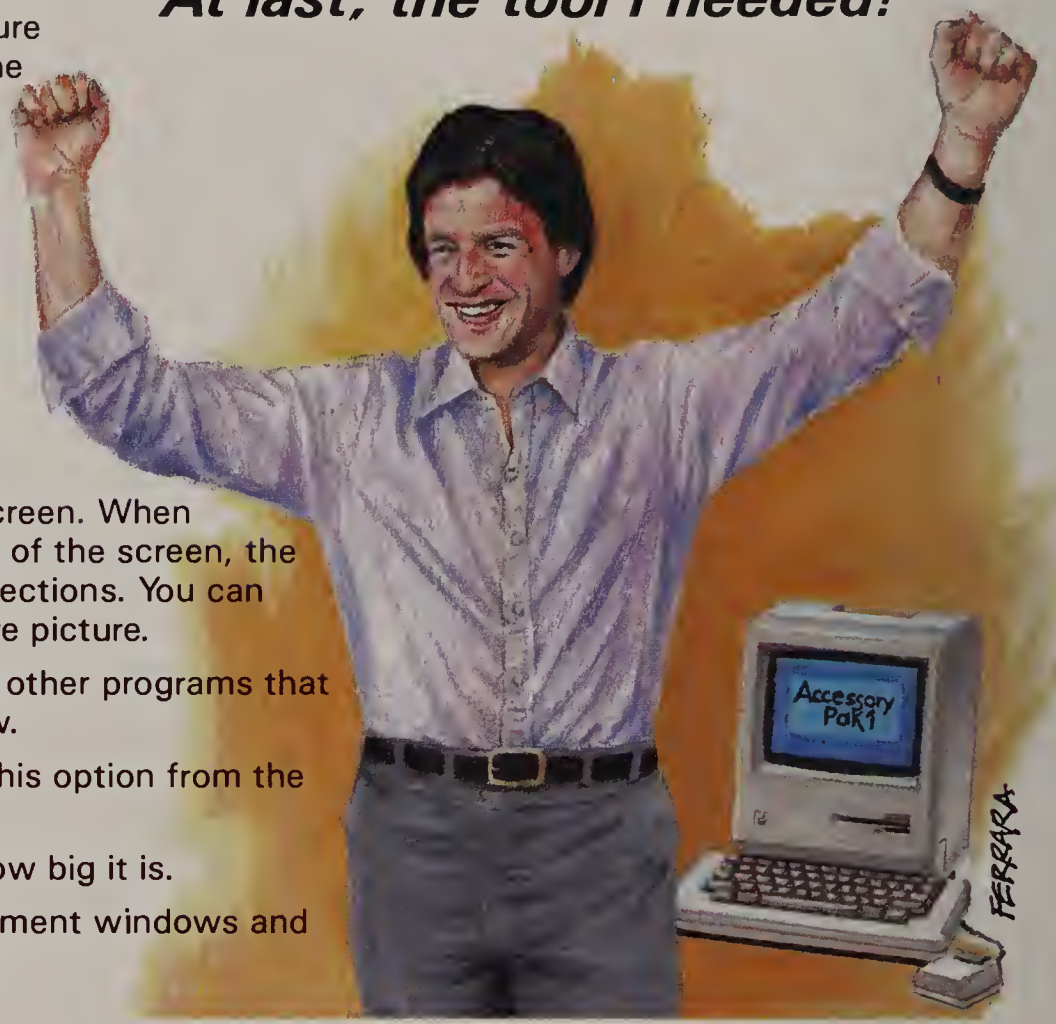
MACWARE™

© 1985 Forethought, Inc. MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 289 on reader service card

Now you can cut and paste up to an entire MacPaint document!

"At last, the tool I needed!"



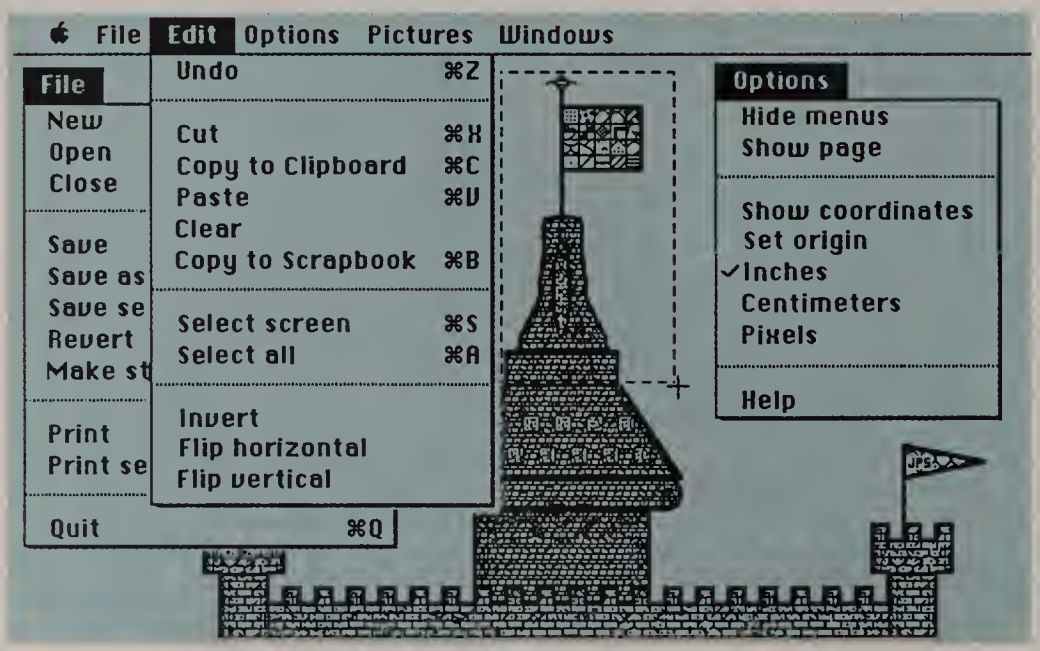
Do you need to paste a half page MacPaint™ picture into MacWrite™ or MacDraw™? Or maybe combine two large portions of two separate pictures? Now you can overcome the limitations of the MacPaint window size with Paint Cutter™, one of several useful tools on

Accessory Pak 1™

Here are some of the features of

- **Paint Cutter™**
  - — The MacPaint file is displayed using the full screen. When the selection rectangle is dragged to the edge of the screen, the picture scrolls, allowing larger-than-screen selections. You can Cut or Copy any size selection, up to the entire picture.
  - — Paste these larger-than-screen selections into other programs that use the clipboard, like MacWrite and MacDraw.
  - — Create custom Startup Screens by selecting this option from the File menu.
  - — Move, invert or flip the selection, no matter how big it is.
  - — On a 512K Mac, open multiple MacPaint document windows and cut and paste between them instantaneously.

Use PAINT CUTTER™ with SWITCHER™ for lightning fast results!



Also included on the Accessory Pak 1 disk are:

- **MacPaint Rulers Desk Accessory**
  Install our rulers on the outside of the MacPaint window to measure in inches, centimeters or pixels. The rulers have moving trackers like MacDraw.
- **Screen Saver Program**
  Save your screen from image burn-in. When there is inactivity, the screen is blanked until the mouse is clicked.
- **QuickEject Desk Accessory**
  Quickly eject all floppy disks that are on-line and restart the system.
- **Coordinates Desk Accessory**
- **Silicon Beach Font**

System requirements: 128K, 512K or XL. Screen Saver is not relevant to the XL.

To get your copy of **Accessory Pak 1** see your local dealer or send $39.95 (Calif residents add $2.40 tax) plus $2.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
-or-
Call us at (619) 695-6956
Visa or Mastercard accepted

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
Accessory Pak 1 and Paint Cutter are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

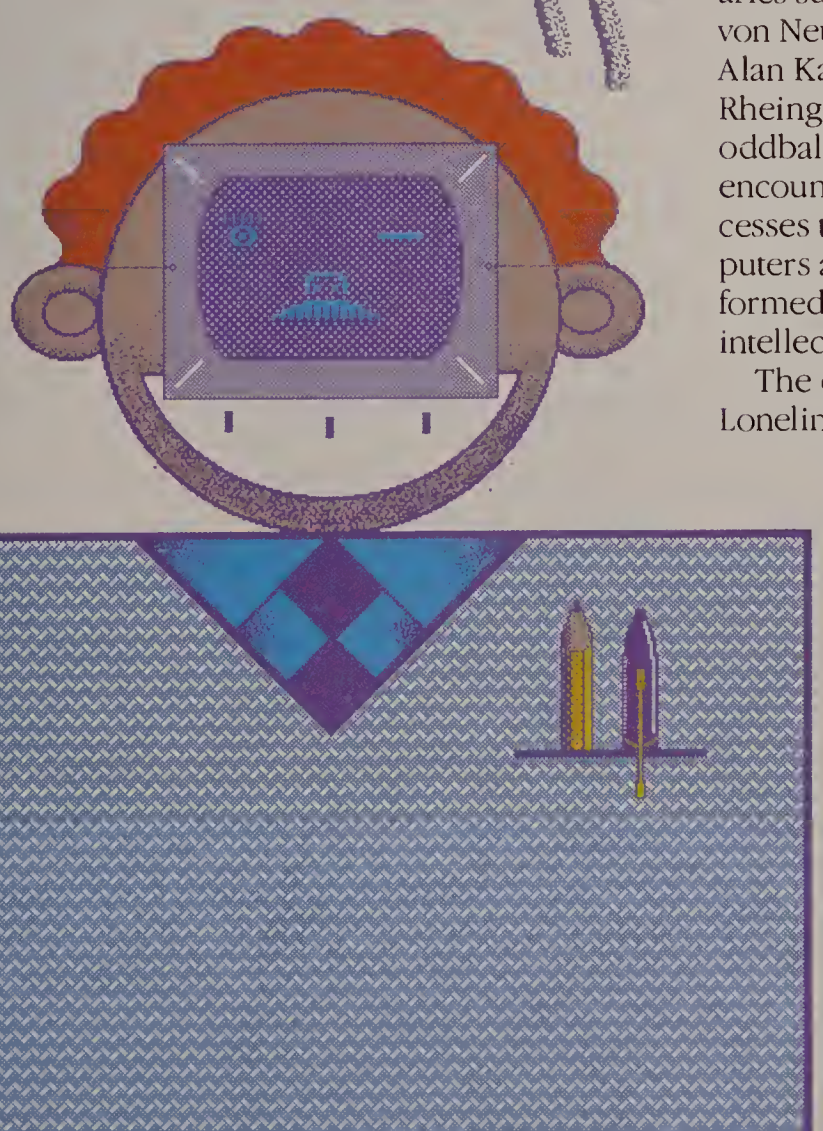
Circle 266 on reader service card

Macworld View

The Macintosh in China, public-domain fonts, the New York Mac user group, a LaserWriter co-op, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you reading this column have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld *pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. *I look forward to hearing from you.*



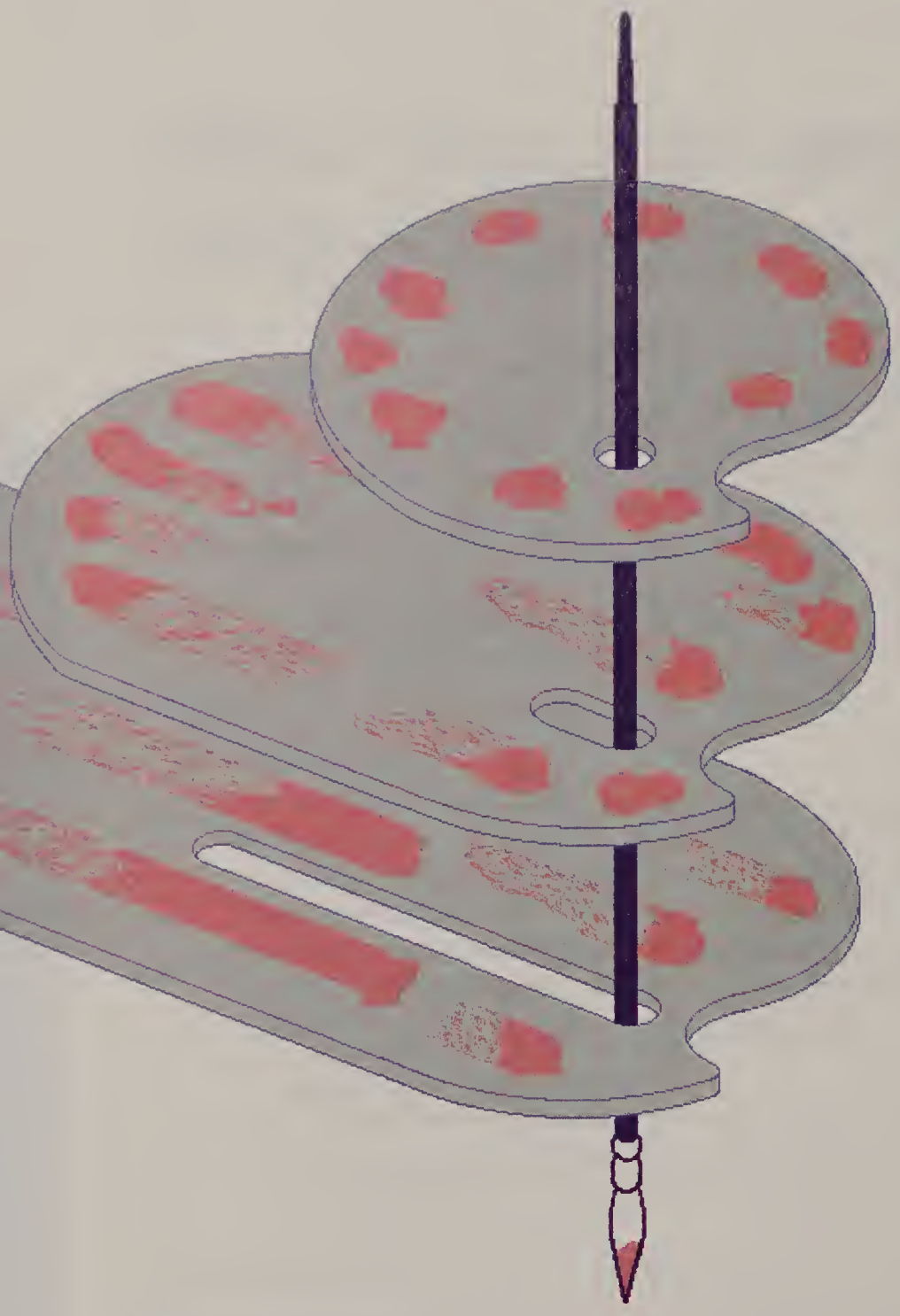
Tools for Thought

Most of us have only a vague idea of how the computers on our desk tops evolved from mysterious devices designed for complex mathematical calculations into new-age "tools for thought." Howard Rheingold's latest book, *Tools for Thought: The People and Ideas behind the Next Computer Revolution* (Simon & Schuster, 1985), focuses on a few of the people who were instrumental in the development of computers, including visionaries such as Alan Turing, John von Neumann, Doug Engelbart, Alan Kay, and Ted Nelson. Rheingold's accounts of the oddball geniuses, accidental encounters, and creative processes that led to today's computers add up to a lively, informed scientific and intellectual history.

The chapter entitled "The Loneliness of the Long-Distance Thinker" chronicles mouse inventor Doug Engelbart's efforts in the last 35 years to hasten what he believes is the biggest jump in cultural evolution since the printing press–the computer revolution. This excerpt describes Engelbart demonstrating his experimental computer system in 1968:

"Engelbart was the very image of a test pilot for a new kind of vehicle that doesn't fly over geographical territory but through what was heretofore an abstraction that computer scientists call 'information space.' He not only looked the part but acted it: Chuck Yeager of the computer cosmos, calmly putting the new system through its paces and reporting back to his astonished earthbound audience in a calm, quiet voice."

In the closing chapter, "Xanadu, Network Culture, and Beyond," Rheingold summarizes how new cultures and ideas are developing from computerized information networks and speculates about the future of computing. The computer revolution, the author concludes, hasn't happened yet. If his prediction is correct, I look forward to reading his impressions of the "real" computer revolution.–*Jeff Berner*



The Stretch Machine

Cartoonists and portrait painters may seem to be at opposite ends of the artistic spectrum, but both are enthusiastically discovering the Macintosh. Jeff Danziger creates the syndicated comic strip "McGonigle of the Chronicle," which concerns the trials and tribulations of a newspaper staff. Danziger's characters are often posed reading newspapers, catalogs, or detective novels. To show his readers what the characters are looking at, Danziger uses the Mac to generate the type for the reading matter. Danziger draws the panels of the strip on transparency paper. After typing the text in *MacPaint,* he holds the transparency up to the screen and uses the marquee to stretch or compress the type so that it fits within a specified area of the panel. He then prints out the type and pastes it on the panel.

William Newman is another artist who has found ways to use the Macintosh creatively. Newman's immense colored-pencil drawings have been exhibited nationwide for 15 years. Recently he began to draw unusual portraits. Close up, the images appear to be black-and-white abstractions that look something like landscapes, but from an angle the portraits become recognizable as people. The trick is *MacPaint.* Newman first draws portraits in *MacPaint* and then stretches the images until they are no longer recognizable from a head-on perspective.

Newman's next steps are to digitize photographs and video images and to manipulate the images on the Mac. A revolution in the art world? Not exactly. Newman doesn't intend to move away from the subject matter that has dominated his work for years—the relationships between men and women.—*Ted Nace*

LaserWriter Co-op

Cooperatives have been around since people realized that two can defend themselves against the elements better than one. Cooperatives enable people to share resources, such as farm machinery or distribution networks. Some San Francisco Bay Area artists and entrepreneurs, who individually can't afford a $7000 printer, formed a cooperative to purchase and maintain a LaserWriter. The co-op is made up of TargetVideo/Alpha Editing, a video production and editing company; *Another Room* magazine, an arts and music magazine; *I.V.* magazine, a video publication; Highline 3 Fine Arts, an art gallery; and a loosely affiliated collective consisting of the MoDM Gallery; Office of the Future, an audiovisual arts project; and Pink Noise, a computer-oriented graphics and audio project. All the members use the laser printer for both their creative work and mundane business.

Members buy co-op shares that can be sold later if they decide to get out. To defray costs, the group plans to rent time on the machine to people outside the co-op. The LaserWriter stands in a central location, and one of the co-op members acts as a system manager, coordinating usage and collecting fees.

Michael Mallery, the publisher of *Another Room,* notes, "The LaserWriter has the potential to do the same thing the Macintosh has already done: it's making a technology available to people who didn't have the means or the knowledge to use it before. In a few years maybe the cost will come down enough for everyone who wants a laser printer to have one. We just can't wait that long."—*Tracy Tuprian*

Lights, Focus, Action

When Apple's ad agency, Chiat-Day, was ready to film the first commercials showing the Macintosh screen, they knew they couldn't just point the camera at the screen and start rolling. Because the Macintosh draws the video image 60 times a second, the film shutter needs to open and close in sync with the video screen. Otherwise the camera photographs different portions of the screen image on each frame, resulting in a flickering effect when the film is projected.

Chiat-Day learned that John Monsour, a cameraman with 15 years of experience and a flair for electronics, had successfully filmed the screens of the Xerox Altos and Star computers, which have a user interface similar to the Mac's. To solve the synchronization problem, Monsour removed the cover of the Mac to reach the connector that runs between the digital and analog boards. Monsour connected a "black box" to the camera and the computer to analyze the sync signals from the computer and tell the camera when to open the shutter.

John Monsour and 200 Macs

When it came to filming 200 Macs for the commercial, the problem became more complex. The 75 Macs in the front rows were dismantled and set up to run in sync, and programmers worked night and day to get hundreds of Macintosh programs cycling in unison on the machines. Separate equipment was designed to send a synchronized signal to the Macs.

Despite the preparations, the system fell apart the day of filming. The crew had begun work early the morning of the final shoot. By 10 a.m. one Macintosh had stopped working. Monsour took the Mac apart to figure out what had happened. By 10:30, a Mac was quitting every 3 minutes. Monsour figured that within 2 hours they'd all be out. But after eight had gone out, Monsour discovered that the digital board had overheated and warped. As the board bent, it touched the metal casing and shorted out. He placed tape on the bottom of the board to prevent the wires from touching the metal casing. The Macs kept running, and the filming was successfully completed. The rubber pad Apple now applies to the bottom of the Macintosh digital board is, in part, the result of Monsour's unusual field test.

Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
3	1	1	*Microsoft Word,* Microsoft
2	3	2	*Microsoft File,* Microsoft
3	2	3	*Microsoft Multiplan,* Microsoft
3	6	4	*Microsoft Chart,* Microsoft
0	–	5	*MacDraw,* Apple Computer
3	4	6	*Dollars and Sense,* Monogram
3	5	7	*pfs:file,* Software Publishing
3	7	8	*MacTerminal,* Apple Computer
3	9	9	*MacProject,* Apple Computer
1	–	10	*Helix,* Odesta

Source: InfoCorp

Lisa On-Line Conference

Lisa and Macintosh XL owners have taken to the networks to air their grievances and share information regarding Apple's discontinuation of the Lisa and Macintosh XL product lines. Sponsored by The Networkers, a San Francisco consulting service, the LisaTalk TeleConference brings together independent product developers, Apple representatives, members of the press, and Lisa and Macintosh XL owners throughout the world. Many of the approximately 50,000 owners of the machines, some of whom have invested $10,000 to $20,000 in their systems, are concerned about receiving quality customer support and service from Apple and other developers. Owners are also concerned about Apple providing the promised migration package that will allow Lisa users to transfer data from the Lisa Office System into the MacWorks environment.

During a teleconference last summer, Apple representative Stephanie Littel said that authorized Apple dealers will supply parts and support for five years (until 1990) for Lisa and Macintosh XL owners.

Many of the Lisa owners on line, however, were less than enthusiastic about that arrangement. According to Louis Guice of The Networkers, "Only a few dealers are genuinely familiar with the Lisa or prepared to provide customer support. Basically," Guice adds, "there is no financial incentive to provide customer support for Lisa and Macintosh XL owners."

Guice believes the solution is for Apple to contract with an outside agency for the service and support, rather than relying on reluctant dealers. Currently, The Networkers (3500 Market St. #103, San Francisco, CA 94131, 415/550-0929) provides both telephone and on-site support to Lisa and Macintosh XL owners for a modest fee. Intersol (800/HELP-OUT), another independent consulting company, provides its subscribers with telephone support.

Frank Liu, an Apple dealer in Taipei, Taiwan, and a group of elementary school students sing along with the Macintosh and MusicWorks. *According to Liu, the Mac is popular in Taiwan, but sales are low because the machine is significantly more expensive than in the United States.*

Manhattan Mac Users

It used to be that user groups were havens for computer hackers. Meetings were largely an opportunity to trade snippets of code and programming secrets. With the Macintosh, however, it appears that user groups are finally attracting the regular folks who use the computer. A good example of the change is the New York Mac Users' Group (NYMUG). At first glance, NYMUG looks like a traditional user group, with monthly meetings, a Mac-generated newsletter, and special-interest groups. But NYMUG's members are mostly young Manhattan professionals who come to the meetings dressed for success. "We're a Yuppie group, for sure," says Copresident Steve Doochin.

NYMUG has been moving toward becoming a service organization. For example, NYMUG made an arrangement with Western Union to offer members the EasyLink communications service in a special subscription that waives the sign-up charge and the monthly minimum fee and includes $25 of usage credit. The New York group keeps a collection of equipment, including three image digitizers, that members can borrow and experiment with while making purchase decisions. Many computer stores in New York offer NYMUG members discounts on purchases. NYMUG has an electronic bulletin board, operated by David Rose, that carries the latest group news, a library of public-domain software that is also available on disk by mail, and a message service for members.

NYMUG plans a half-hour television show, to run on public-access cable television or to be distributed on videocassette. In addition, NYMUG is negotiating with a technical support service to provide members with a toll-free telephone help line.

If you live in the New York metropolitan area, you can get membership information by writing to NYMUG at P.O. Box 6686, Yorkville Station, New York, NY 10128.—*Robert C. Eckhardt*

Fonts in the Public Domain

Collecting fonts is like collecting stamps: the hobby can turn into an addiction, and a potentially expensive one. Whether you're hooked or not, public-domain fonts are an inexpensive way to add fonts to your collection.

For the cautious collector, the public domain offers new point sizes and revisions of many existing Apple fonts. Fonts in new point sizes, such as 36-point Cairo, designed by Mike Smith, provide better print quality on the Imagewriter. Other fonts in new point sizes include R. W. Zehr's Monaco-10, Chicago-9, New York-14, and New York-24 and Fritz Anderson's London-36, Venice-24, and Venice-28. Revisions to existing fonts run the gamut from cleaning up minor design flaws to recasting an entire font.

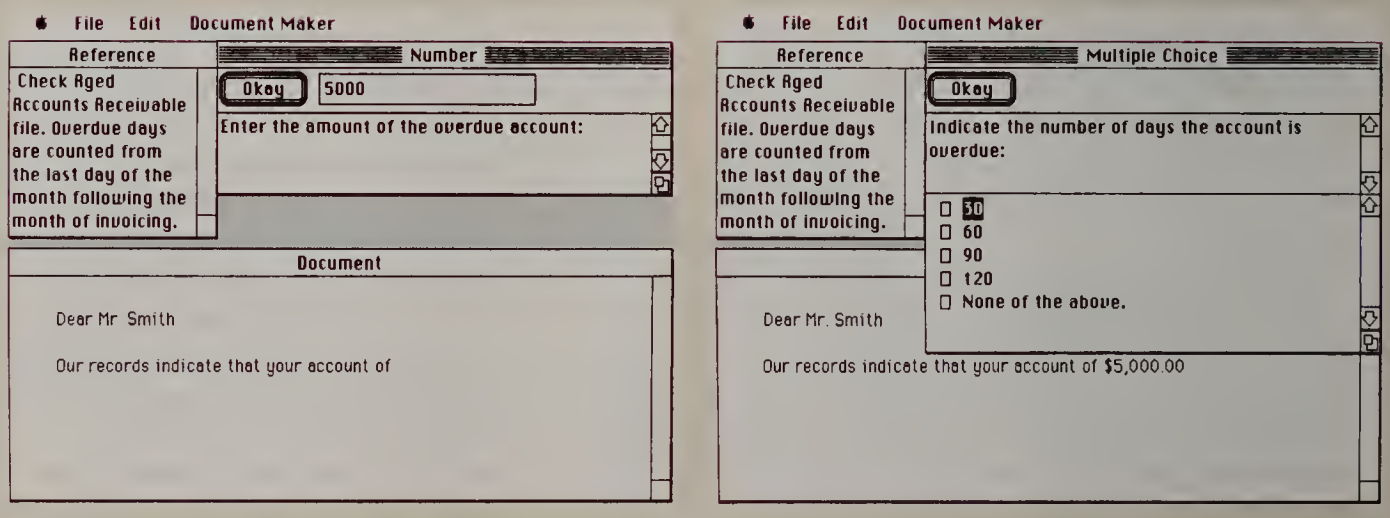
An acquisitive collector might want to try entirely new fonts. A few of these, such as Ron Nicholson's Pica-10 and Jason Kanter's Vancouver, which comes in seven sizes, are text fonts. Most public-domain fonts, however, work best as display fonts—for example, James Doherty's classy but nearly unreadable Dali-24 and Dennis Fraser's Black Shadow-48.

For collectors of esoterica, special-purpose fonts are also available. Multilingual Macintosh owners may be able to use foreign language fonts such as Don Johnson's Arabic-24 or Scott Wilde's Russian font, Cyrillic-12. For scholars, the Greek alphabet and many mathematical symbols are available on D. E. Dougherty's and S. H. Lam's impressive Princeton-12 and -24. Electricians might want to try Paul Dobbs's Schematic-24, and people who want to jazz up text with icons might like Icon-12. Readers familiar with J. R. R. Tolkien's fantasy world will enjoy Martin Bryant's well-executed Rivendell-14 and Isengard-18.

Almost all public-domain fonts are available from Data Library 7 of CompuServe's MAUG. To find them, use the font's name or the word *font* when asked for a keyword. But font addicts who download the entire collection are likely to run up quite a bill for connect time. A more cost-effective collecting method is to purchase font disks from user groups. The disks usually cost less than $10 and contain many of the most attractive fonts, including some that are not available over the phone lines.—*Robert C. Eckhardt* □

REPETITIVE
NOW YOU CA
ONCE AN

Addressing lawyers, marketing and sales executives, real estate agents, and anybody else who repeatedly, repetitively prepares letters or documents that are in the same vein – yet never identical



All kinds of documents, big or small are a breeze. All you need is a 512K Macintosh and a repetitive job. Collection letters, for example. (No doubt you'll have different needs, but the principle's the same). After creating the model, the credit manager turns over the job to a worker bee. As the simple prompts, created by you (the credit manager), are answered ***(Screens # 1 and # 2)*** *the letter is composed a block at a time. The reference section warns of potential pitfalls and gives expert advice along the way. The built-in*

Oh, the drudgery of continually preparing documents that repeat themselves – yet are never so alike that you can either duplicate them or reduce them to form letter proportions. All those words, all those figures, all those hours spent scribbling, patching, rearranging. It's all over. Glory be!

Introducing the Document Modeler from The Model Office Company.

Although it is crystal clear just what our remarkable new productivity tool does, just how dramatic is its impact? Do we describe it as revolutionary? As a radical advance? Or do we peg it more modestly?

This we *do* know: if you have to write documents that are somewhere between boilerplate and original creation, *you'll* call it a lifesaver!

Its ancestry. The Document Modeler might well be termed revolutionary; there's certainly nothing like it. However, "revolutionary" implies throwing over the traces completely and the Document Modeler does owe its origins to earlier marvels of the computer age.

Such as word processing – although it goes way beyond word processing (see example).

The Document Modeler is also more than a spreadsheet. It can calculate, recalculate and format numbers with the best of them. But it goes further – fluently molding and manipulating words, sentences and paragraphs as well. Producing impeccable documents with words and figures mixed – exactly how you want them mixed. Nothing else will do as much.

The Document Modeler is also much like an expert system. Except that it's "just plain folks" – a professor going for a beer with the boys. More street smart and flexible than an expert system, it allows for the umpteen variables of the business world and doesn't demand fluency in a cryptic computer language.

How it works. As an expert in your field, the Document Modeler makes it easy for you to write a script that allows for all the eventualities in a typical document. You don't need to know anything about programming: Learn a few simple procedures and you can create model documents – once and for all.

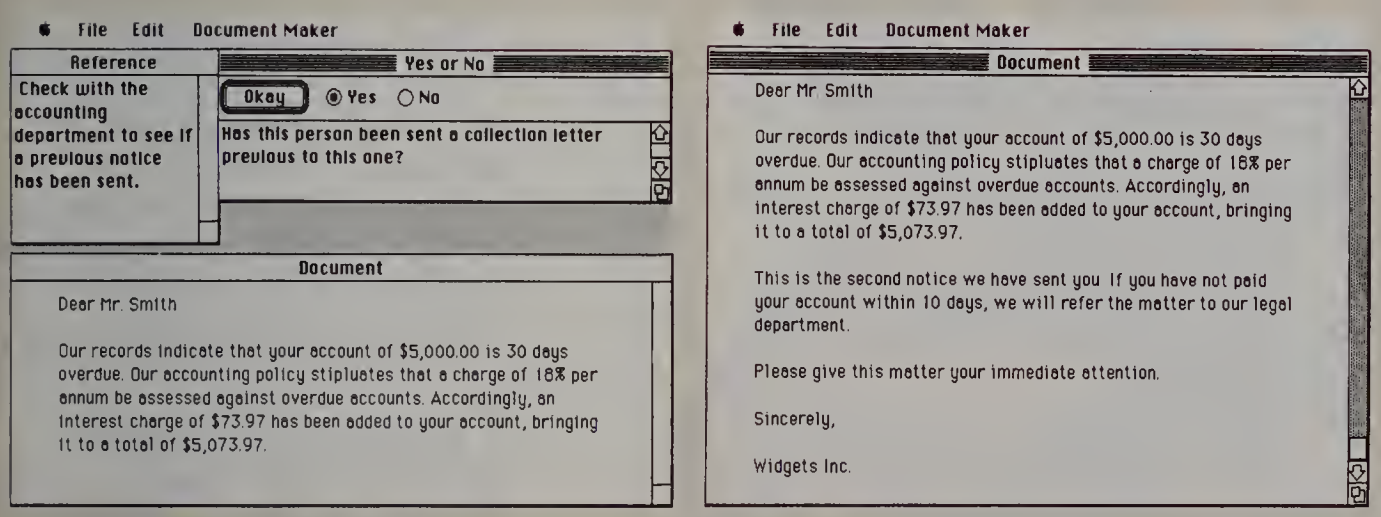
For ever after, that particular family of documents can be delegated to somebody less senior, less experienced, less qualified – and less expensive.

Basically, all they have to do is answer a series of prompts such as YES or NO, or make some multiple-choice selections, or just type in the particulars requested – all the while using guidelines and suggestions that appear on the screen just when they're most useful. All of them set out by you.

Alternatively, you can churn out meticulously specific documents yourself. With whatever mix of standard and unique clauses you need. Without the drudgery. And in a fraction of the time.

Take a mortgage agreement, for example. With the model prepared by you, and set in motion by a few prompts, your Macintosh® will churn out the words, the sentences, the paragraphs, the entire document. Even the amortization tables. And they'll all be exactly right for that particular document. Down to the

OCUMENTS:
N DO THEM
FOR ALL.



math power eliminates errors. ***Screen # 3:*** *Is the letter a friendly reminder, or are you starting to talk tough?* ***Screen # 4:*** *Voila! The finished, customized letter as a MacWrite document. Elapsed time? About half an hour to write the script. How long for the letter? Don't blink. You'd miss it. How long to generate a complex mortgage agreement, including the math? A few minutes.*

last comma and the last decimal point.

The perfect document. Every time. Without drudgery. And at much less expense.

Now is that revolutionary, or isn't it?

Call to arms. The Document Modeler consists of two programs (one to make the model, the other to make documents) which together cost $299 U.S. – and which will almost certainly save you this much or more in the first application. (Note: The price is as modest as it is primarily because we're only selling "direct from the maker" as they say, and because we're Canadian; the U.S. dollar is worth about 35 per cent more up here.)

To obtain the Document Modeler, or for more information, contact us, The Model Office Company, developers of advanced modeling tools for business – and only for business.

Important footnotes:

1. *The following lays out our simple, straightforward policy. Since we are in business to satisfy our customers, if anything you buy from us doesn't do what you expected of it, write or phone us and we'll work with you to make sure it does. If you're still not happy, we'll refund your money. Without carping about it.*

2. *VISA or MasterCard orders are accepted without extra charge.*

3. *Goods are shipped promptly, usually the day after the order is received.*

4. *All orders from the U.S. are shipped from inside the U.S. (no customs problems).*

5. *Please tell us what business you're in and we'll do our best to send you model examples that are pertinent to you.*

Do it once and for all.

To order the Document Modeler, call toll-free from anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada 1-800-268-8181. Or send in this coupon.

Please send me the Document Modeler at $299 U.S. I wish to pay by (tick one)

☐ *check - enclosed*
☐ *money order - enclosed*
☐ *credit card.*

Or ☐ *Please send me more information about the Document Modeler.*

Name: *Name of company:*

Type of business

Address:

City: *State:* *Zip code:*

Charge card: ☐ *VISA* ☐ *MasterCard* *Card Number:*

Expiry Date: *Signature:*

The Model Office Company Inc., The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington St. East, Toronto, Canada. M5E 1C9 (416) 860-1033.

THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Incorporated. The Document Modeler, and The Model Office Company are trademarks of The Model Office Company Inc.

Circle 338 on reader service card

Give Macworld For The Holidays!

Macworld is an ideal gift or stocking stuffer for every Mac enthusiast you know or for someone who might be getting a Macintosh this year.

Give the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing . . . unleashes the imagination . . . creates a *Macworld* community . . . shares ideas, problems, creative solutions.

A WORLD OF SAVINGS AT HOLIDAY TIME
Your first gift: only $24

EACH ADDITIONAL GIFT: JUST $20
(Less than $1.67 per issue!)

You can take advantage of these exceptional gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with our special card in time for the holiday season.

MACWORLD

Give Macworld for the Holidays!

Save $23.40 on your first gift

Save $27.40 on each additional gift

Special Holiday Gift Card
Sent to each recipient

Call the toll-free Holiday Hot Line
800/972-3100
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

Use your Visa or MasterCard

MACWORLD HOLIDAY GIFT CERTIFICATE

FIRST SUBSCRIPTION: $24

EACH ADDITIONAL GIFT: ONLY $20!

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate–more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to MACWORLD at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. **Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.**

GIFTS FOR . . .

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

4ATD3

MACWORLD HOLIDAY GIFT CERTIFICATE

FIRST SUBSCRIPTION: $24

EACH ADDITIONAL GIFT: ONLY $20!

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate–more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

☐ Enter or ☐ Extend my own subscription to MACWORLD at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ____ subscriptions

☐ $ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct.# _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. **Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.**

GIFTS FOR . . .

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

4ATD3

DON'T WAIT! USE YOUR HOLIDAY GIFT CERTIFICATES TODAY!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

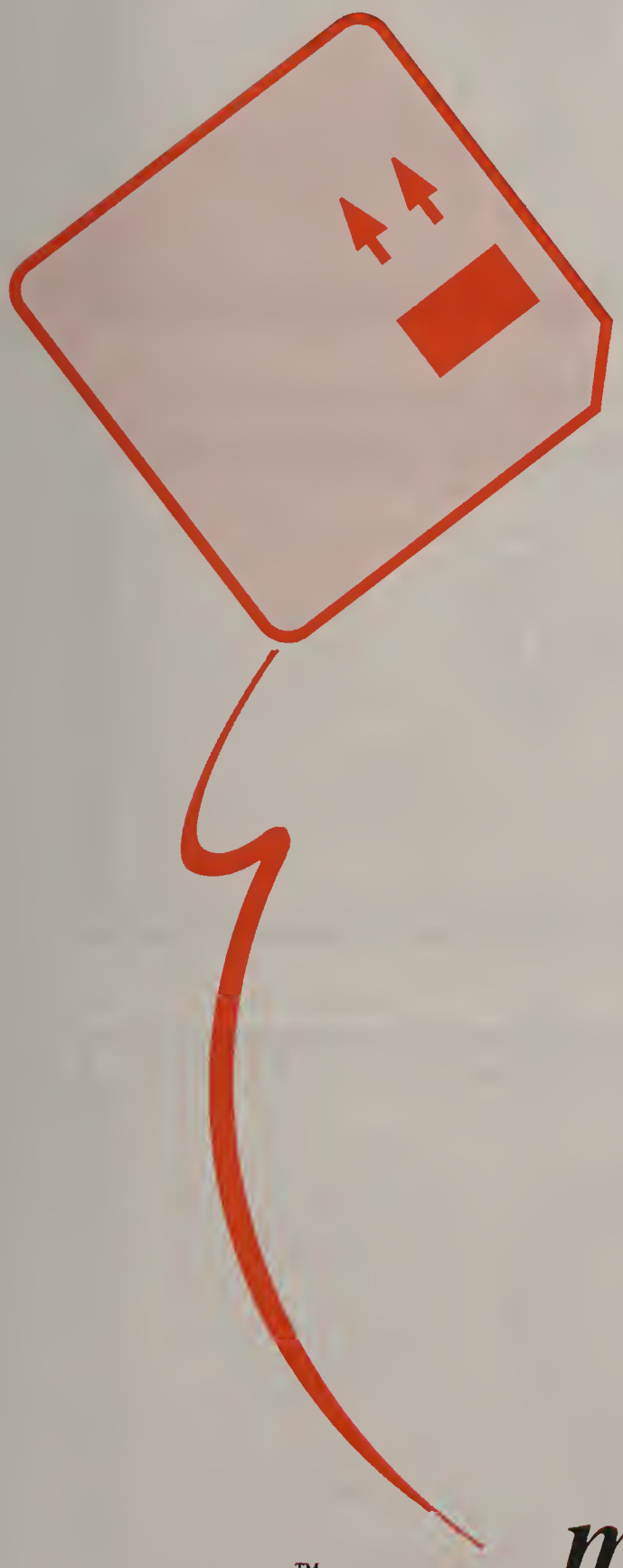
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh™.



Mac+][©

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh™.

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:
1. Mac+][is the emulator
2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh
3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewriter-cable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

Price:**$99.95**
Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax).
Dealers inquiries invited.

meacom™

P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Visa and MasterCard accepted
Circle 369 on reader service card

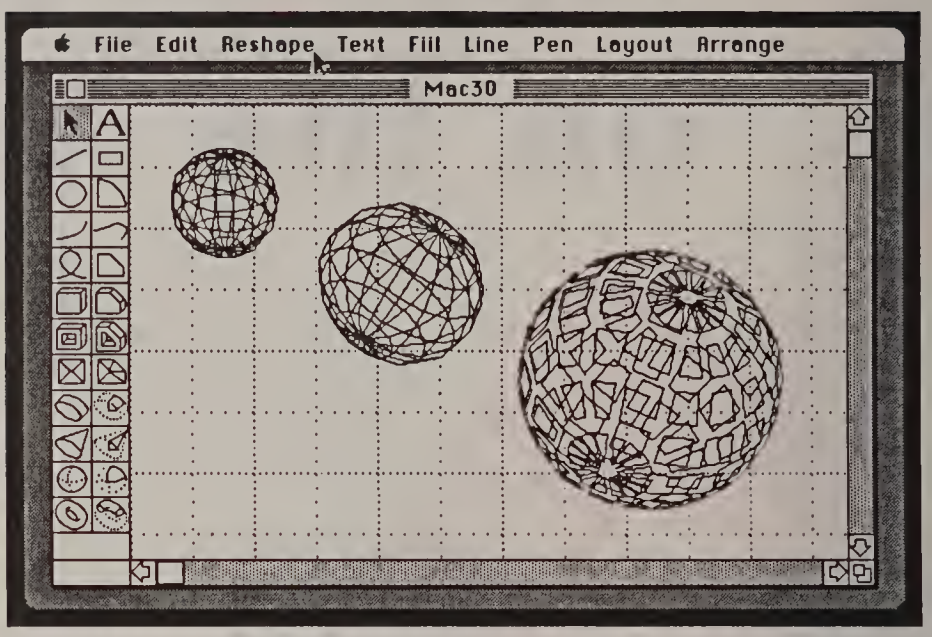
Mac3D

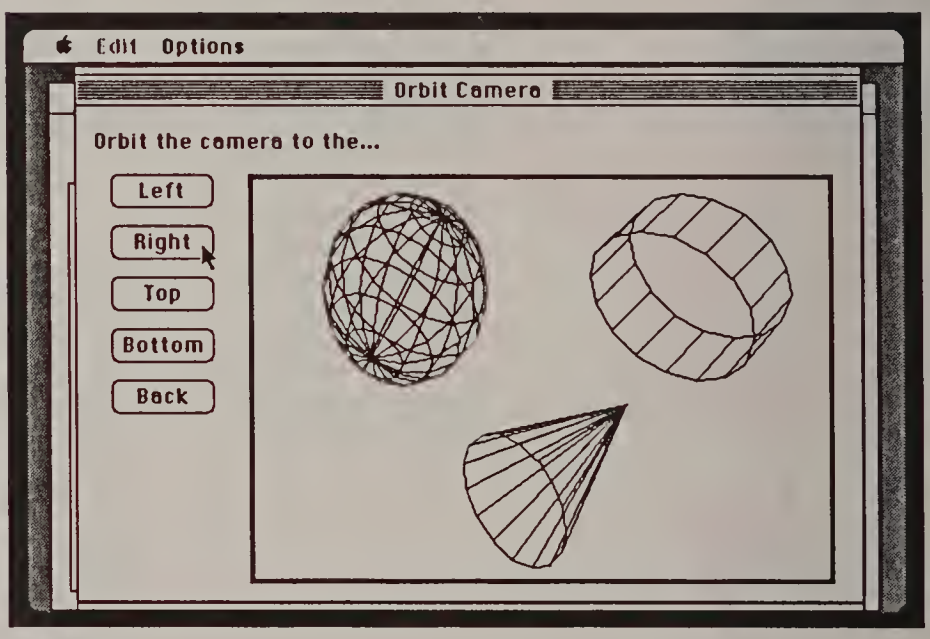
...a new dimension in software.

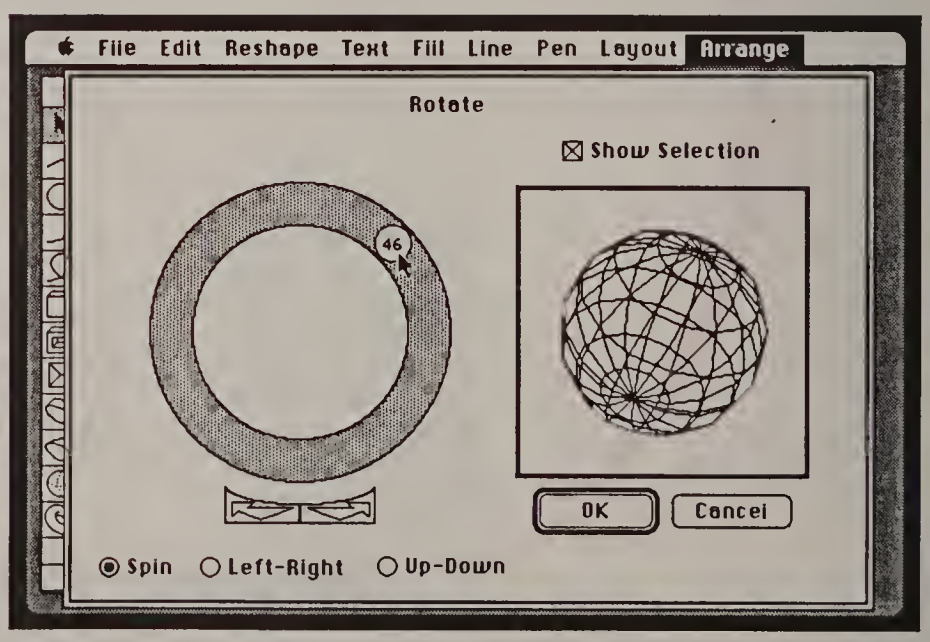
Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for Macintosh™.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features of Mac3D include:

- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand drawing, or shapes like Circles, Rectangles, Ellipses, Polygons, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Spheres, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders and Tori (doughnuts).
- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your design or drawing in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.
- **Moveable Camera.** Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!
- **Reshaping capability.** Move any vertex, edge, or surface of an object and the remainder of the object will automatically reshape itself.
- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.
- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.







Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illinois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC. #MW27

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

apple

512K MacIntosh	CALL

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, 400K External Drive	$ 495	CALL
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	$ 599	$ 489
400K External Drive	$ 449	$ 335
IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1995	$1095

MODEMS

APPLE, 300 baud Modem	$ 225	$ 209
1200 baud Modem	$ 495	$ 455
COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 199	$ 149
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 419
Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 103
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
2400 External	$ 795	$ 549
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	$ 549	$ 389
MacPac	$ 150	$ 109

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, LaserWriter	$6995	$6500
ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect.	$ 99	$ 80
Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	$ 89	$ 69
CREIGHTON, ProPrint	$ 99	$ 63
EPSON, FX Series — In Stock		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
JX80 — Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 699	CALL
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
STAR MICRO, SG 10–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ)	$ 299	$ 249
SG15–120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ),	$ 449	$ 379
SD15–160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ),	$ 649	$ 549
SR15–200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K	$ 799	$ 679
Star/Mac Interface	$ 100	$ 89
TOSHIBA, 351–288 cps (DQ) & 144 cps (NLQ)	$1695	$1195
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 799	$ 619

PRINTER SUPPLIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Colored Paper Pack (250)	$ 13	$ 8
PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.		
RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS		CALL

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION, TurboTouch	$ 129	$ 89
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Numeric Turbo, Keypad	$ 149	$ 109
CURTIS, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
INTERMATRIX, Mac Phone	$ 199	$ 139
KENSINGTON, Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 35
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
A-B Box	$ 100	$ 69
KOALA, MacVision	$ 400	$ 229
MICROSOFT, Mac Enhancer	$ 249	$ 179
THUNDERWARE, Thunderscan	$ 229	$ 189

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, Top Quality, 5 Yr Ltd Wty		
10 each, w/Flip Box, SS/DD		$ 25
50 each, SS/DD		$ 115
MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 55	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 65	$ 32

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS, Page Maker	$ 495	CALL
ALS, Mighty Mac	$ 60	$ 37
APPLE, MacDraw	$ 195	CALL
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell +	$ 99	$ 61
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DESKTOP, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
DOW JONES, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Quartet	$ 199	$ 149
HAYDEN, Ensemble	$ 300	$ 189
Hayden:Speller	$ 80	$ 53
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	$ 199	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
Think Tank 512K	$ 245	$ 145
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	$ 195	$ 125
Chart	$ 125	$ 82
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PALADIN, Crunch	$ 295	$ 225
PEACHTREE, General Ledger	$ 175	$ 111
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
Mail Center for two	$ 299	$ 169
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99
WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	$ 79	$ 55

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 24
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
MacForth Level II	$ 249	$ 157
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95

HOME & TRAINING

BRAINWORKS, Chip Wits	$ 50	$ 32
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	$ 50	$ 35
FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 32
HAYDEN, Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
Mac Speller	$ 80	$ 53
Turbo Turtle	$ 60	$ 38
MICROSOFT, Logo	$ 125	$ 79
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
Forecast	$ 70	$ 43
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	$ 50	$ 32
Clickart Worksheet	$ 80	$ 50

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder by the Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
CREIGHTON, Mac Command	$ 35	$ 23
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	$ 40	$ 29
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware Plus	$ 60	$ 40
HARVARD, Mac Manager	$ 50	CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III, ea.	$ 45	$ 29
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$ 40	$ 25
Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	$ 45	$ 29
Suspended or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea	$ 50	$ 32
MICROSOFT, Entrepreneur	$ 50	$ 33
MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	$ 39	$ 25
MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	$ 49	$ 31
MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	$ 50	$ 32
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 25
Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	$ 50	$ 32
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
SILICON BEACH, Airborne	$ 35	$ 22
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 50	$ 32
VIDEX, MacVegas	$ 60	$ 33
Gammon or Checkers, ea	$ 49	$ 28

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. CALL (206) 641-4736.

OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

STOP WAITING
ALL ORDERS ARE NOW SHIPPED **2nd DAY AIR** VIA
EMERY WORLDWIDE

Go ahead . . .
TAKE THE CREDIT
Get Your
CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Call for an application & details
(503) 684-1232

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. Add SIH cherges: **All U.S. & Puerto Rico shipped Emery 2nd day air** as standard, 3% ($5 minimum). Other U.S. Territories and Canada, 3% + $10 ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 16% ($25 min). Monitors, printers and systems, call for quote. Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and ere guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Cell before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289	Foreign & Portland Residents Call
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151	(503) 620-9877
QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only	**ORDER DESK HOURS** Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PDT) (6 em here is 9 em in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#MW27

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

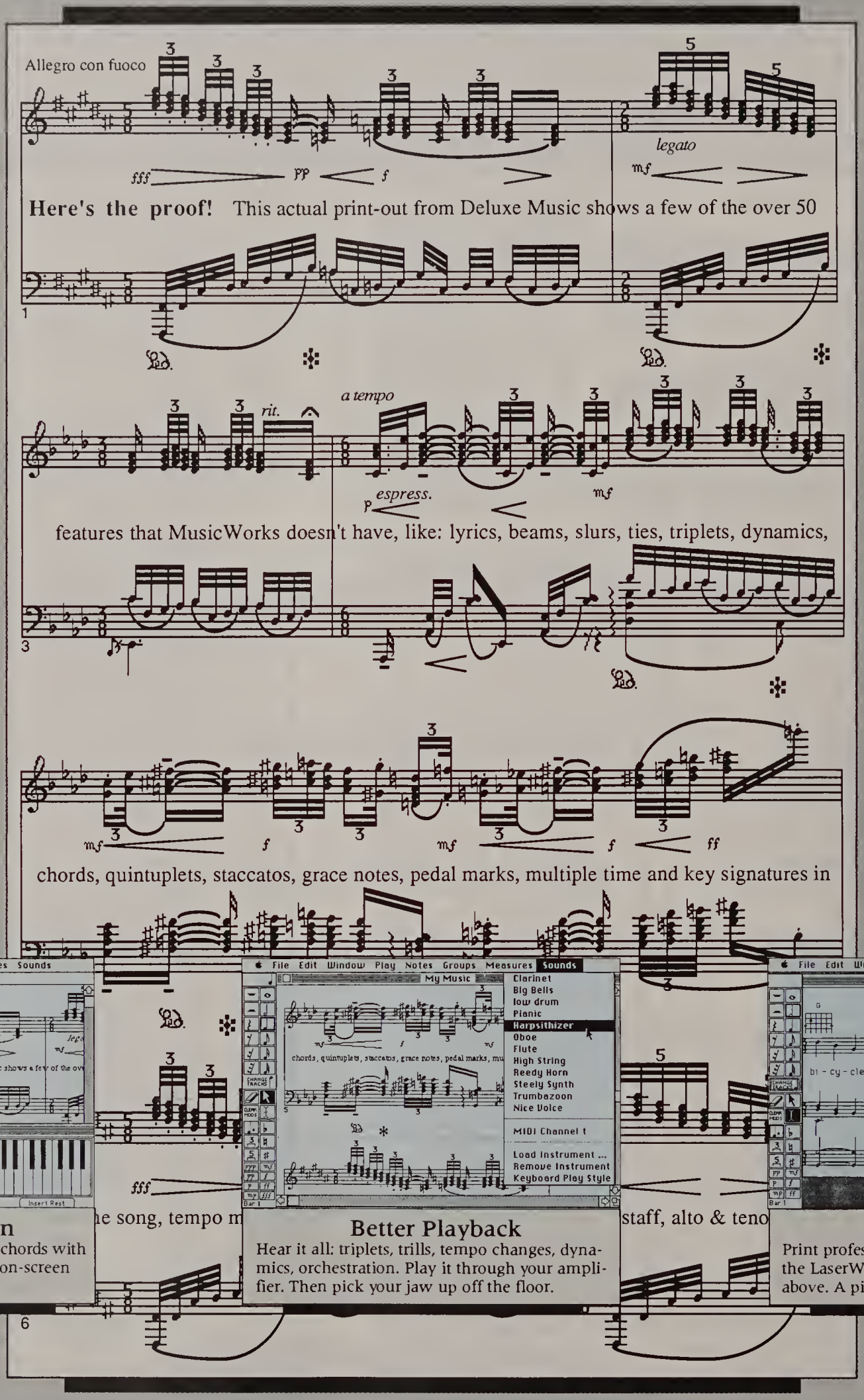
Circle 220 on reader service card

(nothing personal, but . . .)

Better Music Than MusicWorks™

A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks™ does not have:

- triplets, quintuplets
- beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- dynamics: ppp to fff
- lyrics
- octave raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played before placing them
- multiple time and key signatures in one song
- multiple tempos in one song
- grab & slide notes, chords & bar lines where you want
- complete "what-you-see-is what-you-get" print preview
- and a few dozen more



Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support.
Produces MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-set program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor™ from Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh to synthesizers.

A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks™

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set direct from Electronic Arts for a mere $29.95. You save $20. Plus, you'll receive a FREE UTILITY PROGRAM that allows Deluxe Music to read your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra features of Deluxe Music can be used on your existing song files. And we have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn down. This is our way of showing that advances in technology don't have to penalize your pocketbook (see details below).

Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. If you own MusicWorks™: MusicWorks™ owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for $29.95 (a savings of $20) plus $5 for shipping & handling. This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS™ MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Circle 350 on reader service card

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about converting files, enlarging charts, and reducing waiting time for the printer

Lon Poole

Converting documents is a recurring theme in this month's column. How many times have you wanted to convert a document from *ThinkTank* to *Microsoft Word,* from *MacWrite* to Macintosh Pascal, or from *WordStar* to *MacWrite?*

We also hear from a reader who doesn't like waiting for his Mac to finish printing a document. Another reader, who uses *Microsoft Chart,* wants to enlarge his graphs when he prints them. And an individualist is looking for a program that will help him personalize icons.

From ThinkTank to Word

Q. How do I go about transferring a large outline from *ThinkTank* to *Microsoft Word?*
Tim Cunningham
New York, New York

A. You can cut and paste or copy and paste to transfer all or part of an outline from *ThinkTank* to *Word* via the Clipboard. However, subordinate headlines will not be indented.

In either the 128K or the 512K version of *ThinkTank,* select the heading you want cut or copied; all subordinate headings and text windows are automatically included in the selection. To select a whole outline, select the topmost head. Choose Cut or Copy from the Edit menu to put the selection on the Clipboard. Then quit *ThinkTank,* eject the *ThinkTank* disk, insert the *Word* disk, and start *Word.* Do not switch off the Macintosh or press the reset switch while swapping disks. Open any *Word* document, or use a new, untitled one. Select an insertion point and choose Paste from the Edit menu. The outline appears in the *Word* document window, fully expanded and with a plus (+) or a minus (−) as the leading character at the beginning of each line. Use *Word*'s Change feature to remove the leading characters or replace them with tab characters.

MacWrite to Macintosh Pascal

Q. How can I translate documents written with *MacWrite* into Pascal programs? I prefer the editing features of *MacWrite* over those of Macintosh Pascal. If the conversion is possible, I would like to use *MacWrite* to write Pascal programs.
Sarah Brooks
Utica, New York

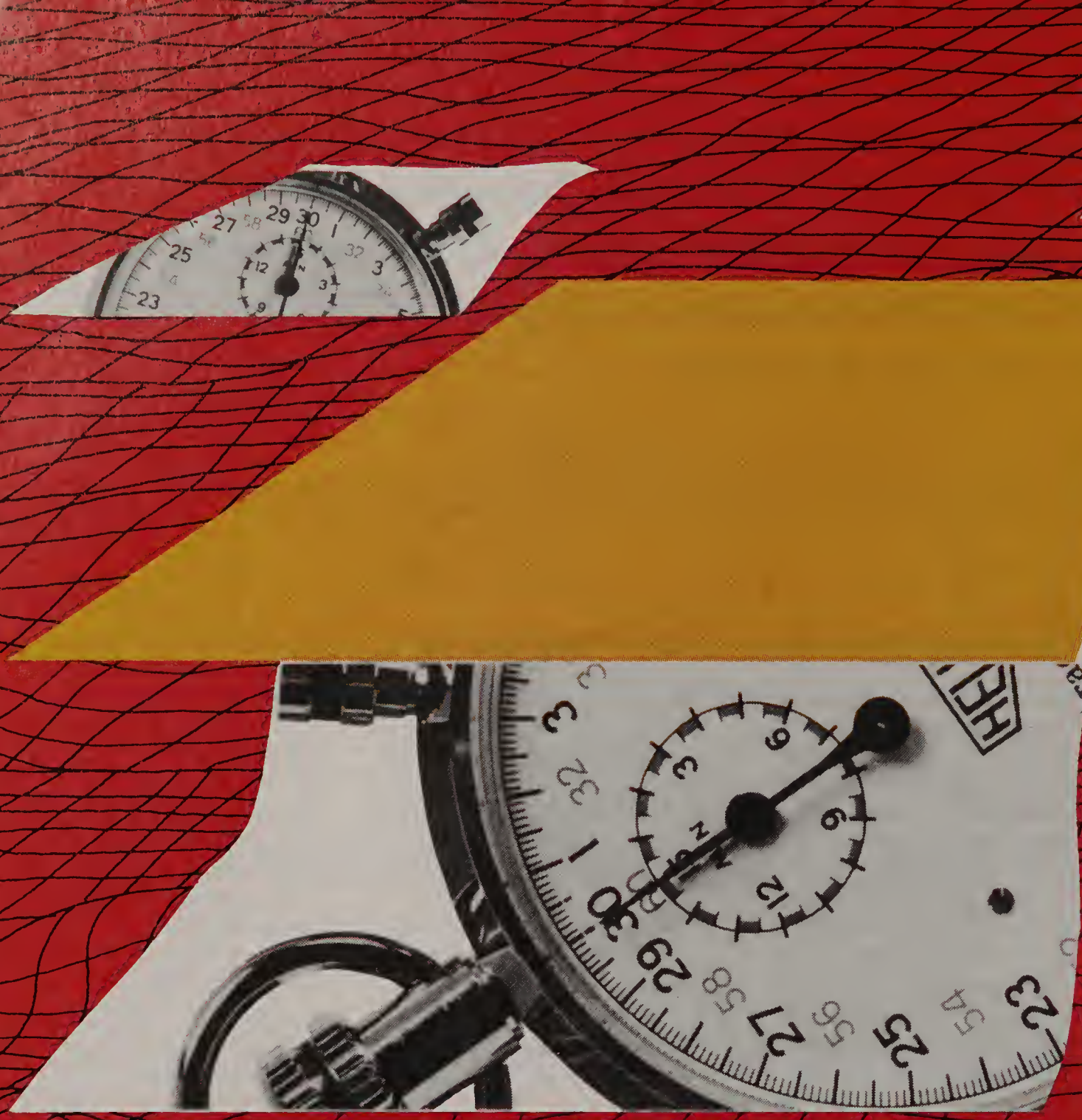
A. Macintosh Pascal can open any unformatted text document as a program. You can easily convert a regular *MacWrite* document to a plain text document. Open the *MacWrite* document and choose Save As from the File menu. Type any document name, but be sure to select the Text Only option instead of Entire Document. After you click OK, a dialog box may ask you whether to put carriage returns after paragraphs or after every line; choose paragraphs or you'll get a double-spaced program. Quit *MacWrite.*

In Pascal, when you choose Open, the dialog box includes the names of all plain text documents along with all documents you saved as Pascal programs. If you open a text document, Pascal tries to interpret the document as a program. Anything that doesn't conform to Pascal syntax is marked as an error.

Dvorak Keyboard

Q. I use my Macintosh every day for word processing. I recently read that the world's fastest typist uses a Dvorak keyboard on an Apple IIc and that

(continues on page 56)



OMNIS 3, ALWAYS

OMNIS 3 is designed as the one database you will ever need to buy – whether you want a simple file manager or a complete business information system. As your database requirements increase, you can take advantage of OMNIS 3's powerful, mouse-driven programming language to customize applications in record time. *And as no other database, OMNIS 3 will grow with your needs.*

OMNIS 3 COMES IN BOTH SINGLE-USER AND MULTI-USER VERSIONS.

"OMNIS 3 is an ideal means to develop customized applications for Macintosh. It is a powerful development tool that provides multi-user solutions for vertical markets." Guy Kawasaki, Manager, Software Product Management, Apple Computer.

"Multi-user capability; microcoding

AHEAD OF ITS TIME.

with the mouse; automatic syntax; your own pull down menus and on-screen button commands...no wonder we're developing custom software in a fraction of the time it used to take with Assembler, Cobol, and the rest." Dr. Michael Sanders, The Program Workshop, Washington, D.C.

"As a straight database, OMNIS 3 functions faster than anything else around." Dr. Felix Evangilist, The Computer Room, Charlotte.

For the name of your nearest dealer call:

(415) 571-0222

OMNIS 3™

Blyth Software
2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403

Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, and is used with expressed permission of its owner.

Circle 38 on reader service card

(continued from page 53)

the IIc comes with both Dvorak and QWERTY configurations. Is there a way to reconfigure the Mac's keyboard to the Dvorak layout?
Paul A. Locke
New York, New York

A. You can switch the standard Macintosh QWERTY keyboard to a Dvorak layout by adding a desk accessory named Keyboard. You install Keyboard in your System files with Apple's *Font/Desk Accessory Mover* program. The keyboard layout you choose stays in effect until you restart the Mac; changing disks or application programs has no effect. The Key Caps desk accessory shows which layout is active.

Keyboard does diverge from the original Dvorak layout in a few ways. For example, Keyboard doesn't modify the top row of keys. Dr. August Dvorak's original layout changed the order of numerals and symbols in the top row. Also, the Option and Shift-Option keys work the same as with the QWERTY layout.

Keyboard is available for $5 from MAUG on CompuServe and from other user groups.

No Time Out for Printing

Q. Is there something I can do to reduce waiting time while the Macintosh prints a document?
Steve Smith
Pembroke Pines, Florida

A. When printing, the Macintosh stands idle much of the time because it outputs information much faster than the printer can print. However, you can attach a device between the Mac and the printer to act as a reservoir for information waiting to be printed. One kind of device, called a printer buffer, accepts information from the Mac, stores it in its own memory, and sends it out when the printer is ready.

A small printer buffer is built into the Imagewriter. If you watch carefully when printing a *MacPaint* document, you can see the effects of the buffer: the Imagewriter continues printing several seconds after *MacPaint* returns to the drawing window.

You can add an accessory printer buffer that contains more memory than the buffer built into the Imagewriter. The more memory in the buffer, the larger the document that can be stored. If the document being printed is larger than the printer buffer, the Mac waits to trickle information into the buffer at the same rate the printer empties the buffer.

Some printer buffers for the Macintosh are the Printer Optimizer from Applied Creative Technology (800/433-5373) and the Hayes Transet 1000, which also includes a communications buffer, an input/output port expander, and a printer switch (Hayes Microcomputer Products, 404/441-1617).

While a printer buffer reduces the wait during printing, it does not eliminate it. A delay still occurs as the Mac prepares each page for printing.

Some hard disks such as Tecmar's MacDrive or Personal Computer Peripherals' Macbottom contain a built-in program, called a print spooler, that lets you use a portion of the hard disk as a printer buffer. The spooler stores printer-bound information on an unused part of the hard disk and sends the information to the printer on demand.

(continues on page 60)

MAIL LIST POWER!

Bulk Mailer is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip
- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capability
- Full use of the MAC Interface

Bulk Mailer is available at your dealer or directly from Satori Software for $125.00

SATORI SOFTWARE

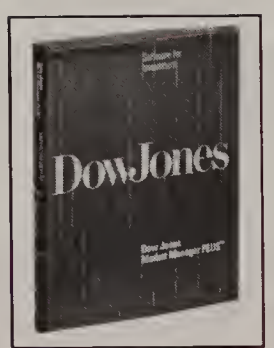
5507 Woodlawn Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98103
206-633-1469

BULK MAILER
MAIL LIST POWER!

Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

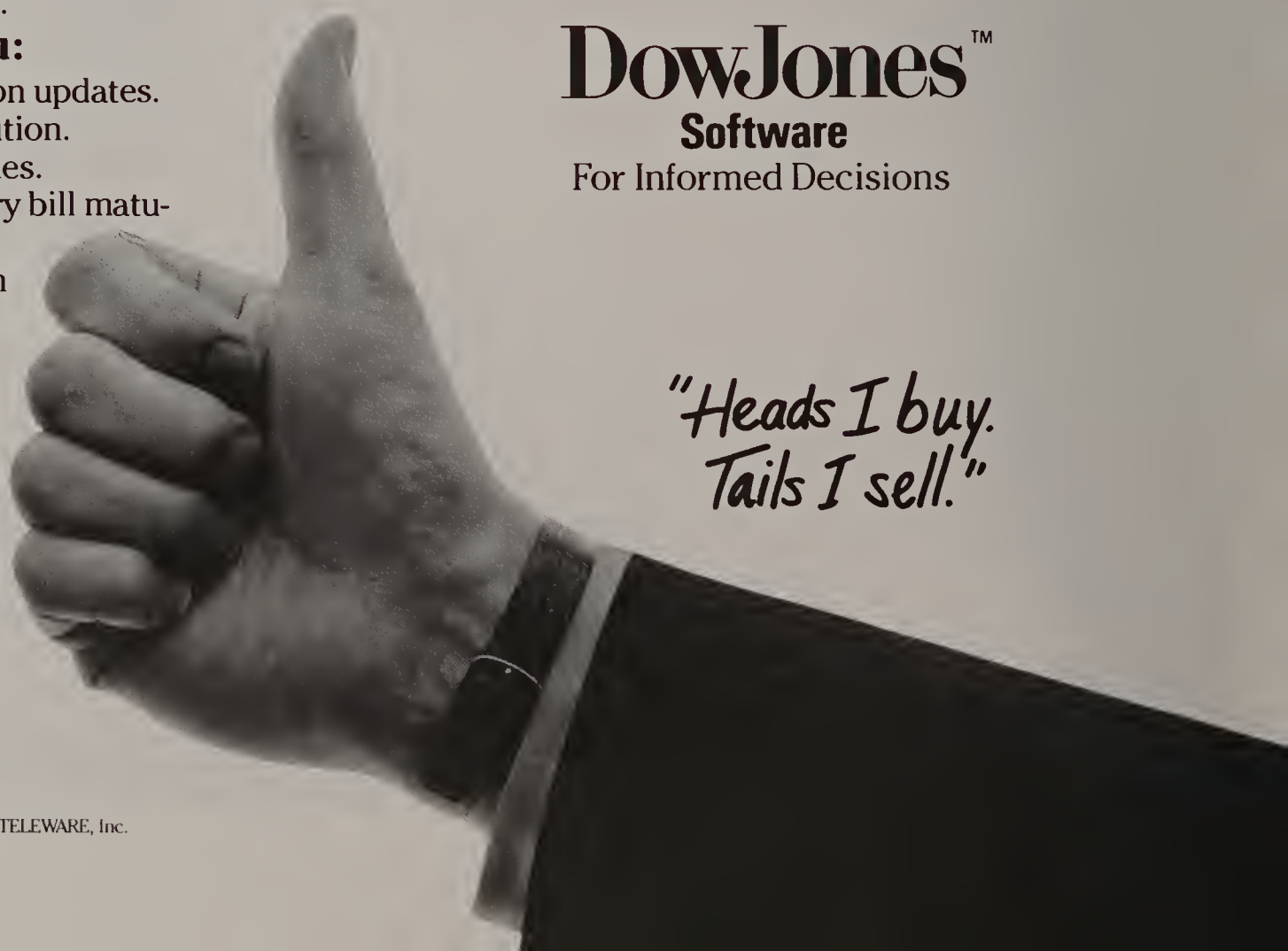
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer good for a limited time only.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIc and IIe.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 355 on reader service card

Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.
So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think.
Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations.
Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: $495.*)
Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.
Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.
Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept.746A, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*U.S. list price. PG02511

Circle 342 on reader service card

(continued from page 56)

Another option is print spooler software. *MacMate* (SMB Development Associates, P.O. Box 3082, Chatsworth, CA 91311) allows you to allocate an area of the Macintosh's RAM as a printer buffer and/or a RAM disk.

Transferring Text Documents to a Non-Mac

Q. I use a Macintosh to write rough drafts of legal memos. The secretaries retype my rough drafts into their NBI word processors to create the final drafts. Can I eliminate the retyping by using a modem and appropriate software to send rough drafts from the Macintosh to the NBI word processors?
Marilyn Tanaka
Crestwood, Missouri

A. The key to successful communication between different brands of computers is the communications software, which makes a computer act like a standard communications terminal. For example, *MacTerminal* can make the Macintosh act like a plain teletype, or TTY, terminal, an IBM 3271 terminal, or a DEC VT-100 terminal.

To transfer text documents to the NBI word processor, you need a communications program like *MacTerminal*. To create a plain text document using *MacWrite,* choose the Text Only option in the Save As dialog box.

The NBI communications program that you need is called the Async/Bisync Communications software. You set the terminal programs on the Macintosh and the NBI to act like the same type of terminal; TTY is the simplest. Other compatibility settings such as baud rate, bits per character (word length), and parity must also be the same for both programs. A separate program, the *Macintosh Tailor,* is available from NBI. Running the *Macintosh Tailor* ensures that the NBI's communications parameters are set correctly for the Macintosh.

You can connect the Mac to an NBI word processor via the modems on both machines. You can also connect the two machines together directly by installing a cable from the modem port on the Mac to the modem socket on the NBI word processor. The direct connection requires a *null modem cable,* such as an Imagewriter cable.

For more specific information on terminal program settings, modems, and direct wiring, see "The PC-Mac Transfer" in this issue.

From WordStar to MacWrite

Q. How can I convert *WordStar* files from a KayPro 10 to the Macintosh? I received a *WordStar* text file from a KayPro 10 using *MacTerminal,* but the resulting *MacWrite* document was peppered with the little square that indicates a nonstandard character.
Charles
CompuServe

A. Before you transfer the *WordStar* file to the Macintosh, you need to convert it to a plain text file. Conversion programs that run on computers using the CP/M operating system, such as the KayPro 10, are available from the CP/M User's Group (D/L 1) on CompuServe. USFT1C.BIN and FILT7.BIN are two programs that filter out the unwanted characters. However, once you convert a file using those programs, you lose all

(continues on page 64)

AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

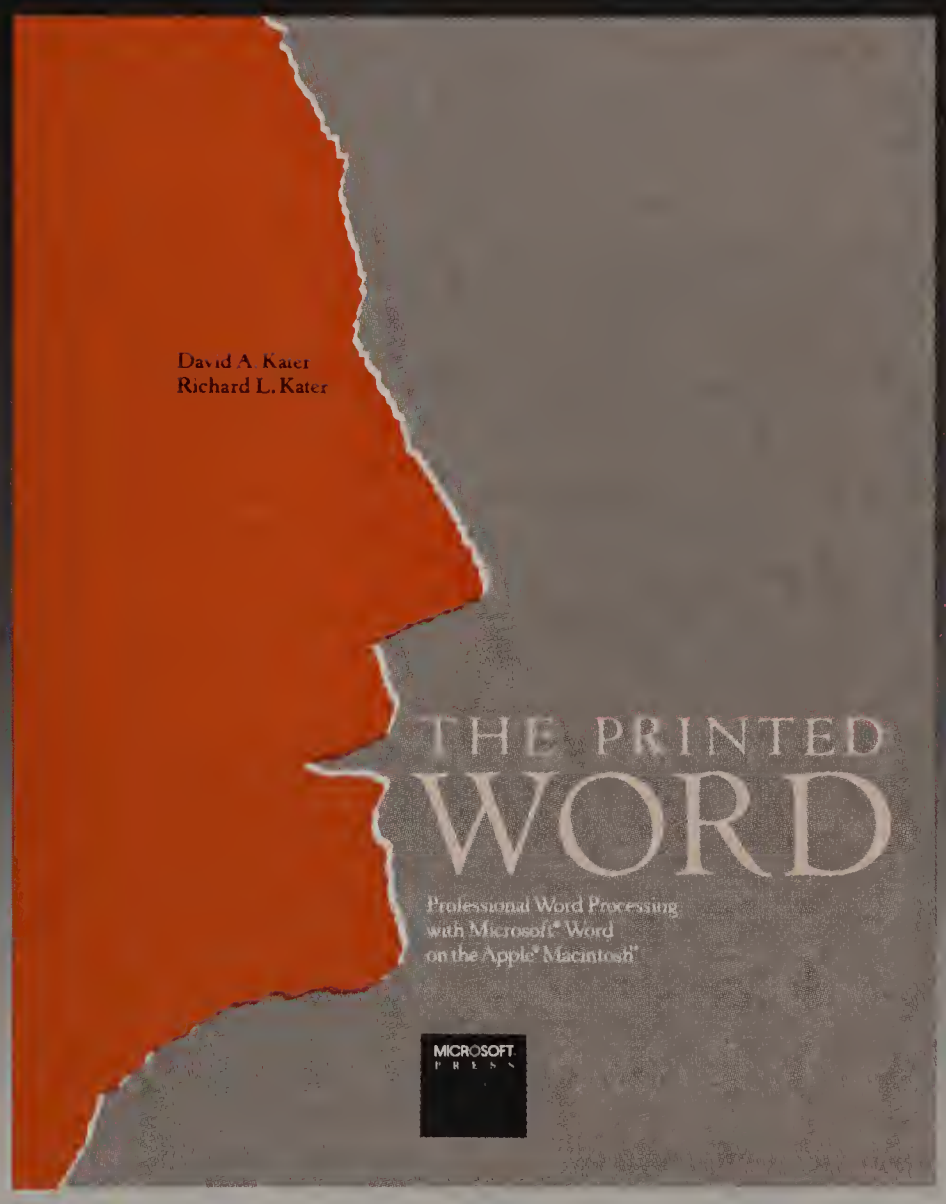
Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800)328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417
Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Word Travels Fast.

Microsoft Word on the Apple Macintosh offers bright opportunities for everyone who's ever put pen to paper. Or fingers to the keyboard.



Uncover all the creative possibilities of Microsoft Word and the Macintosh. And discover how easy it can be to produce professional, high-quality printed pieces. THE PRINTED WORD from Microsoft Press gives you authoritative insights into using Word. Plus expert advice from authors David Kater and Richard Kater to help you choose and hook up the printer that's right for you—dot-matrix, laser, or letter-quality.

A special section offers inspiration and hands-on instruction for imaginative, easily created projects that will have your Macintosh turning cartwheels:

- **Individualized form letters**
- **Multi-column newsletters with graphics and tables**
- **Customized business forms you can print as needed**
- **High-quality brochures using a top-of-the-line printer**

THE PRINTED WORD . . . the only book you'll need on Microsoft Word. Available wherever books and software are sold. **$17.95**

MICROSOFT PRESS

Microsoft Press • 10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

Now In Stock!
MacBottom - 10 megabyte hard drive! Call for *guaranteed* lowest price!

Flashware...the company that does say No!

We've said no to membership fees, cost plus pricing, credit card charges and deliveries that take weeks. Why? Because we want you to be satisfied with every purchase you make. The only charge added to your purchase is four dollars for shipping. We accept Master Card and Visa and deliveries will be made within 10 days after placing your order. A 6% sales tax will be added to California residents only. So if you're looking for quality and price, just give us a call. We're FLASHWARE and we'd like to hear from you.
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* **1-800-932-4900** *(California only)* (Product price shown in TV screens.)

CALL — **HabaDisk** by Haba — Double density 800K 3.5" disk drive. Bundled with some exciting new programs. A sneak preview for Flashware customers.

$299 — **HabaDisk** by Haba — 400K 3.5" external disk drive. Includes Habadex, WindowDialer and Quick Finder.

$119 — **Multiplan** by Microsoft — A spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity. Move mountains of figures with a click.

$80 — **Chart** by Microsoft — A presentation quality graphics program that allows you to chart anything. Pie charts, bar charts, line, etc.

$119 — **File** by Microsoft — A professional data manager. Not only organizes and retrieves detailed information but can customize your own forms.

$119 — **Word** by Microsoft — Mac's word processing program. Capable of merging mailing lists and will "window" up to 4 pieces of work.

$99 — **Basic** *new version* by Microsoft — Put control buttons in windows, invent menus for a menu bar and dive into Mac's graphics.

$89 — **Dollars and Sense** by Monogram — A home accounting package. Just right for the small business. Bar and pie charts, etc.

$104 — **1st Base** by DeskTop — Create your own files. Enter, edit, sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files.

$55 — **1st Port** by DeskTop — A communication package which enables you to convert different data formats with a variety of Macintosh programs.

$55 — **1st Merge** by DeskTop — Merge your MacWrite documents, memos, and letters with your own data file to produce mass mailings.

CALL — **Jazz** by Lotus — The most sophisticated, integrated package created for business use. Includes spreadsheet, graphics, database, and communication capabilities. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

CALL — **Excel** by Microsoft — One of the finest integrated packages for business available. Complete with database, graphics, and spreadsheet.

$174 — **Ensemble** by Hayden — An integrated package which includes spreadsheet database, and word processing. Runs on 128K with one Drive.

$49 — **HabaCheck** by Haba — A home accounting package. Write checks, analyze cash flow, produce income statements and more.

$39 — **WindowDialer** by Haba — Will work simultaneously with any program you're using. Dial up to 200 numbers automatically.

$239 — **Helix** by Odesta — An interactive information system that lets you control the shape and form of information according to your needs.

$159 — **OverVue** by ProVue — A database management system which will enable you to organize mailing lists, inventories.

$74 — **Layered** — Will schedule, keep track, analyze, and report, the cost efficiency of your business. Coordinates time and use of your people.

$189 — **Crunch** by Paladin — The world's most powerful spreadsheet and database system, very slick.

$85 — **ThinkTank** by Living Vidiotext — Organize ideas in a logical manner. Its flexible outline format creates a spreadsheet for ideas.

$119 — **MegaFiler** by Megahaus — A file management system that lets you file and retrieve information. Mailing lists, orders, invoices, inventory.

$75 — **MegaMerge** by Megahaus — The mail-merge program for MacWrite. Create form letters, print mailing labels, and combine documents.

$175 — **MegaForm** by Megahaus — A revolutionary new product enabling you to create any business form. And then will fill them in automatically. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

$119 — **Advanced DB Master** by Stoneware — A complete database management system which holds more information than any other system today.

$119 — **PFS File** and **Report** — Are simple software programs to help you organize your business and require no computer experience.

$89 — **MacStation** by MicroRain — Save desk top space. Has plenty of storage space for a printer, disc drive, modem and manuals.

$31 — **Mind Prober** by Human Edge — A software program designed to reveal a person's hidden thoughts. If Freud only knew...

$79 — **Mac·Spell·Right** by Assimilation Process — Get the power of Websters Dictionary and Rogets Thesaurus with the click of a button.

$269 — **Omnis 3** by Blyth Computers — Designed at Cambridge it's the best selling database in Europe. Is compatible with Jazz by Lotus.

$29 — **Infocom Games** — Zork I · Zork II · Zork III · Hitchhiker's Guide to the galaxy · Infidel · Enchanter · Starcross · All $29.00.

$29 — **Airborne!** by Silicon Beach Software — A battle game with the most dramatic and realistic sound generation available on Macintosh.

$35 — **Verbatim** by DataLife — A 3.5" single and doublesided precision floppy disk.

$164 — **Maccountant** by digital, etc. — Small business accounting/financial package. Prepare ledgers, statements, payables, receivables, and write checks.

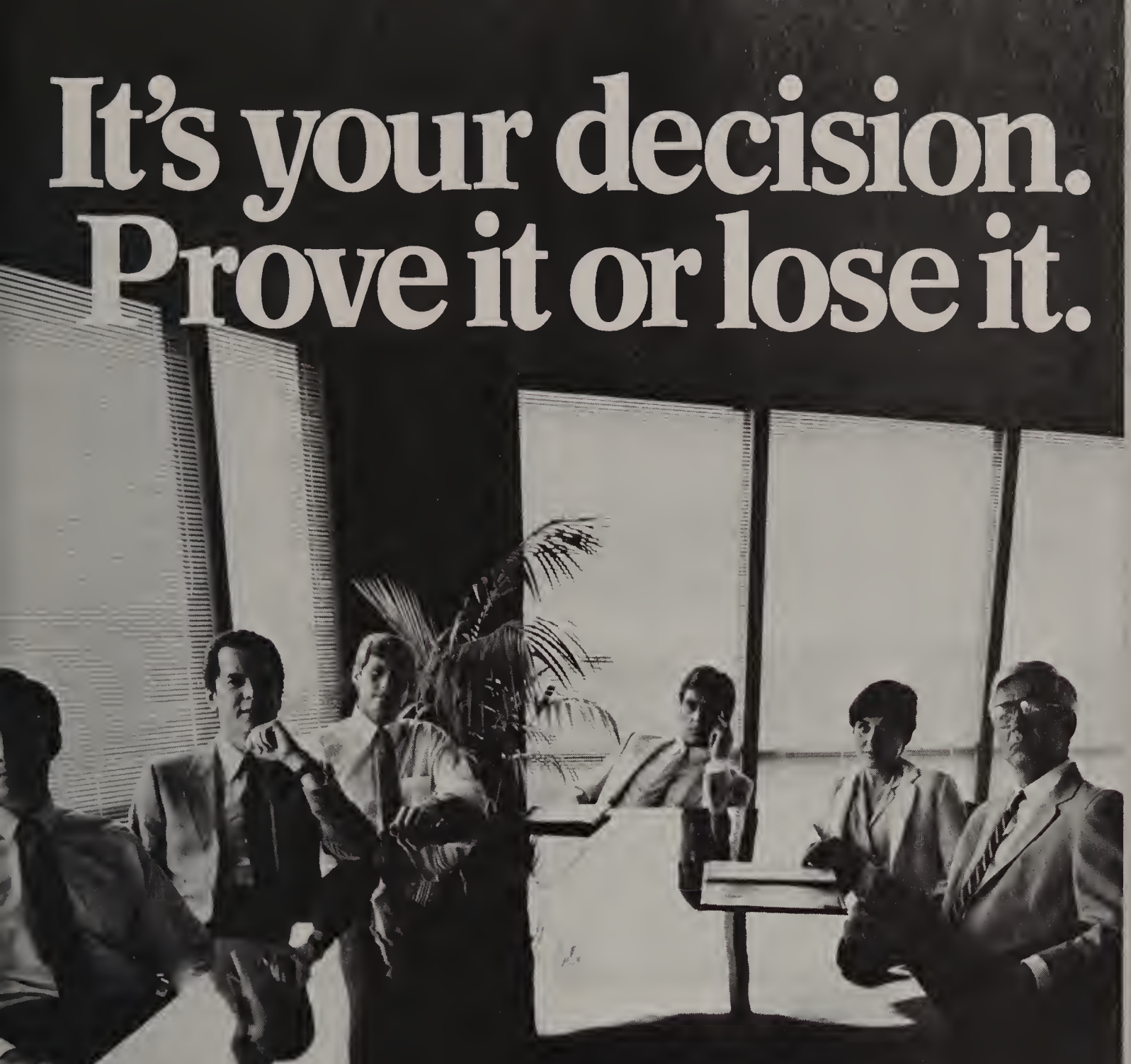
$9 — **FlashPad** — A brand new pad for your mouse. Flashware introduces a larger, more durable way to move your mouse around.

$189 — **ThunderScan** by Thunderware — Digitize any printed image. Forms, half-tones, photos. No camera required.

FLASHWARE
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)* HR03
1-800-932-4900 *(California only)*

Circle 290 on reader service card

It's your decision. Prove it or lose it.



Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

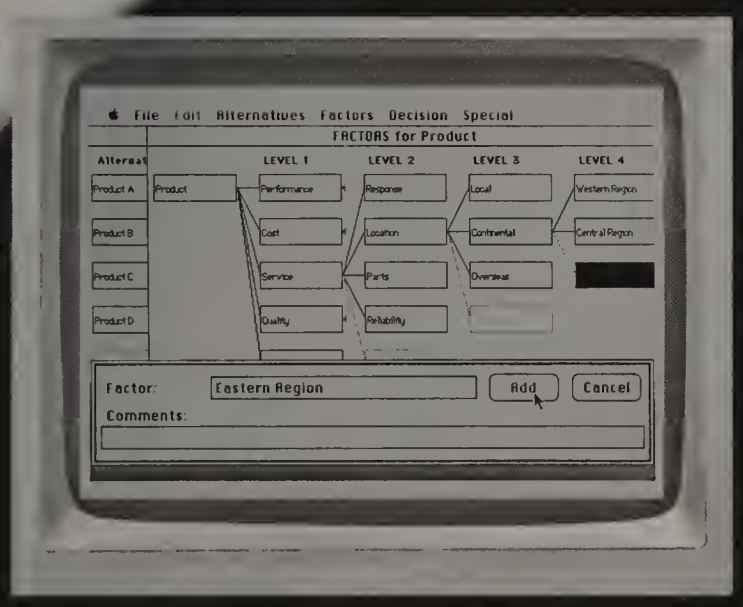
Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

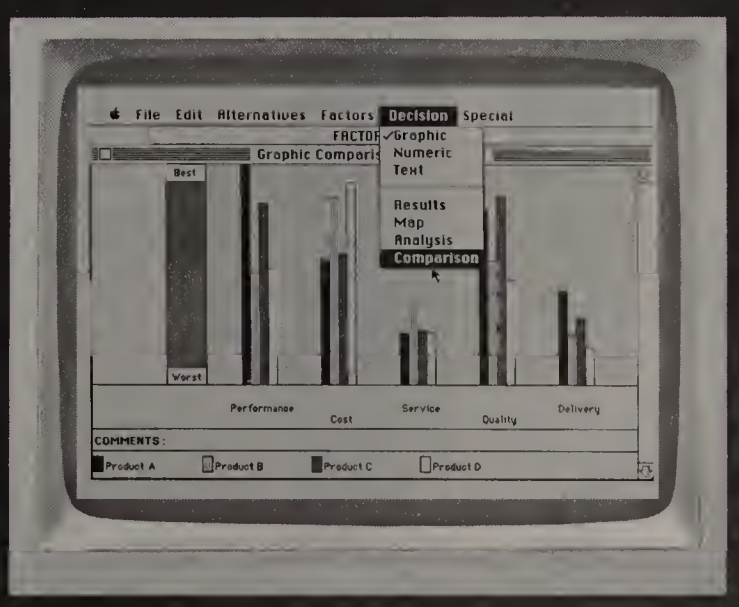
You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a DecisionMap Trial Size Package for just $10.

DecisionMap™



When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.



After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 • Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • 808-396-6368 • Toll free, **800-367-5600.**

Suggested retail price $145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh.

SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

(continued from page 60)

formatting, such as margin settings, pagination, and special text styles.

After you transfer the converted file to the Macintosh using a communications program like *MacTerminal,* you can use *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* to open the file, to change the font and style or the paragraph and document formats, and to save the formatted document.

Printing Larger Charts

Q. With *Microsoft Chart,* can I increase the size of a graph to fill a page?
Joseph W. Bardzil
McMurray, Pennsylvania

A. *Microsoft Chart*'s Page Setup dialog box allows you to specify left, right, top, and bottom margins. The margin settings control the position of the chart on the page and the size of the chart because the chart is scaled to fit between the margins. Therefore, you can decrease the margins to print a larger chart.

Personalized Icons

Q. I want to change the appearance of an application program's icon. Is it possible to use Apple's resource editor to accomplish the task? Is there a better tool?
Michael Tan
Ames, Iowa

A. Apple's *ResEd,* or resource editor, includes an icon editor that you can use to edit an application's icon resource–ICN# (see "Mining the Mac's Hidden Resources," *Macworld,* July 1985).

After changing the icon in the application's resource file, you still must update the invisible Desktop file that contains the images the Finder displays on the desktop. To make the Finder rebuild the Desktop file, eject the disk, discard its icon, and hold down the Option and ⌘ keys while you reinsert the disk–although you will lose your folders by doing so. Another way to rebuild the Desktop file is to use the public-domain program named *PurgeIcons,* which is free from MAUG on CompuServe or from your local user group. *PurgeIcons* updates the Desktop file without losing folders. With both the Option-⌘ trick and the *PurgeIcons* program, documents created by applications that aren't on the disk get blank icons.

The easiest way to edit icons is with the *Icon Switcher* program (PBI Software, 415/349-8765). *Icon Switcher* has a FatBits-style icon editor. The program copies icons from file to file or turns any *MacPaint* document into an icon (see "Macware Reviews" in this issue). You can update the Desktop file, too.

Parallel Printer with Mac

Q. Is there an adapter that lets me connect a parallel daisy wheel printer to the Macintosh's serial port? What software can I use to print underlines, superscripts, and subscripts?
Ismail bin Mustapha
Selangor, Malaysia

A. At least three adapters allow you to use parallel printers with the Macintosh. Mac Port Adapter (Assimilation, 800/MAC-5464, 800/421-0243 in California) is a box about the size of a mouse that plugs directly into the printer or modem port on the Mac. You connect the cable from the Mac Port Adapter to the parallel printer. If the parallel printer is

(continues on page 65)

Open the Door and Enter
StudioMac™

A MUSIC EXPANSION KIT FOR YOUR MAC

Now you can create, enter, and edit 8 voice music on your Mac, and then listen to it in *full orchestral sound* using the Casio CZ-101's amazing sound generation capabilities.

StudioMac's innovative software makes it easy for beginners as well as maestros to unleash their music creativity.

INCLUDES PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZER

StudioMac comes complete with the Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, the 49 key, 4 octave professional keyboard synthesizer you've seen advertised in *Keyboard* and *Rolling Stone* magazine.

- Create 8 Voice Sound
- Orchestrate duets with Mac and the CZ-101 synthesizer
- Use any MIDI-compatible synthesizer (Software available unbundled)
- Complete concerts may be created
- Conversion routine for MusicWorks files provided
- Lots of sample tunes provided
- SOURCE CODE INCLUDED!!

ENTERTAINING, EDUCATIONAL, FUN FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!

StudioMac a great value at $595:
CZ-101 Keyboard Synthesizer,
Easy to use software
MIDI Adapter

Also sold separately:

StudioMac Software	$125
CZ-101 Keyboard Synthesizer	$495
MIDI Adapter	$89

Creative Solutions Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. Suite 12 Rockville, MD 20852 (301) 984-0262

CZ-101™ is a trademark of Casio, Inc.
Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software Company

Circle 129 on reader service card

(continued from page 64)

off, the Mac Port Adapter routes the output from the Mac to a built-in serial port, to which you can connect an Imagewriter or other serial device. Missing Link (Intrepid Technologies, 805/685-6770) consists of a 9-foot adapter cable, with a Macintosh-style serial plug on one end, a Centronics-style parallel plug on the other end, and a small box in the middle. Microsoft's MacEnhancer is a large box with a cable that plugs into the modem or the printer port. MacEnhancer contains four ports of its own—one Mac-style serial port, two IBM-style serial ports, and one IBM-style parallel port—to which you attach the parallel printer.

To print documents created by most application programs on your daisy wheel printer, you need a special printer driver program such as *LetterWare* (Intrepid Technologies), *Mac Daisywheel Connection* (Assimilation, 800/MAC-5464, 800/421-0243), or *ProPrint* (Creighton Development, 714/476-1973). All three printer drivers print underlines, boldface, superscripts, and subscripts (see "Letter Quality Arrives," *Macworld,* November 1984). The character font and size are determined by what print wheel is in the printer and are not necessarily the same as the font and size displayed on the screen. Since the accessory printer drivers do not reformat the screen to match the size of the print wheel, you usually don't know exactly what a document will look like until you print it. *LetterWare,* however, prints documents that use certain fonts exactly as displayed, so what you see on the screen is what you get on paper.

Microsoft Word contains its own printer drivers. *Word* reformats a document to match the size of the characters on the printer that you select.

MacTelex

Q. What software and hardware do I need to connect my Macintosh to the Telex network so I can use the Mac to transmit and receive Telex messages?
F. Lee
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada

A. To make a Mac into a Telex terminal, you need a modem, a terminal program such as *MacTerminal,* and a subscription to Western Union's EasyLink (800/336-3797) or MCI Mail (800/MCI-2255). Modems and the *MacTerminal* program are described in the book *MacTelecommunications* by Jonathan Erickson and William D. Cramer (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1985). The book *Online,* by Steve Lambert (Microsoft Press, 1985), describes modems and terminal programs in general terms. *Online* includes subscriptions to EasyLink, MCI Mail, and other on-line services and explains how to send Telexes.

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to* Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. The heavy volume of mail makes it impossible to personally reply to every question. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

Eat Smart With Nutri-Calc™

Eating smart is vital to good health. And with Nutri-Calc and your Apple Macintosh™, eating smart is as easy as pie. With our database of 900 foods, including fast foods, you can analyze the calories, sodium, cholesterol and five other nutrients in your food in less time than it takes to eat it. So start eating smart. And put it in your Mac, before you put it in your mouth.
Suggested retail price $79.95

CAMDE

CAMDE Corporation
46 Prince Street • Rochester, New York 14607 • (716) 473-5330

Apple and Macintosh are licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Nutri-Calc is a registered trademark of CAMDE Corporation.

Circle 326 on reader service card

Introducing Mac Wizardry

SOME THINK IT'S FAR MORE THAN A GAME

Wizardry — *the finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.*

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95
- LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.
6 MAIN STREET
OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13669
(315) 393-6633

• Macintosh™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• Wizardry™ is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.

Circle 372 on reader service card

Of Course,

PALANTIR®

Software for Macintosh

Financial Series

General Ledger*

Full Chart of Accounts Provided
Simple Generation of Reports
Complete Double-Entry Accounting
400K Disk - 400 Accounts

Accounts Receivable*

Balance Forward and Open Items
Statements with Period Aging
Flexible Sales Analysis Reports
400K Disk - 300 Accounts

Inventory Control*

Full Pricing and Re-order Reports
Simple Inventory Movement Reports
Complete Inventory Item Status
400K Disk - 1000 Items, 400 P.O.'s

* Microsoft Basic 2.0 Required

Educational Series

MacType®

Full Dvorak and QWERTY Training
Not a Game! Structured Exercises
Achievement Certificates Awarded
Uses Standard Training Cycles

MathFlash

Four-Function Math Flash Cards
Tracks Progress of 100 Students
Timed Drills....Progress Awards
Prints Report Card

WordPlay

Crossword Puzzle Word Games
Includes Diagramless
Varying Degrees of Difficulty
CREATE and PRINT Your Puzzles

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
713-955-8880

TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 74 on reader service card

FOR THE ATARI®

CENTER NEAREST YOU PLEASE CALL OUR SALES OFFICE IN YOUR AREA

New England
Bellavance, Fassler, Iarrobino, Inc.
Needham, Maine
617-449-3910

Upstate New York
Seeber Sales Corp.
Latham, New York
518-785-4523

Metro New York, North New Jersey
The Spieler-Weiss Group, Ltd.
Spring Valley, New York
914-352-2502

South New Jersey, East Pennsylvania, Delaware
R. K. Marketing
Havertown, Pennsylvania
215-446-6400

Maryland, Washington, Virginia
Alexander & Samet
Rockville, Maryland
301-251-9300

South Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, El Paso
Mountain Micro Markets
Scottsdale, Arizona
602-998-4357

Washington, Oregon
Barnsley-Weis Associates
Yakima, Washington
509-248-7250

No. California, No. Nevada
New-West Companies
Mountain View, California
415-940-6033

Southern California
Tri West Marketing, Inc.
Culver City, California
213-390-8591

Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, North & South Carolina
John Lee Company, Inc.
Nashville, Tennessee
615-321-5012

Florida
Intratec Technology Rep.'s Inc.
Boca Raton, Florida
305-393-1925

W. Pennsylvania, W. Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky
Incom Marketing, Inc.
Columbus, Ohio
614-451-5146

Minnesota, North Wisconsin, North Dakota, South Dakota
Continental Merchandisers, Inc.
St. Paul, Minnesota
612-645-6441

South Wisconsin, North Illinois, Michigan, Indiana
Hawthorn Marketing, Inc.
Buffalo Grove, Illinois
312-541-8846

Missouri, Kansas, S. Illinois, Nebraska, Iowa
Sound Marketing Associates
St. Louis, Missouri
314-644-2400

Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi
Miller & Associates
Richardson, Texas
214-437-5733

Utah, Idaho, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, Alaska
Schreyer Associates, Inc.
Salt Lake City, Utah
801-483-1331

Hawaii
SCS Co., Inc.
Honolulu, Hawaii
808-845-9937

ATARI®

Power Without the Price

Apple Mac 512™

IBM PCAT™

Commodore Amiga™

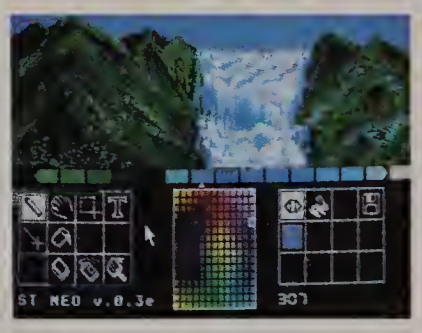
THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. $799.95 complete.*

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST.™ They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For $799.95,* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. $200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and key-boards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.

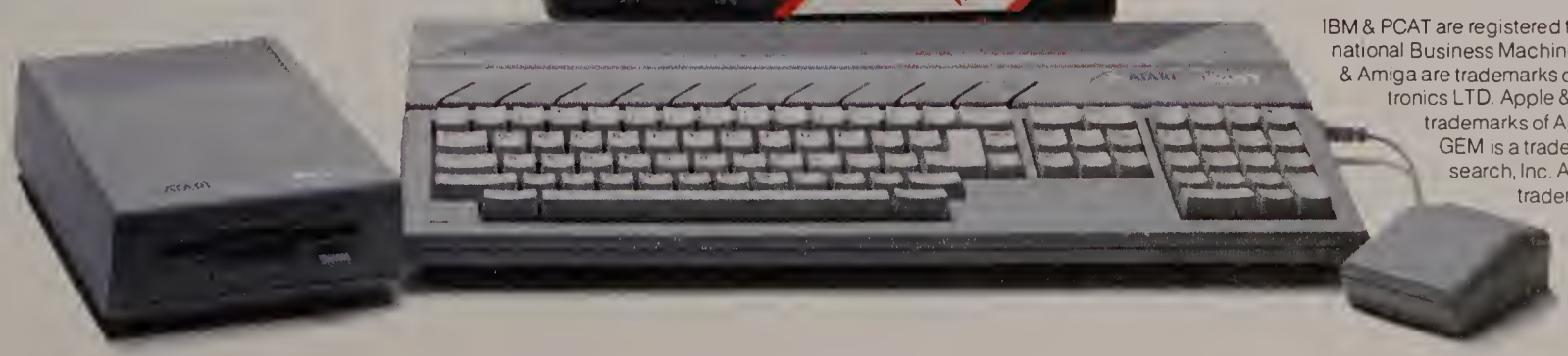


So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

	ATARI™ 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	$799	$4675	$2795	$1795
CPU Speed MHz	68000 8.0	80286 6.0	68000 7.83	68000 7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K	256K
Number of Keys	95	95	59	89
Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode) Color Monochrome	 640 x 200 640 x 400	 640 x 200 720 x 350**	 None 512 x 342	 640 x 200*** 640 x 200***
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	16	None	4096
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4	4

**With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)
***Interlace Mode – 640 x 400



*Plus applicable local taxes. $999.95 with color monitor.
All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.

ATARI®

Power without the price.

IBM & PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Commodore & Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics LTD. Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Atari, TOS & Logo are trademarks of Atari Corp.

Circle 370 on reader service card

INTERNATIONAL

Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

☐ $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
☐ $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

International Memberships

☐ $100 Individual Membership
☐ $125 User Group Membership
(These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)

☐ $35 Club Management Binder

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Charge Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Country _____

Mail to:
International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050

SUDDENLY THERE'S NEON.™

IT PUTS PROGRAMMING IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects—program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency.

Neon is lean and works well in 128K. Dynamic overlays multiply this capacity for the fattest Mac you can use. Neon is easy to work with from the beginning, and quickly puts you at the leading edge of professional software development. With Neon, you're already in the software business because there are no licensing fees. Ever.

If you are about to program for the first time, you'll appreciate the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman that guides you through the commands and concepts. For the professional, Neon is the only choice.

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ keyboard instruction program, Neon is your answer to software artistry with the Mac.

Call 1-800-621-0660 now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc. 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 822-0624, to order your copy of Neon. The price is $299. As a special introductory offer, you may purchase Neon and full documentation through June 30, 1985 for $155, including shipping and handling.

NEON!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
EXTENDED THROUGH
OCTOBER 1985

Typing Tutor III and Neon are trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.

Circle 246 on reader service card

ODESTA

HELIX™

A Data-Based Information
Management & Decision Support System

In the world of Nature,
The newborn fawn
Extends its legs
And walking happens.

In the world of Helix[1]
You extend your reach[2]
And flying happens.[3]

1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

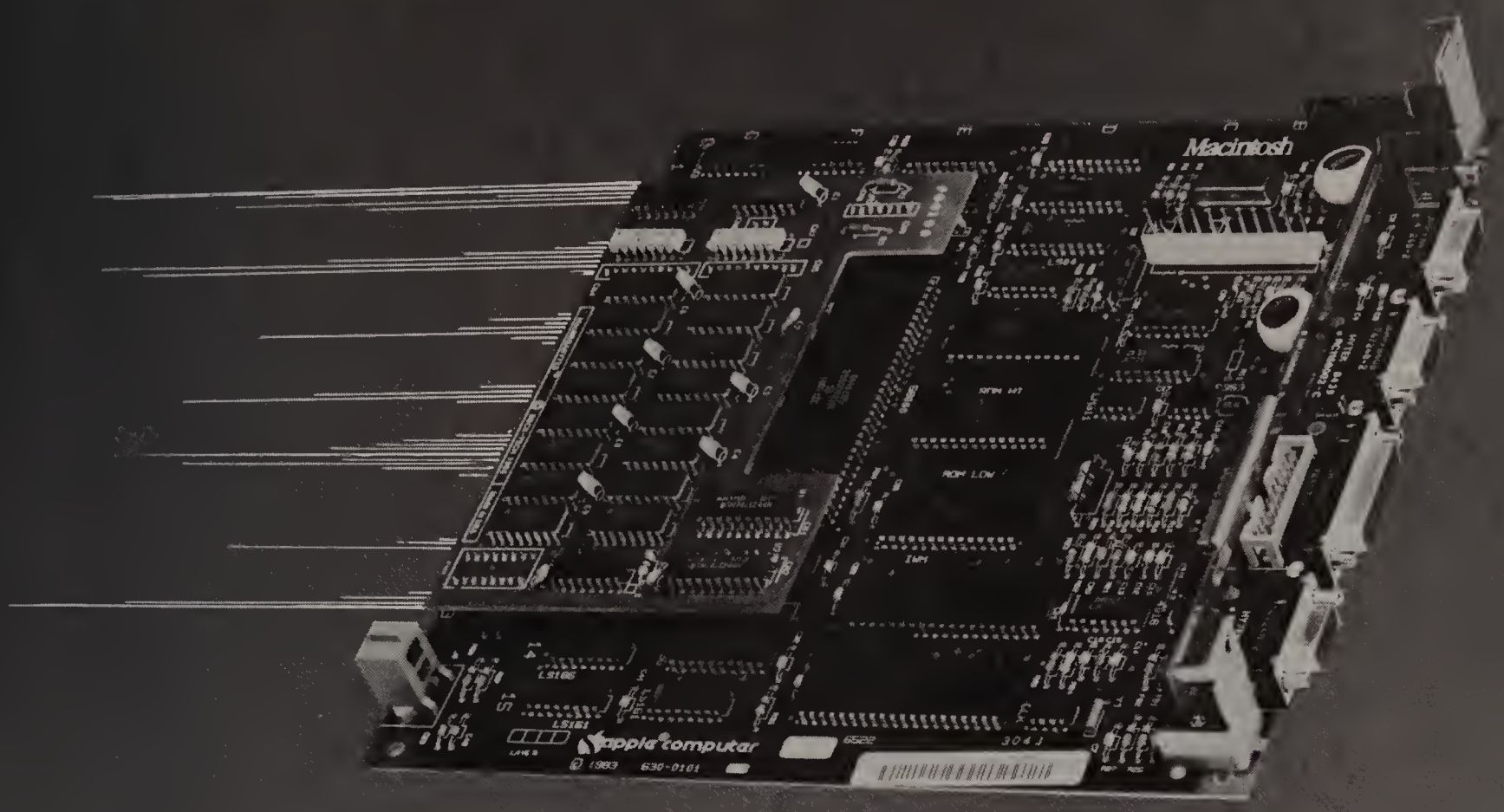
2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA)
(800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615
Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA

Circle 13 on reader service card

A Faster Mac...



Break the 512K Memory Barrier with MacMEGABYTES™

Memory Expansion Board designed by Beck-Tech.

MacMEGABYTES ™ brings your 128K or 512K Macintosh up to a full 1024K of RAM. Having one megabyte of memory in your Mac provides the advantage of running all Macintosh programs that access a floppy or hard disk at much higher speeds. Now you can run Jazz™, Word™, MacWrite™, MacPaint™, Multiplan™, Crunch™ and virtually any other Mac software lightning fast without delays.

MacMEGABYTES™ ROM Enhancement. You can run your favorite software with Switcher™ in one megabyte of continuous memory (instead of 512K memory split) with the new MacMEGABYTES™ ROM Enhancement.

MacMEGABYTES™ is a cool operator requiring no fan and drawing so little power that you can operate your peripherals safely within the limits of Mac's power supply.

MacMEGABYTES™ comes complete with RAM disk software configurable to 800K, a 90 day warranty and MacCARE™ -an optional one to three year service contract that covers your entire Macintosh computer.

Best of all, **MacMEGABYTES™** is backed by MICAH's 8 years service and support experience.

John C. Dvorak
San Francisco Examiner
"I loaded up a 128K Mac with this upgrade and found it bug-free. I recommend it.

If you're interested in having a truly faster and more powerful Mac, call MICAH today for more information and for the name of your nearest authorized MICAH-MacMEGABYTES™ dealer. (800)621-0851 ex 302. Telex: TWX 510 600 1221

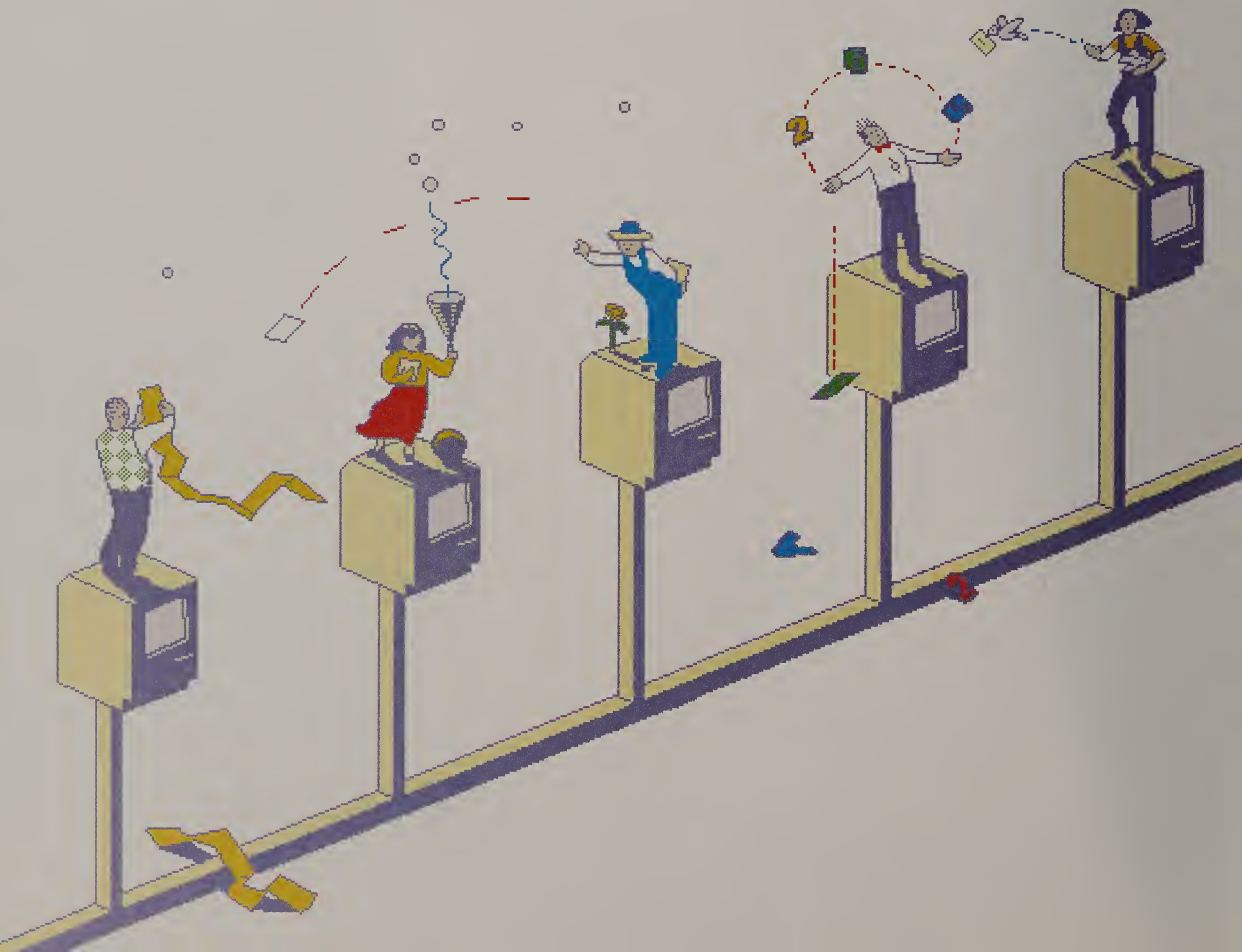
Suggested Retail: 128K—-$849. 512K—-$549.
ROM Enhancement———-$149.

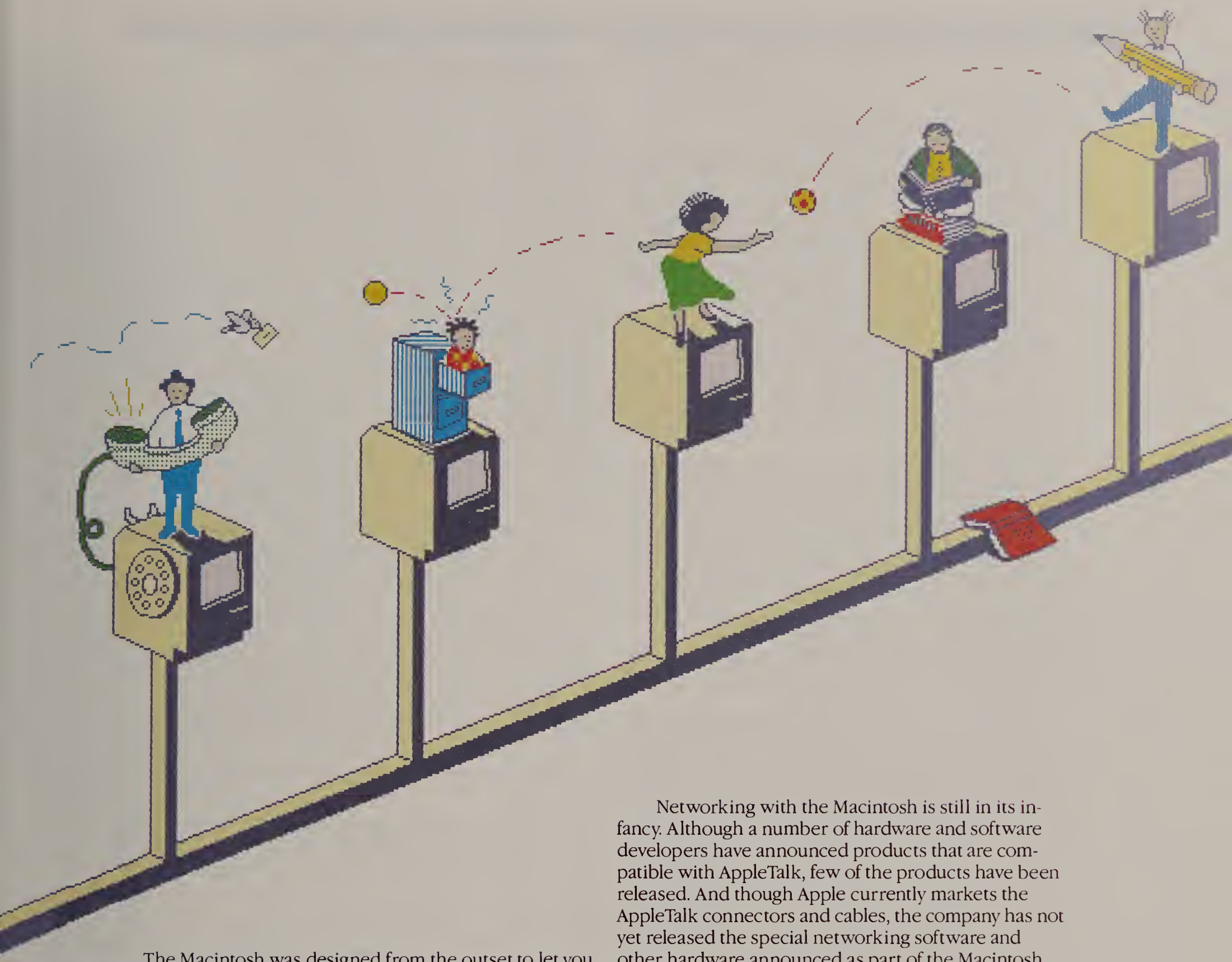
MICAH
15 Princess St., Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-6422

Circle 352 on reader service card

Networks Considered

Jeremy Joan Hewes





The Macintosh was designed from the outset to let you link up with other computers through the AppleTalk local area network. Most computers, including the IBM Personal Computer, require the purchase of a circuit board to permit a network connection, but the Macintosh has the necessary electronics built in. If you work with other people who use computers, networks allow you to share information and expensive hardware. For example, by linking computers, an organization can eliminate the need for every Macintosh in the network to have its own printer and second disk drive. Instead, a group of machines can share one large-capacity hard disk and send data to a central printer. Networking provides a step up from work in isolation on a single computer, without the inconvenience of being tethered to a mainframe. Though you share data and hardware, you maintain independent control over the Macintosh for routine tasks.

Networking with the Macintosh is still in its infancy. Although a number of hardware and software developers have announced products that are compatible with AppleTalk, few of the products have been released. And though Apple currently markets the AppleTalk connectors and cables, the company has not yet released the special networking software and other hardware announced as part of the Macintosh Office.

This early stage in Macintosh networking is a good time to take a general look at the subject. This overview emphasizes the benefits networking can bring to an organization and the factors you should keep in mind when deciding whether to add networking to a computer's capabilities.

Network Fundamentals

Simply put, a network is a group of two or more computers linked by cable. In addition to computers, a network almost always contains shared hardware such

as printers, storage devices, and modems (see Figure 1). All interactivity among the computers connected to the network is controlled by specialized software. The networking software must be sophisticated to keep track of information sent simultaneously among the connected computers and other devices.

Regardless of the software you use, AppleTalk will be at the heart of a network. In design and conception, AppleTalk is like the Macintosh itself–a personal tool that is fundamentally easy to use yet can be expanded to handle a wide range of sophisticated activities. You can use the AppleTalk connectors and cable simply to operate the LaserWriter or to implement electronic mail among a group of computers. Or you can join hundreds of machines, linking Macs to mainframes and AppleTalk networks to one another or even to other networks. Because it lets you start out with solutions to simple networking problems before progressing to complexities, AppleTalk is the ideal way to ease into networking.

Designs for networking hardware and software abound, and no one design dominates. The variations are determined by factors such as the way computers and other hardware are arranged in relation to each other, the type of cable that connects the equipment, the speed at which data travels between attached devices, and the format and signals used to keep data from being garbled in transit. Considering the differences in design, it's not surprising that some of the most popular networking products provide gateways for linking dissimilar types of computers and networks.

Efficiency is one of the most obvious advantages of linking a group of computers together. By writing memos at the keyboard and sending them to a number of co-workers simultaneously via electronic mail, you save your time and the time of the staff person who would otherwise duplicate and deliver the memos. Because you can answer messages you receive in an electronic mailbox as soon as you read them on the screen, you are likely to stay in close touch with your associates. You are less likely to bury an urgent request from a colleague in the pile of papers on your desk because you can reply instantly (see Figure 2).

Share and Share Alike

The most immediate benefits of networking involve sharing both information and resources. By sharing information stored in a central database, network members coordinate their efforts and avoid duplicating the task of maintaining a database. With the appropriate network software, sales figures and other essential information could be readily available in a shared file system. Network members could view and copy information from the database. A limited group of members could also make changes in the master files.

Programs as well as documents can be shared on a network. Thus, you could use a data management program on the network to record sales figures from your department and search the database to compile subsets of related information. Next, you might analyze the data you've retrieved with a spreadsheet and a template that a co-worker has set up for figuring profits on gross sales. Once again, the network prevents duplicated effort by letting members share the benefits of each other's labor. Also, if all department managers used the same programs and templates for data entry, retrieval, and analysis, an organization would have a means of comparing departmental performance.

Sharing software, however, requires that programs be specially written so two or more people can use a single program at once. At present only a few software publishers have announced that they are developing programs for networks. As AppleTalk becomes established among businesses, it is likely that multiple-access software will become more common.

In most networks, shared software goes hand in hand with shared hardware. For instance, the files that

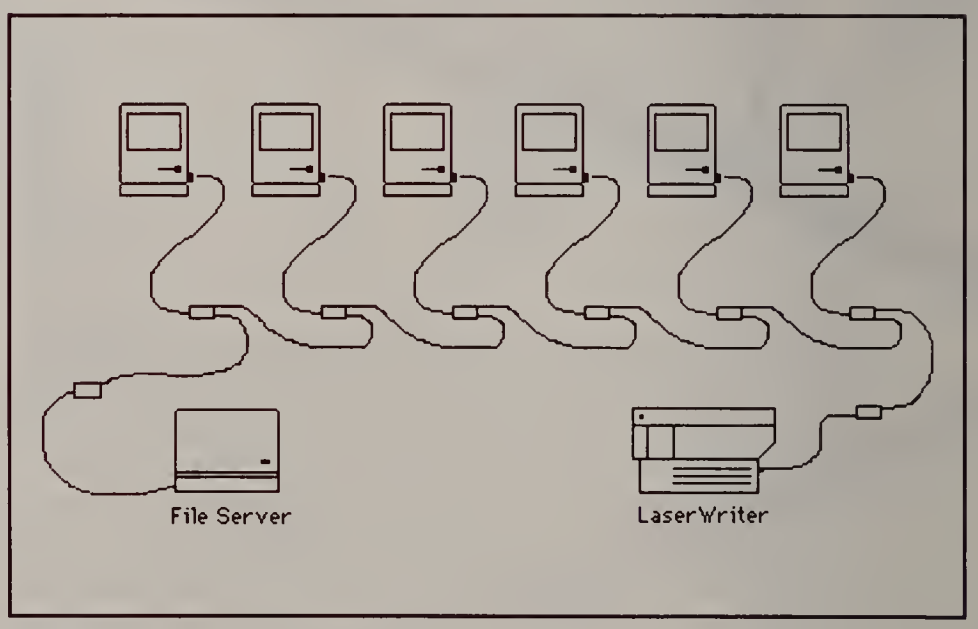


Figure 1

A network is a collection of two or more computers, as well as shared hardware such as printers or hard disks, linked by cable. The diagram shows a possible configuration for the AppleTalk network.

Networking PCs and Macs

One compelling reason for creating a network is to overcome incompatibilities between the Macintosh and other personal computers. Networks often consist of several computers cabled to a high-capacity hard disk, called a central file server. The central file server is divided into separate areas, or partitions, for different types of computers. For example, one partition might be reserved for Macintosh files and another for IBM PC files.

One of the drawbacks of partitioning is that you must run a special utility program to transfer files from one partition to another in order to share files. Because of the time it takes to copy a file and the inefficiency of multiple copies of the same file, this method is not much better than sharing files among individual computers.

The Transcendental Operating System (TOPS) network takes a different approach by allowing Macintoshes to deal directly with IBM PCs. Instead of requiring a centralized file server, TOPS lets each computer access files on every other computer in the network.

Each computer in the network treats other disk drives as if they were attached directly to the computer. For instance, an IBM PC disk shows up as a disk icon on the Macintosh's desktop. When you open the disk icon, a window appears, filled with icons representing the files on the PC's disk. With Finder 4.1, subdirectories on a PC disk can be displayed as separate volumes (disks) on the Mac's desktop. On the IBM PC, you access a Macintosh disk as you would another drive. The Directory command lists the names of the files from the Mac disk on the PC's screen.

Files can be moved easily from one disk on the network to another. From an IBM PC, you use the Copy command. From a Macintosh, you drag the desired icon from one disk window to another. You could, for example, copy *MacWrite* onto an IBM PC hard disk. Then you could open that copy of *MacWrite* from any Macintosh in the network.

The TOPS network resolves the problem of sharing data between the PC and the Mac (see "The PC-Mac Transfer" in this issue). For example, the following scenario is possible with the TOPS network: You use *MacWrite* to create a first draft of a report and save it on the Mac's hard disk. Later, a colleague, who has a Mac, reads and edits the draft, saving it on the hard disk as a plain text file. The next morning the secretary uses *Microsoft Word* on an IBM PC XT to edit the plain text document stored on the Mac's hard disk. The secretary saves the final draft as a formatted *Word* file on the XT's hard disk. Later that day you open the formatted *Word* file on the XT using *Word* on the Mac, paste in the illustrations you prepared using *MacDraw,* and save the result as a formatted *Word* document on the Macintosh's hard disk. Finally, you print the illustrated report using the LaserWriter attached to the network.

However, all this flexibility has drawbacks of its own. You have to keep track of who modified what and where the latest version of the document is.

The performance of the network depends on the number of Macintoshes and IBM PCs connected and the amount of work being done at each network computer. With two Macintoshes and an IBM PC XT on the network, accessing a file stored on the XT's hard disk from the Macintosh is faster than accessing the file from the Mac's built-in disk drive. You can read files from the hard disk even faster with an IBM PC AT.

The rate at which information is transferred is 800,000 bits (about 25 double-spaced pages of text) per second. TOPS software occupies about 15K of memory on each participating Macintosh and about 50K on each PC.

The TOPS network software must be installed on each Macintosh and IBM PC in the network. Although you must plug Centram's AppleTalk board into one of the PC's expansion slots, the Mac requires no additional hardware. Up to 32 computers can be cabled together with the AppleTalk connectors and cables.

TOPS
Centram Systems West, Inc.
2372 Ellsworth Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-8244
List price: TOPS software for the Macintosh, under $100; IBM PC board and software, $300

all network members can use are stored in a device to which everyone has access–usually a large-capacity hard disk. Generally hard disks operate significantly faster than the floppy disk drive in the Macintosh, although the precise gain in speed is determined by the network's software and the amount of traffic on the network. The AppleTalk network utilizes several shared-hardware devices, including a *file server*. In addition to including a hard disk, a file server contains its own controlling computer and software. The file server is well suited for sharing centrally stored information among network members.

In certain organizations multiple access to files may be impractical or even undesirable. Yet a shared file server is still worthwhile because all people using the network can have their own space on the hard disk, which is typically capable of storing 20 to 40 megabytes of information. This storage scheme provides network members with the benefits of mass storage at significantly less expense than if members purchased their own hard disks. Management of shared hard disk space is handled by the networking software, which can divide the disk into partitions that are assigned to individual stations.

Another way networks provide members with the benefits of shared hardware is the LaserWriter. The LaserWriter produces high-resolution text and graphics with versatility and a quality of print on par with typesetting. (See "The Laser's Edge" in the February 1985 *Macworld* for more about the printer.)

Although at $7000 the LaserWriter is too costly for most individuals, a network permits several people to share the cost, and consequently the benefits, of the printer. The LaserWriter is a desirable addition to a network because it provides high-quality printing, producing impressive presentations and professional-looking documents. Laser printers also print much more quietly than Imagewriters and other impact printers.

Connecting Networks

One other benefit of networking is that it allows you to exchange data and, in some cases, use programs with dissimilar types of computers and even incompatible networks. If your company has a mainframe computer and another personal computer network in addition to AppleTalk, you can use the Macintosh as a gateway to the mainframe and the other network.

Similarly, two or more AppleTalk networks, each consisting of up to 32 Macintoshes, printers, and other pieces of hardware, can be linked through a hardware and software *bridge*. Apple has also announced a plug-in circuit board for the IBM PC that lets the PC operate as part of an AppleTalk network and print files on the LaserWriter.

Networking Considerations

By now you should have a good idea of what a Macintosh network can add to a computer system. But networks can be complex, and their features vary. Consequently, choosing a product from among the 50-plus products being developed for the AppleTalk network is no easy task.

Although Apple has standardized network features such as the speed of data transfer (a maximum of 29K per second), the type of connector (a small, inexpensive module), and the type of cable (twisted-pair, similar to telephone wire), the hardware and software available for AppleTalk range from a simple electronic mail package to elaborate file-handling systems. The following considerations should help you find the products best suited to your needs.

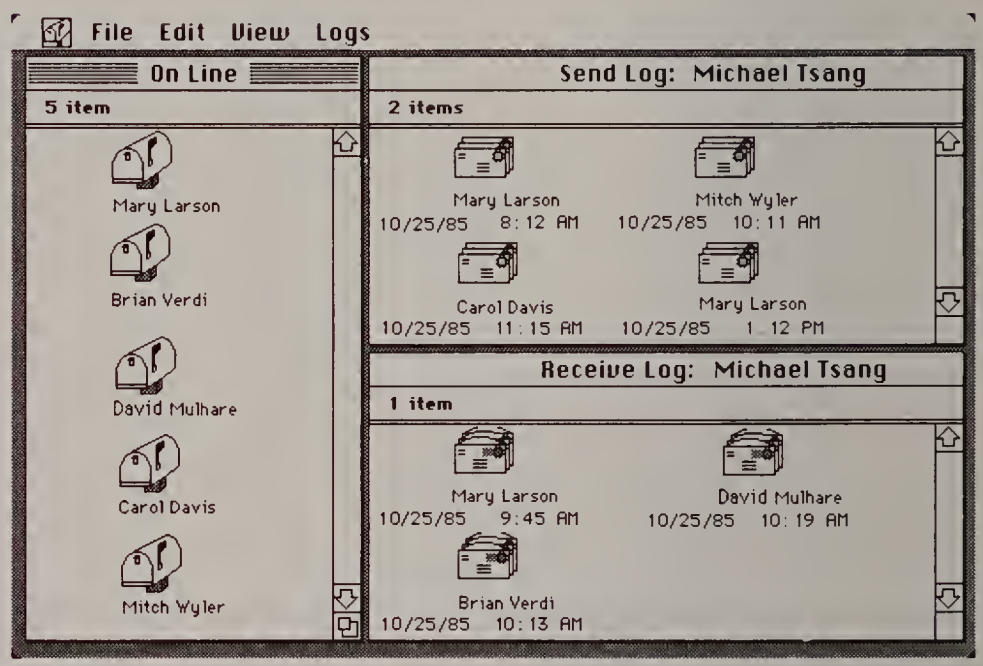


Figure 2

Electronic mail software permits network members to communicate with each other via their computers. Videx's Mail Center *electronic mail program permits members listed in the On Line window to send and receive messages, which are recorded in the Send and Receive logs.*

One of the hallmarks of the Macintosh is its effective use of icons, pull-down menus, and the mouse to make computing easy. Networking software for the Mac should be equally straightforward, providing simple and appropriate icons, menus, and instructions.

Security is an important issue in some networking situations. You may want some personnel to have access to confidential information that should not be shared with other staff who use the network. In that case it's important to find out if the network-controlling software provides a method of assigning passwords to individual files or to specific areas of a shared hard disk. If not, does the software have any means by which network members can keep some files private? Privacy might be obtained by creating individual file directories or assigning certain areas of a hard disk to different network members.

If the file-managing software does not designate separate areas on the hard disk for individuals' files, and passwords are not used to identify each member's files, the potential exists for confusion and mislabeling of files. Even if all members use their name or initials as part of each file name, they might have to search among hundreds of files on a hard disk to locate a particular document. It's hard enough to remember the contents of a file you named last week, so imagine trying to locate your own electronic needle in the haystack of files on an entire hard disk.

Yet another level of file management is required if the networking software permits multiple access to some or all of the documents centrally stored on a hard disk. If a number of people can use a file, can each of them change it? If so, must they rename the file with each use to reflect the changes? Or should the software provide a mechanism to allow many people to read and copy files but prevent any changes without a special code or password?

File sharing issues become even more complex if you want a network to allow people to share information simultaneously. If several people can use a file at once, what happens when two or more users make changes and try to save the file at the same time? Whose changes should be saved, and what happens to the rest of the file? Again, the network's software determines those capabilities.

Finally, an organization may have to assign one person to direct network operations and train members, particularly if a network includes software that is difficult to use or if the network links to other networks or mainframe computers. Even comparatively simple networks may require at least the part-time attention of an overseer.

Obviously the potential for problems is great when a group of people use the same resources and information. For the present, the complexity of implementing a fully featured network outweighs the advantages a network offers to most offices. But surely one day networks will live up to their potential in a way that everyone, even nonexperts, can appreciate. Until that time, benefits such as electronic mail and communal hard disks add efficiency to office operations. Most important, exploring the possibilities of a network now will help you understand how sharing information among a group of computers is a natural extension of the Macintosh's power. □

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ *Jeremy Joan Hewes is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

ExperTelligence™ has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence workstation. **ExperLisp**™ is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExperOPS5**,™ by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

The Megabyte Managers

Jim Heid

Inefficient filing systems have provided comedians with material ever since the invention of the filing cabinet. Bud Abbott asks Lou Costello for the Fields file, and Costello pulls a folder out of the U *drawer. When asked why the file was in the* U *drawer, he quips, "Because Mr. Fields is one of the ugliest people I've ever seen."*

Unfortunately, when hard disks first appeared on dealers' shelves, the slow performance of version 1.1 of the Finder and deficient hard disk software provided little comic relief for Macintosh owners who ran into limitations shortly after purchasing hard disks. Hoping to store the equivalent of 20 to 25 floppy disks, hard disk pioneers were disappointed to discover that they could not store more than 100 to 150 files on a disk–about a month's worth of business correspondence.

Worse yet, as the number of documents on a hard disk grew, the desktop became more cluttered. Grouping related documents into folders neatened the desktop, but each folder took up space on the hard disk's directory, decreasing the number of files that could be stored. It was a situation Abbott and Costello could have built a routine around, but few hard disk owners were laughing.

Apple has now released version 4.1 of the Finder, which greatly speeds up file operations, particularly with a hard disk. In addition, hard disk manufacturers have taken advantage of a method called partitioning to improve performance. Partitioning divides a hard disk into smaller chunks called volumes and lets the Finder treat each volume as though it were a separate disk.

TECMAR
Mac Drive™
MEGA

Partitioning also lets you organize programs and documents logically. You might create a volume named Applications for frequently used programs, a volume named Correspondence for letters and memos, and one named Pictures for *MacPaint* and *Microsoft Chart* documents.

You use an application called a volume manager to tell the Finder which volumes you want to appear on the desktop. By opening and closing volumes, a volume manager performs the electronic equivalent of inserting and ejecting disks. By opening only the volumes you need for a given computing task, you reduce memory and processing demands on the Mac, boosting its performance.

This review looks at Quark Peripherals' QC10, General Computer Company's HyperDrive, and Iomega Corporation's Bernoulli Box and reexamines one previously reviewed hard disk that now provides partitioning software: Tecmar's MacDrive (see "Shifting into Overdrive," *Macworld,* December 1984). "Hard Disks at a Glance" shows the vital statistics of each, along with results of performance tests.

QC10
Quark Peripherals' QC10 connects directly to the Macintosh's external drive connector for speedier performance. It also works with Apple IIe and Apple III computers, but only one computer at a time.

QC10

Of the hard disks reviewed here, Quark's QC10 is the only one that connects to the Macintosh external drive connector instead of to the printer or modem port. This gives the QC10 a speed advantage over most of its competition and leaves the printer and modem ports free. Unfortunately, you can't start the Mac directly from the QC10. You start with Quark's companion floppy disk, which tells the Mac's operating system the QC10 is connected.

The QC10 offers another advantage if you also own an Apple IIe or an Apple III: you can create partitions for the Macintosh and for other Apple computers and connect the QC10 to any of them. You could, for example, set aside a third of a hard disk for the Macintosh, another third for the Apple IIe, and the last third for the Apple III. But you can't connect the hard disk to all three at once because the cables are different, as are the settings of two switches on the rear panel of the QC10. Neither can you share files between the Macintosh and the Apple IIe and Apple III. Still, the QC10's flexibility makes it appealing if you own several Apples.

The QC10's volume manager software lets you create volumes as small as 33K and as large as the remaining amount of hard disk space. The volume manager also provides security by letting you specify access restrictions for each volume. For example, you can allow other people to read but not write to a volume. You can also specify files that may not be deleted, and you can protect files with a password. Finally, the volume manager's auto-mount feature lets you specify whether or not a volume appears on the desktop immediately upon startup, eliminating the need to run the volume manager each time you start the Macintosh. For example, a BASIC programmer would probably want the BASIC volume and a program volume to automatically open, while an accountant would want a *Multiplan* volume to appear upon startup.

Quark's Quirk

With one exception the QC10 works well with the Macintosh. When you copy Microsoft's copy-protected *Multiplan* version 1.02 to the hard disk and open it, the Macintosh rejects the hard disk volume where *Multiplan* resides and asks for the master disk. The problem occurs because *Multiplan* performs as if it's ejecting a floppy disk when in reality it's attempting to eject a hard disk volume. At this point the Macintosh waits for you to insert the master disk into the hard disk drive, which is impossible. Tecmar's MacDrive suffers from the same idiosyncracy.

Fortunately, a simple, though annoying, solution exists. To use *Multiplan* on the QC10 or the MacDrive, insert the *Multiplan* master disk, start the program from that disk, and then immediately quit. When the desktop reappears, eject the master disk and start the hard disk's copy. Since *Multiplan* determines that you're a legal owner when you start the master copy, you won't be asked to insert the master again, and the program will work normally.

Microsoft engineers are aware of *Multiplan*'s ejecting problem. *Word, File,* and *Excel*—three similarly protected Microsoft products released some time after *Multiplan*—do work properly. Until *Multiplan* is revised, however, use the roundabout startup method on the QC10 or Tecmar drive.

QC10 Report Card

While the QC10's documentation wouldn't win any awards for clarity or organization, the product's major shortcoming is the lack of software to let you

back up and restore files. A Quark engineer reported that the firm is working on such a program but declined to give an availability date. Until the program becomes available, I can't recommend the QC10 for people who expect to create files larger than 400K.

But for everyone else, and especially for anyone owning a Macintosh and an Apple IIe or III, the QC10 is worth considering. Besides its ability to work with Apples other than the Macintosh, the unit's strengths include its use of the Mac's external disk connector and a volume manager that provides security.

HyperDrive

General Computer Company's HyperDrive is the sports sedan of hard disks. Sitting idle, a HyperDrive-equipped Mac looks as unimposing and conservative as any other Macintosh. When the light turns green, however, the HyperDrive is off and running.

The secret to the HyperDrive's swift performance and nimble handling is that the hard disk is installed inside the Macintosh and connects directly to the Macintosh's 68000 microprocessor. Because it goes straight to the processor for its data instead of communicating through one of the Mac's serial connectors, the HyperDrive has a speed advantage no external hard disk can match.

Because the hard disk is installed inside the Macintosh, HyperDrive also offers convenience. You don't have to trade portability for mass storage, and the Mac's external connectors remain free for other devices. Best of all, you can start your Macintosh directly from the hard disk.

Standard Equipment

Just as sports cars come equipped with stereos and power-adjustable seats, HyperDrive comes with a complete assortment of features not offered by its competitors. The Manager application lets you create and delete volumes in the form of file drawers, assign passwords that must be supplied before a given drawer is opened, and test or initialize the hard disk.

Unlike the other products reviewed here, the HyperDrive doesn't make you specify the size of a volume in advance. Instead, the HyperDrive software gives a new drawer 250K to work with, then provides additional 250K chunks as you add files. Like a balloon grows or shrinks as you add or remove air, HyperDrive's drawers expand or contract as you add or remove files, making it unnecessary to decide in advance how large a drawer should be.

The HyperDrive software also makes it easy to open drawers. Instead of having to run a volume manager every time you want to open volumes, you use a desk accessory called Drawers that lets you open drawers from any application. The Drawers desk accessory adds a Drawers menu to the menu bar; you open drawers by choosing their names. The desk accessory approach to volume access makes it unnecessary to quit an application, run the volume manager, quit, restart the application, and continue–just because the document you wanted was stored in a closed drawer.

HyperDrive
From the outside it looks like an ordinary Macintosh, but remove the cabinet and you can see the HyperDrive–the dark box under the metal sheath at the back of the Mac. A recent agreement means that the installation of a HyperDrive no longer voids the Apple warranty for the Mac.

Security Measures

HyperDrive takes security seriously. In addition to assigning passwords to drawers, you can use the Security application software to scramble individual files, making them inaccessible even to people experienced with computers. The Security application scrambles a file's contents according to a password key that you provide. The encryption technique is so secure, the HyperDrive documentation warns, that even General Computer cannot unscramble a file whose key you've forgotten.

Another HyperDrive security measure is the Backup application. The program's Full Backup command makes backups of entire drawers, while the Incremental Backup command copies only the files that you've modified since the last backup session. You can also use the Compare menu to compare two files to determine if the documents on the backup disks match their hard disk counterparts.

Tough Enough

I was impressed by the HyperDrive's speed and security measures but initially skeptical of its reliability. Since little room is left inside a Macintosh after you install the HyperDrive, I was concerned that the extra heat produced by the hard disk could lead to hardware failure and that the hard disk's delicate surface could be damaged during office-to-home commutes.

The first HyperDrive I received was damaged by an overnight courier and arrived unable to do anything but rattle and display the frowning Macintosh icon. The second unit, however, arrived intact and remained that way over a five-month test period that saw nearly constant use, a road trip, and a torture test that involved dropping the unit a few inches while the hard

disk was being accessed. Based on these experiences, I've concluded that the unit's quiet fan dispels the extra heat and that a HyperDrive-equipped Mac is sturdy enough to withstand the bumps of everyday use, though extra padding during shipment wouldn't hurt.

The Conversion Process

You equip the Macintosh with a HyperDrive by taking the computer to any of General Computer's dealers. The dealer increases the machine's memory to 512K if it's a 128K Mac, installs the hard disk, affixes a HyperDrive sticker to the front of the case, and provides a 90-day warranty. A one-year warranty is available for an additional $350.

If HyperDrive's internal approach presents a disadvantage, it's that the entire computer must go to the shop if a problem develops with the hard disk. However, General Computer has made getting repairs under warranty easy. Since installation of a HyperDrive no longer voids the Apple warranty, you can now take your Macintosh to any authorized Apple dealer for warranty repair. And though Apple has not taken an official stand on ROM upgrades, HyperDrive owners may also be eligible for the new ROMs when they become available.

All in all, the HyperDrive's advantages–its portability, the Drawers desk accessory, the flexible approach to drawer size, and the unique security application–far outweigh the disadvantages. The HyperDrive-and-Macintosh combination performs like the two were meant for each other. It's the happiest marriage of the Macintosh and a hard disk I've seen yet.

Bernoulli Box

Iomega's Bernoulli Box is a hard disk that isn't. Specifically, the magnetic recording medium used by the Bernoulli Box is not physically rigid and fixed in place like a conventional hard disk. Instead, the medium is flexible like a floppy disk. It is drawn toward the drive's magnetic head with an ingenious technique that borrows from fluid dynamics principles dis-

The Bernoulli Box is a hard disk that isn't; it's a flexible disk in a removable cartridge.

covered by Daniel Bernoulli in the 1700s. The medium is encased in a removable cartridge, allowing you to remove and lock up valuable data at the end of the day.

The removable medium has other advantages. When you fill one 5-megabyte cartridge, you can remove it and install a new one instead of freeing space by deleting old files. More significantly, since the medium is flexible, Bernoulli Box owners need not fear head crash–the damage a speck of dust can cause if it lands between the drive's head and the fragile, rigid surface of a conventional hard disk. If an intruder makes its way into a Bernoulli cartridge, the medium flexes to make room for it. The air pressure generated by the spinning disk then blows the invader away.

The Bernoulli Box also offers a print spooling feature that lets you continue using the Macintosh while simultaneously printing documents. (*Spool* is an acronym for simultaneous peripheral operations on line, and it usually refers to a computer's ability to print a document while performing other tasks.) When the spooler software is active, the Bernoulli Box intercepts data destined for the printer and stores it on the cartridge. When your application has sent all the data to the cartridge, it concludes that printing is finished and returns control of the Mac to you. The Bernoulli Box then sends the data to the printer in bursts so it appears the Mac is doing two things at once.

Performance Limits

While the Bernoulli Box has advantages over the competition, it has some drawbacks, too. The unit's performance on the *Macworld* test track was the slowest of the pack. Also, the Bernoulli Box's approach to

Bernoulli Box
The design of this unique mass-storage device makes use of principles of fluid dynamics discovered in the 1700s. Because of the device's removable cartridge, you can easily expand the storage capacity by adding new cartridges.

disk partitioning offers far less flexibility than that of the other products reviewed here. You specify whether each cartridge is to be formatted as one 5-megabyte volume or as five 1-megabyte volumes. I'd prefer to be able to specify the size of each volume. Furthermore, if you select the single-volume option and decide later that you need multiple volumes, you must copy the cartridge's contents to floppies and then reformat the entire cartridge.

Another drawback to the Bernoulli Box is that you must eject partitioned cartridges by running a special program that ejects the disk from the startup floppy disk. It's inconvenient enough to have to start a mass storage system with a floppy disk, but to be forced to shut down with one is downright unacceptable. In practice I was able to use the Shut Down command in version 4.1 of the Finder without losing data, though the cartridge was not physically ejected.

Closing the Box

The Bernoulli Box's major strength is the reliability of its unique recording medium, which makes it ideal for a dusty environment that could cause problems for conventional hard disks. Its other strong points include the print spooling feature and the flexibility and security that removable cartridges offer.

Unfortunately, the Bernoulli Box's approach to disk partitioning limits the way you can organize your storage space. Moreover, the unit could be faster, and its cooling fan quieter. If you want a drive that uses a removable cartridge medium, consider the removable-cartridge versions of Tecmar's MacDrive first. In its present form, the Bernoulli Box is my second choice for Macintosh mass storage.

MacDrive

A veteran Macintosh hard disk, Tecmar's MacDrive has come a long way in overcoming its initial drawbacks. The MacDrive now includes a built-in serial port that acts as the Macintosh's printer port, which is dedicated to the drive's connector when used with the MacDrive. One of the early limitations of the MacDrive was its inability to partition the disk into volumes. Tecmar's partitioning software now allows you to allocate up to 20 volumes on the disk, although the amount of memory in the Macintosh limits the number of volumes you can open. In a 512K Mac you can have four to five volumes open at once. Another nice addition is print spooling software that frees the computer when you are printing.

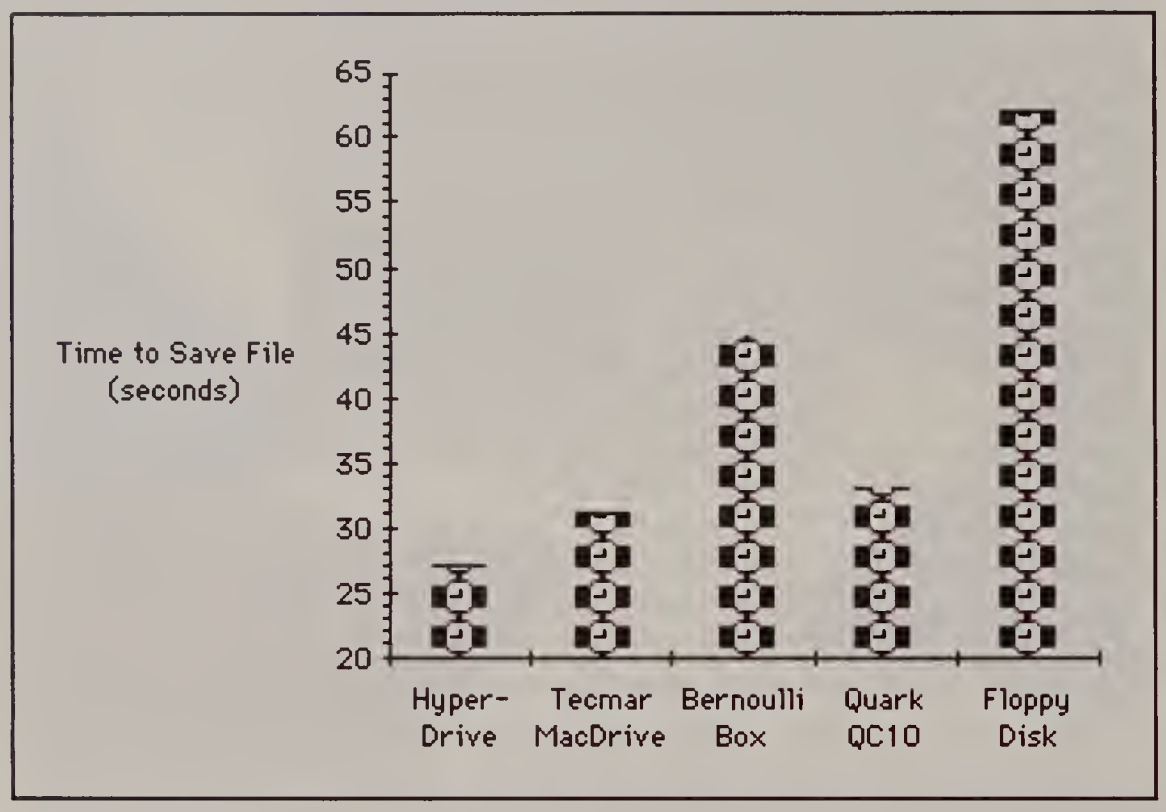
Tecmar engineers have developed a clever way of starting the Macintosh. Instead of requiring you to eject the startup floppy disk after the desktop appears, the system software ejects it automatically about halfway through the startup process, then turns control over to the MacDrive, which finishes the startup job at a much faster pace. This technique is an ideal compromise between starting directly from the hard disk and having to start from a floppy disk; in fact, I'd like to see this feature on all hard disks that require a startup floppy disk.

MacDrive

Tecmar updated the MacDrive to make it faster and more convenient. Now it is possible to divide the disk into volumes, and the new MacDrive software works with version 4.1 of the Finder. Another new feature is print spooling, which frees the computer while printing proceeds.

Version 2.1 of Tecmar's volume manager software corrects many of the limitations found in earlier versions of the software. Whereas previous versions forced you to put up with the tediously slow file system of version 1.1 of the Finder, Tecmar's new volume manager, version 2.1, lets you take advantage of the much faster file system in Finder 4.1.

Version 2.1 of Tecmar's volume manager also lets you select certain volumes to open automatically at startup, a feature missing from version 2.0 of the software. One problem with the volume manager is that it lets the volume name in the volume manager window differ from the name on the desktop, a condition that can be confusing.



On the Test Track
A comparison of the time required to save a 65K Microsoft Word *document with each of the four hard disks reviewed here and the Macintosh's floppy disk drive. Times were measured with the Finder 4.1.*

The MacDrive backup application program isn't as feature-laden as the HyperDrive's. The program can back up only individual files, not entire volumes, and no provision exists for copying only files modified since a certain date.

The MacDrive contains a 68000 microprocessor—the same chip that controls the Macintosh—and 16K of memory that are used for the drive's print spooler. Tecmar hopes to boost the drive's memory to 128K and to supply software to let the Macintosh take advantage of the drive's extra memory. For the present, however, the MacDrive's internal processing capabilities are being used at only a fraction of the drive's capacity.

The improved MacDrive is a good choice among Macintosh hard disks, thanks to the improved system software. With version 2.1 of the volume manager and version 4.1 of the Finder, the MacDrive's performance is second only to the HyperDrive.

Making the Hard Decision

Which hard disk is right for you? If portability and performance are important, consider the HyperDrive first. If you can live with the added bulk of an external disk drive, but you require an extra connector for a modem or another device, consider Quark's QC10 or Tecmar's MacDrive. Iomega's Bernoulli Box is a reliable performer but is hampered by relatively slow speed and inflexible volume management software.

Hard disks for the Macintosh have come a long way since the early days. Thanks to partitioning software, volume managers, and backup applications, you can organize applications and documents efficiently and make better use of a hard disk's storage space. And comedians can find their material somewhere else. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

QC10
Quark Peripherals, Inc.
2525 W. Evans #220
Denver, CO 80219-5554
303/934-2211
List price: 10-megabyte system $1295, 20-megabyte system $1795

HyperDrive
General Computer Co.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/492-5500
List price: for 128K Macs $2795, including required 512K memory upgrade; for 512K Macs $2195

Bernoulli Box
Iomega Corp.
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
800/778-3000
List price: $1995; cartridges $59 each or three for $150

MacDrive
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139-3377
216/349-0600
List price: 5-megabyte removable cartridge system or 10-megabyte nonremovable cartridge system $1995, combination fixed and removable cartridge system $3290

Hard Disks at a Glance

	Hyper-Drive	MacDrive	Bernoulli Box	QC10
Hardware				
Mac connector used	none	printer	printer	disk
Spare connector provided	yes[1]	yes	yes	no
Start from hard disk	yes	no[2]	no	no
Capacity of unit tested (megabytes)	10	10	5	10
Subjective sound rating	quiet	medium	loud	medium
Software				
Maximum number of volumes[3]	32	20	5	63
Method of volume sizing	automatic	manual	fixed	manual
Volume passwords permitted	yes	no	no	yes
Automatic volume opening at startup	yes	no	yes	yes
Backup application provided	yes	yes	no	no
Disk test application provided	yes	no	no	no
Print spooling provided	no	yes	yes	no
Performance (times in seconds)[4]				
Startup (floppy: 20)[5]	11	18	27	23
Save document (floppy: 62)	27	31	45	33

Hard Disks at a Glance
A summary of the features and performance of the four hard disks. For the performance tests, floppy disk times are shown in parentheses. Startup times were measured from the startup beep to the appearance of the cursor on the desktop. The save-document test measured the time to save a 65K Microsoft Word *document.*

[1] Since the HyperDrive mounts internally, it does not occupy the Macintosh's modem, printer, or external disk drive ports, leaving them free for connection to other peripherals.

[2] Starting from the MacDrive is not permitted; however, the startup floppy disk automatically ejects and transfers control to the hard disk halfway through the startup process.

[3] This category refers to the maximum number of volumes supported by a product's volume manager, not the maximum number you can have open at once, which depends on whether you use a 128K or 512K Mac and on the amount of information in each open volume.

[4] Performance tests were run with Finder 4.1.

[5] Some hard disks' starting times are longer than a floppy disk's because of the extra time required for the Finder to read and display not only the hard disk but the startup floppy disk as well.

128K Mac Integration

Danny Goodman

Integrated programs such as *Jazz*, *Excel*, and *Crunch* have provided Macintosh owners with sophisticated tools to work with. The programs run best, however, on a 512K Mac with an external drive or a hard disk. For people who have 128K machines or modest budgets for software, Haba Systems' *Quartet* offers integration, and it runs in only 128K of memory.

Quartet is based on a spreadsheet in the manner of Lotus's *1-2-3*, with the entire program operating inside the confines of a column-and-row worksheet. *Quartet* gets its name from its four functions—spreadsheet, graphics, database, and text editing—but the spreadsheet and the graphics features are the ones I found particularly useful. The database is both limited and awkward. The text editing

Cocoon
Silverado
The Shooting Part
Back to the Futur
Rear Window
Repo Man
Lily in Love
St. Elmo's Fire
North by Northwe
Real Genius
Signal 7

2345
3355
3445
0999
2345
3355
3445
0999
2345

$16,775.00
$67,225.00
$54,995.00
$11,725.00
$16,775.00
$67,225.00
$54,995.00
$11,725.00

Move Pale Rider to Rialto, leave Goonies at Roxie.
Replace Casablanca with Mad Max Beyond Thunderdome.
Witness runs one more week at the Mercury.
Rear Window runs four more weeks at the Quartet, then moves to the

functions are convenient for enhancing spreadsheets and graphics on printouts, but the program does not provide actual word processing.

The Spreadsheet Maestro

As a spreadsheet, *Quartet* comes closest in powers and built-in functions to *Multiplan,* which also runs on a 128K Macintosh. *Quartet* lacks some *Multiplan* features such as linking of multiple worksheets, but it has a useful data table that makes "what-if" calculations easy. A data table lets you list the values you want to input to a given cell and define the cells for which you want to know the resulting values. Then the program automatically calculates and lists the values of the cells. A table might, for example, list loan payment amounts based on interest rates of from 10 to 13½ percent.

Entering cell formulas is easy because you don't have to type a preceding symbol, such as the *at* sign (@) required by some spreadsheets. You pay for this convenience, however, when it comes to typing column and row text labels in *Quartet*. The labels require a leading apostrophe, as do text entries for the database function. As with *Multiplan,* you can keep only one *Quartet* spreadsheet open at a time.

Generally, *Quartet* is stronger than *Multiplan* in financial functions and weaker in both trigonometric and text functions. The names of the built-in functions must be typed in because the program lacks a directory of functions that you can copy and paste into a spreadsheet. You can fill up a Note Pad sheet to simulate a directory. *Quartet*'s spreadsheet also has a Fill Data feature, which fills a row or a column with increasing or decreasing numbers after you set the starting number and increment. For example, if you're setting up a 60-month amortization table, you choose the range, select the Fill Data option, and specify the starting value and the increment. Within a couple seconds, the 60 cells are sequentially numbered. To move around a *Quartet* spreadsheet, you use the program's unique Diamond Control, which lets you move diagonally across a spreadsheet with one click. Still, for scrolling in intervals larger than a single screen, I would prefer that *Quartet* have vertical and horizontal scroll bars. The Go button, the box in the upper-left corner of the spreadsheet that contains black up and down arrows, is one of *Quartet*'s handiest features. You can set the program to display a particular part of the spreadsheet whenever you click the Go button. Clicking the Go button again brings you back to the original spot.

The Go button helps when you're entering data across more columns than fit in a screen. If you set up the Go button to flip between the left and right halves of the spreadsheet, you don't have to touch the Diamond Control to move from one side of the spreadsheet to the other. In addition, you can split the spreadsheet window either horizontally or vertically to view different parts of the spreadsheet simultaneously (see Figure 1). If you turn on the Sync Scroll option, both windows scroll, no matter which window you're working in.

The Graphics Connection

Quartet's graphing feature lets you create line, bar, and pie charts for any range of spreadsheet values (see Figure 2). You can plot up to four ranges in line and bar charts, but you don't have the sophistication of stacked-bar or combination bar and line charts. In the tradition of integrated programs like *Jazz, Excel,* and

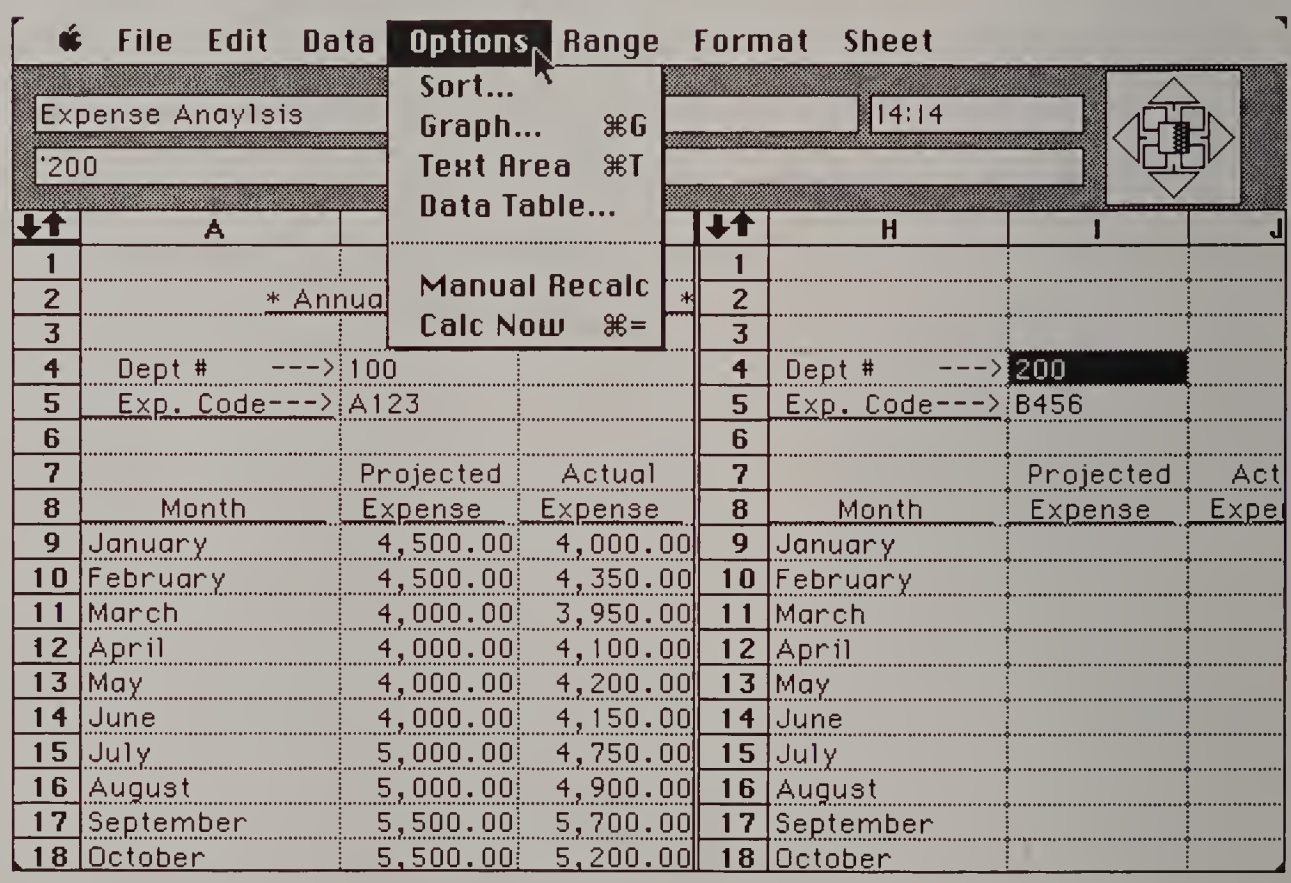


Figure 1

You can split Quartet*'s spreadsheet window either vertically or horizontally. The Diamond Control console in the upper-right corner controls scrolling.*

Crunch, graphs are linked dynamically to the spreadsheet so that when you alter data in a selected range, the graph changes instantly. If you set up the graph to share the screen with key parts of your "what-if" spreadsheet, you can see the results immediately.

The program automatically scales graphs when you resize them so that the image does not become distorted. You can also specify custom scaling; for example, if you want to compare two or more graphs, you can set the minimum, maximum, and increment values so the graphs are consistent. You add legends or other notations manually in text areas adjacent to graphs. To copy the graph into a *MacWrite* document for a report, you press ⌘-Shift-3 to make a *MacPaint* snapshot of the graph. You then import the graphic to *MacWrite* via the Clipboard. While *Quartet* lacks the graphics frills of a program like *Microsoft Chart,* the program's charts provide for quick visual analyses of spreadsheet data.

Database, Text, and More

You set up a database in *Quartet* through the cells of a worksheet. You cannot create a form for entering data. The only database management function available is record sorting. The program lets you sort on up to two key fields at a time. You can't select reporting features as you might expect from a program with a database function.

Text editing in *Quartet* is barely that. After designating a block of cells as a text area, you can type text with your choice of right, left, or full justification and with bold or underlined text. You're limited to 1000 characters per text area, and the system font is the only one available.

On a 128K Macintosh, *Quartet* functions decently, giving you between 1000 and 2000 spreadsheet cells, depending on the complexity of formulas and the relationships among cells. On a 512K Macintosh, the number of cells increases by a factor of ten. The *Quartet* disk comes with 130K—enough so you can get by without an external disk drive. Recalculation speed is average but acceptable for the simple spreadsheets you're likely to design with the program.

Haba Systems also produces 37 templates for *Quartet* on a disk that you purchase separately from the program. The templates range from loan amortization, job costing, and cash flow and break-even analyses to home budget and IRA planners.

Without question, you can get a lot more power in integrated software by stepping up to a program such as *Crunch* or *Excel.* But even with a few flaws, such as the lack of scroll bars to maneuver quickly around a large worksheet and the inability to close one worksheet without opening another, *Quartet* offers plenty of power for people whose primary applications involve numbers or graphics. And having all your data, including numbers, text, and graphics, in one program window rather than several can greatly simplify your computing. □

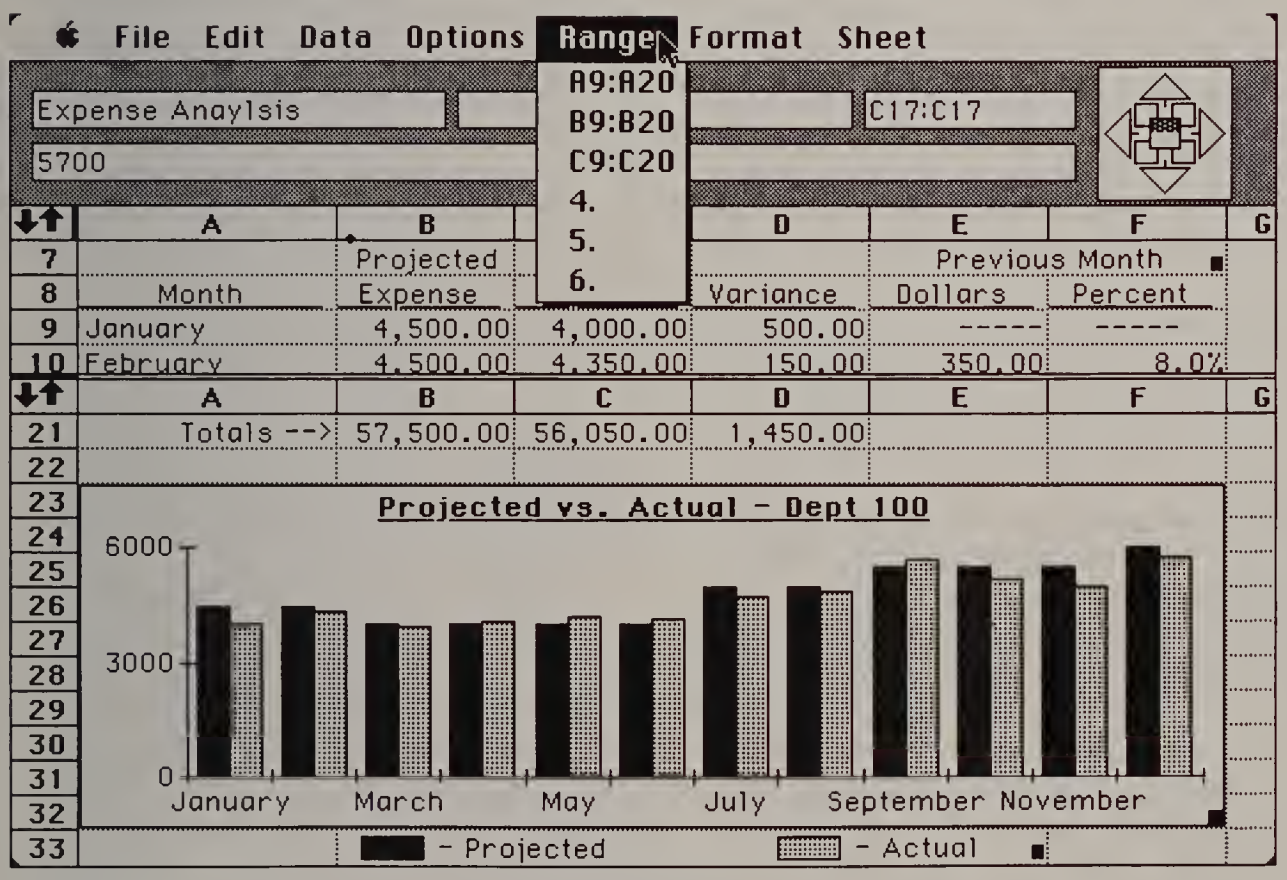


Figure 2

You preselect cell ranges to create a graph in Quartet. *In this example, three columns of the spreadsheet—A, B, and C—have been stored as ranges. Selecting a range from the Range menu automatically pastes the choice in the proper field in the Graph dialog box. If you change data in one of the ranges, the graph updates accordingly.*

Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Quartet
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
818/989-5822
List price: $199.95, templates $49

Do You Have an Appointment?

Nicholas Lavroff

Front Desk is a scheduling program for the Macintosh office that does more than manage your time

At first glance, dental and law practices may not appear to have much in common. Granted, dentists and lawyers solve different kinds of problems, but both have waiting rooms with outdated magazines and anxious clients.

Lawyers and dentists also share a propensity to schedule appointments well into the future. Of course, lawyers and dentists are not the only professionals who make long-term plans; architects, accountants, engineers, and, most certainly, obstetricians also depend on efficient time management.

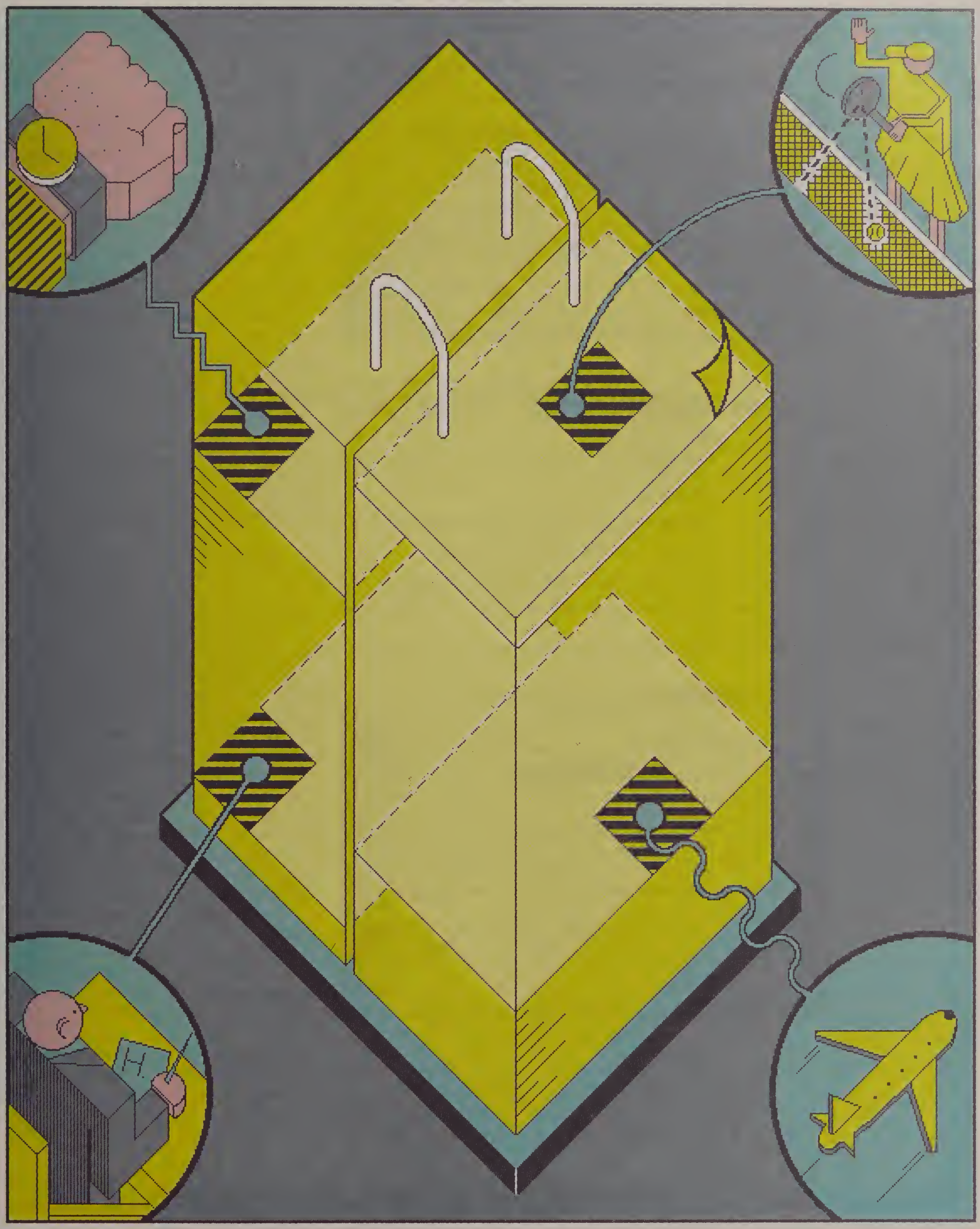
The problem with long-range scheduling is that the more distant the appointment, the more likely it is to be canceled. After a while an appointment book looks like a doodling pad, with entries scrawled in the margins because the time slots are filled with crossed-out appointments. Layered's *Front Desk,* an electronic appointment book, clears the calendar of scribbled entries and makes a welcome addition to the Macintosh office.

As its name implies, *Front Desk* is a tool for the person who customarily schedules appointments for office personnel. *Front Desk* can keep track of up to 15 resources (people, places, or pieces of equipment such as a printer or an X-ray machine) for a 12-month period. If your business has more than 15 resources, you can create additional files to accommodate your needs. Each resource, whether a conference room or a person, can be assigned an hourly rate, so that the information is neatly summarized and ready for billing. Although *Front Desk* does not produce the actual bills, it can print monthly summaries of each professional's billable activities. The program makes it easy for the office manager to see whether resources are operating efficiently. In addition, a new release of the program (distinguished from the original version by a gold label) allows you to transfer information as text files from *Front Desk* to other applications. You can, for example, cut and paste *Front Desk* reports into a spreadsheet program to perform in-depth revenue analyses. The program also works with the Switcher, so you can change applications in a split second.

Setting Up

Front Desk's primary screen is the Monthly Calendar (see Figure 1). Clicking one of the Week boxes on the left side of the calendar provides a picture of an entire week's appointments in one screen.

You customize the Monthly Calendar by specifying the services your business offers, the staff members and their hourly rates, and calendar particulars, such as hours of operation. For instance, to set up a time-management system for the law firm of Dewey, Cheetham & Howe, you start by stating the times the business day begins and ends, the days of the week the office is



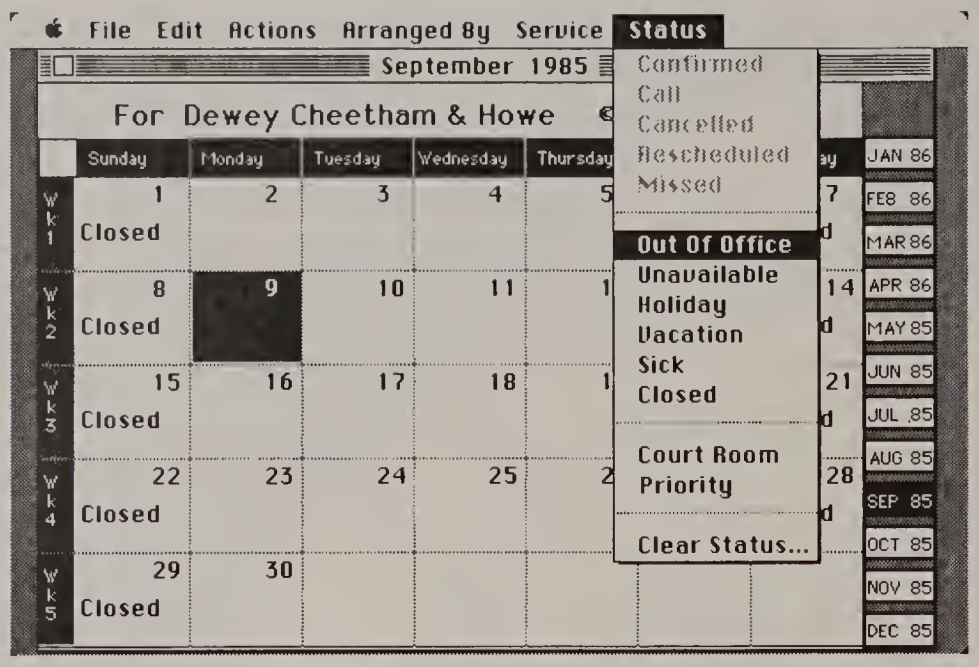


Figure 1
Front Desk's *Monthly Calendar displays information in several ways. Double-clicking on a particular day, week, or month from the calendar shows the appointments for that time period.*

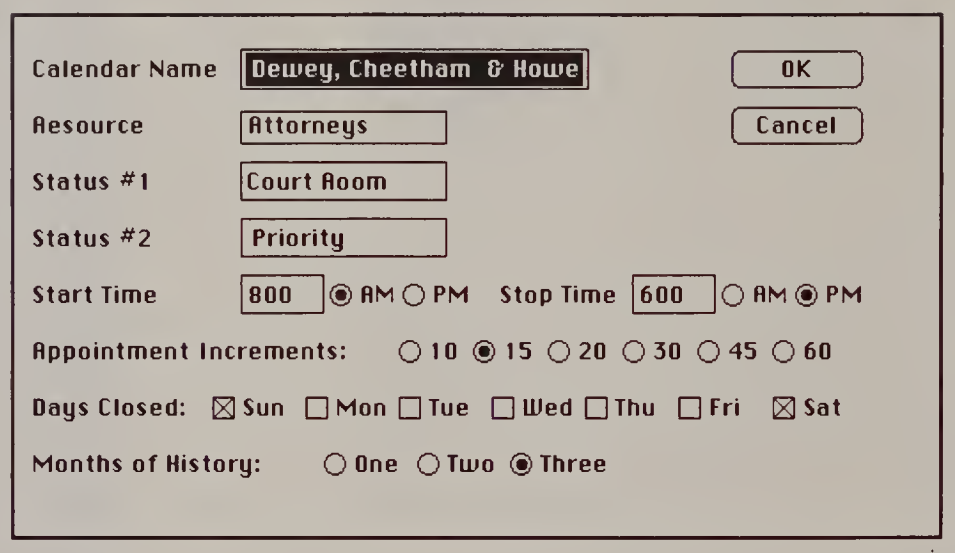


Figure 2
The Calendar Setup dialog box lets you customize Front Desk *to suit your needs. The two Status boxes allow users to add pertinent statuses that don't appear on the Status menu.*

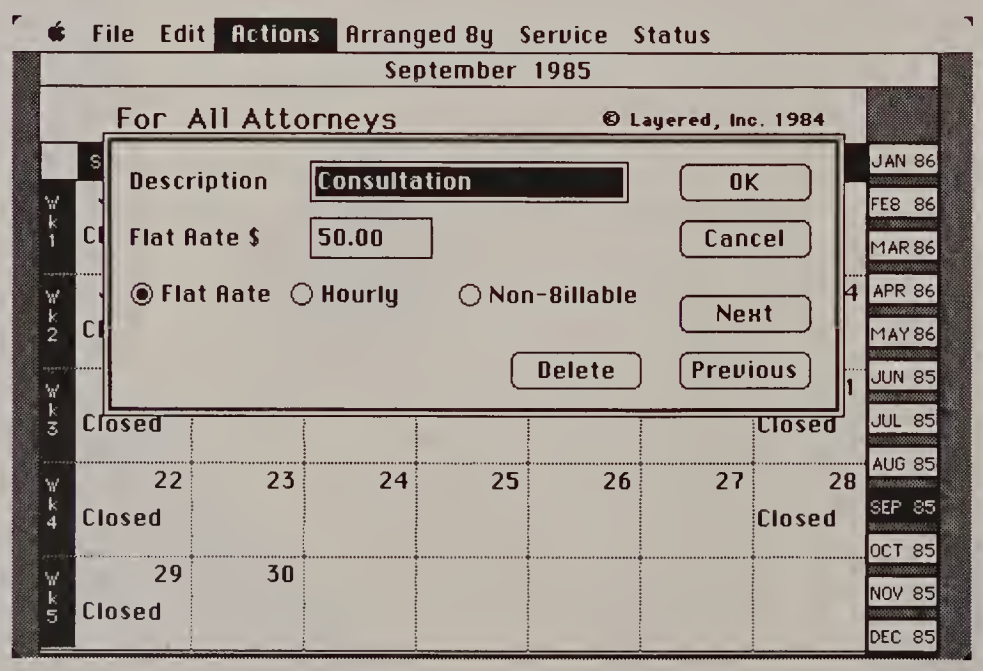


Figure 3
You create a menu of services in the Services Setup dialog box. Front Desk *automatically calculates the amount to bill for services, based on the billing rate and the scheduled length of the appointment.*

closed, appointment increments, and the number of past months you're working with (see Figure 2). *Front Desk* gives you 11 predefined statuses: five appointment statuses include Confirmed, Call, Cancelled, Rescheduled, and Missed, and six day statuses include Out of Office, Unavailable, Holiday, Vacation, Sick, and Closed. In addition, you can define two statuses, such as Lunch or Golf.

Each resource has a card specifying name, resource label, and hourly rate. For the law firm, for example, you would fill out a resource card for each of the three attorneys and one for the conference room.

You can also specify the kind of services offered during appointments. *Front Desk* lists up to 15 services, such as legal or medical services. In the Services Setup dialog box, you specify whether a service is billable and, if so, whether to bill at a flat rate or an hourly rate (see Figure 3). *Front Desk* automatically calculates the amount to bill for services by the hour based on the billing rate and the length of the appointment.

Front Desk in Action

Front Desk lets you maintain a separate appointment schedule for each resource. After you select a resource from the Arranged By menu, you select the relevant day, week, or month. For example, if you need to schedule an appointment for the current month, double-click the appropriate day, double-click the desired time slot, and then fill out the Appointment Entry card that appears (see Figure 4).

Front Desk also allows you to display every instance of a particular weekday for the entire month. To schedule a client available only on Thursday mornings, for example, display every Thursday in the current month. You can also coordinate the schedules of all resources. Suppose that the three attorneys want to meet with an important new client in the conference room. The client is available only after 3 p.m. on Wednesdays, and everyone involved wants to schedule the meeting for the earliest possible time slot. The situation poses no problem for *Front Desk:* you select All Attorneys from the Arranged By menu and select Wednesdays by clicking the Wednesday box at the top of the

Monthly Calendar. The program displays a screen showing the Wednesday appointments for all four resources—the three lawyers and the meeting room—making it easy to find the earliest available time slot.

Front Desk is also capable of searching for appointments. If attorney Dewey wants to know when Mr. Vespucci is scheduled to meet him, for example, *Front Desk* finds all of that client's appointments with Dewey. If you choose the All Resource option, the program searches for every attorney's appointments with that particular client. *Front Desk* displays the results of the search in the Appointment Search window and lets you print the information.

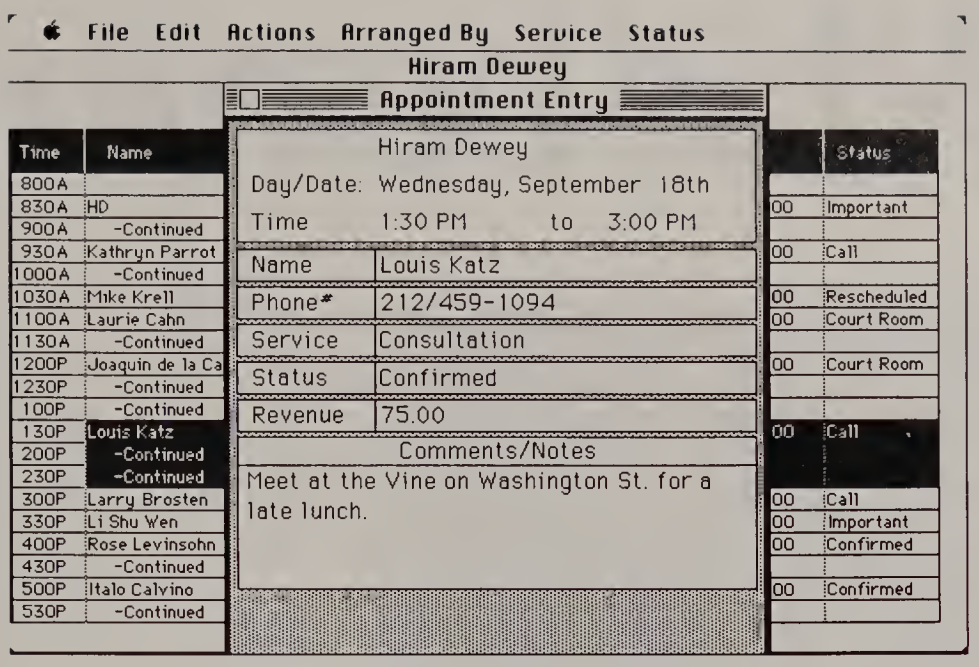


Figure 4
When you double-click on a time slot, an Appointment Entry card is displayed. You use the commands in the Service and Status menus to fill in the appropriate blanks on the card.

Printing Reports

You can preview and print *Front Desk* reports or the contents of the screen on either the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter. The program produces two kinds of reports: Appointment Confirmation and Appointment Analysis. The Appointment Confirmation report lists all the appointments for a selected day, week, or month and includes all the information entered on the Appointment Entry card. The report lists all the appointments for a single selected resource or for all resources.

The Appointment Analysis report consists of two reports: Revenue and Work Hours. The Revenue report provides an analysis of business revenues for a selected day, week, or month, for a selected resource or for all resources (see Figure 5). Revenue is reported by both service and resource, and the report includes information such as the total revenue generated by each service, the average revenue per hour generated by each service, the total revenue contributed by each resource, and the average revenue per hour generated by each resource. The Work Hours report analyzes the number of hours each resource spent on each activity for the selected day, week, or month. It gives the total number of hours and the percent of total time spent on each service as well as the total number of hours and the percent of total time contributed by each resource.

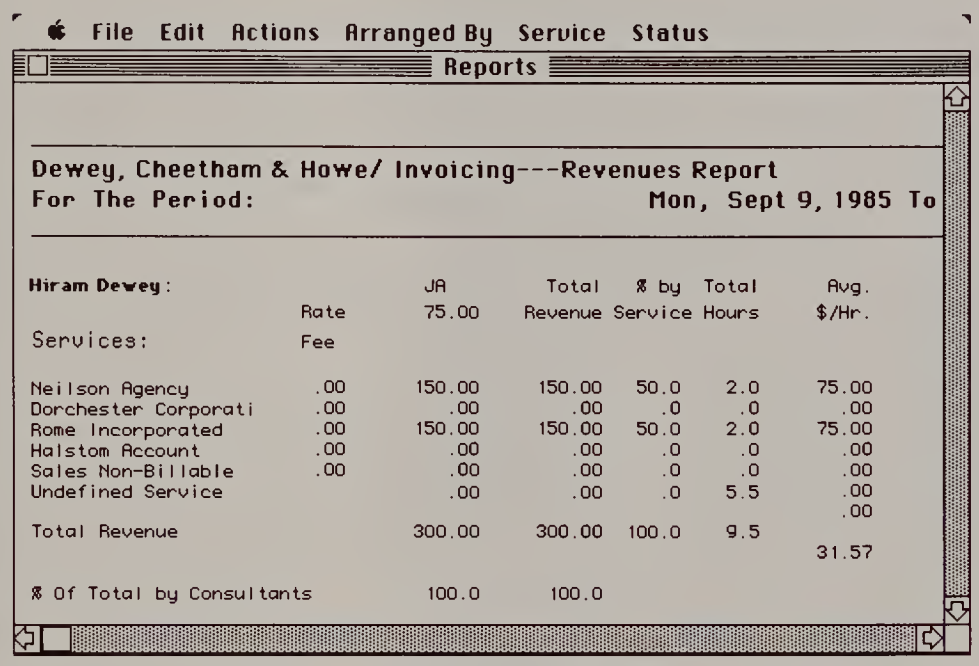


Figure 5
Front Desk *allows you to display two types of reports—Appointment Confirmation and Appointment Analysis—on the screen or print them out. The Appointment Analysis Revenue report, for example, analyzes financial information for a specified period.*

Overall, *Front Desk* is a cleverly designed application that does what a computer program should do—make your work easier and more productive. If time and resource management is important to your business, *Front Desk* will help you get the most out of your month. □

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢ *Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

Front Desk
Layered, Inc.
85 Merrimac St.
Boston, MA 02114
617/423-9041
List price: $149.95

Creative Uses

As a time and resource management system, *Front Desk* is flexible enough to handle a variety of scheduling tasks. The program's authors include a booklet filled with imaginative applications, from making sales projections to allocating resources in a school system, as an inspiration for creative uses of the program.

Mac be nimble.

Apples. 10¢

Macworld readers tend to talk a lot about apples. But how many have ever really tasted one? I mean right off the tree. Picked with your very own hands. It's apple picking time right now up here in New Hampshire, and appropriately enough, Macintosh apples are the most popular early variety. You can buy one at a local farmstand for just a dime.

It's amazing how many things you can do with a Macintosh apple. Apple pie, apple juice, apple cider, apple sauce, apple crisp, apple jelly, apple butter. And it's even more amazing how many things you can do with a Macintosh computer. Write a book, design some stationery, run a business, analyze data, play music, play games.

Now, a lot of people think they need some personal advice before they buy products for their Mac. So, they call us. Because when we're not out picking apples, we're inside picking add-ons and software to go with them. In both cases, it's a question of taste, timing, knowing what's available, and how to get it at the best price.

SOFTWARE

Altsys
Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* ..... $37.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 32.
Create, edit, and animate pictures.
Apropos
You must have Multiplan to use.
Financial Planning ..... 62.
Investment Planning ..... 62.
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant ..... 82.
External drive recommended.
Assimilation
Mac·Tracks ..... 21.
Mac·Memory·Disk ..... 21.
Mac·Spell·Right ..... 59.
Requires version 3.3 or later of MacWrite.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan ..... 32.
MacCoach Training ..... 45.
Axlon
Art Portfolio ..... 36.
Card Shoppe ..... 36.
Blyth Software
Omnis 2 *(requires external drive)* ..... 139.
Omnis 3 *(requires 512k)* ..... 349.
Brainpower
Statview *(statistics package)* ..... 119.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* ..... $35.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac - *Version 4* ..... 23.
Computer Software Design
MacLion *(relational database)* ..... 219.
External drive recommended.
Creative Solutions
MacForth - Level 1 ..... 89.
MacForth - Level 2 ..... 139.
Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics.
DataFood
MacForms ..... 46.
Over 100 business forms on four disks.
Desktop Software
1st Port *(communications software)* ..... 55.
1st Merge ..... 55.
Data-entry and mail-merge, labels.
1st Base ..... 105.
Digital, Etc.
Maccountant ..... call
Full featured accounting program.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk ..... 49.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 61.
Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.
Market Manager PLUS ..... 119.
Track portfolio information.
Enterset
Quickpaint ..... 32.
"Miniview" feature locates MacPaint drawings fast.
Quickword ..... 39.
Create abbreviations for MacWrite or Word phrases.
Quickset ..... 65.
Icon-driven true accessory with powerful calculations.
1st Byte
Smoothtalker *(version 2.0)* ..... 59.
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.
Forethought
Typing Intrigue ..... 31.
Factfinder ..... 89.
FileMaker ..... 125.
Great Wave Software
ConcertWare+ ..... 49.
Compose and listen to your own songs.
Harvard Associates
MacManager *(business simulation)* ..... 32.
Desktoppers *(new desk accessories)* ..... 32.
Hayden Software
DaVinci Buildings ..... 31.
DaVinci Interiors ..... 31.
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 31.
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors ..... 118.
Art Grabber with Body Shop ..... 33.
Turbo Turtle ..... 37.
I Know It's Here Somewhere ..... 39.
Musicworks ..... 46.
Hayden:Speller ..... 47.
For MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word.
Score Improvement System for the SAT $59.
College entrance-exam study guide.
Videoworks 59
Ensemble ..... 169.
Database, calculations, graphics and more.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-Lock *(file security program)* ..... 84.
Hippo-C - Level 1 ..... 109.
Hippo-C - Level 2 ..... 289.
Upgrade Hippo-C Level 1 to Level 2 ..... 195.
Human Edge Software
Mind Prober ..... 29.
The Communication Edge ..... 99.
The Management Edge ..... 129.
The Sales Edge ..... 129.
The Negotiation Edge ..... 149.
Ideaform
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* ..... 32.
Kensington
Graphic Accents ..... 33.
Professional Type Fonts for Text ..... 33.
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines ..... 45.
Requires 512k.
Linguist's Software
Tech *(1000 different symbols)* ..... 75.
MacGreek+ ..... 75.
MacHebrew ..... 75.
MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 75.
MacKorean ..... 75.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 129.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k ..... 77.
ThinkTank 512k ..... 129.
Magnum
McPic - Volume I ..... 31.
McPic - Volume II ..... 31.
The Slide Show Magician ..... 38.
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go *(requires 512k)* ..... 85.
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer *(requires 512k)* 289.
Microsoft
Entrepreneur ..... 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart ..... 42.
Chart ..... 75.
Logo ..... 79.
Basic *(version 2.0)* ..... 92.
Multiplan ..... 107.
File ..... 117.
Word ..... 117.
Business Pack ..... 357.
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.
Miles Computing
Mac the Knife - Volume 1 25
Mac the Knife - Volume 2 ..... 29.
Monogram
Forecast ..... 45.
Dollars & Sense ..... 82.
Odesta
Helix ..... 239.
Requires 512k and external drive.
Paladin
Crunch *(requires 512k)* ..... 189.

Mac one, purl two.

AT LAST, A REAL LIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER.

June Boger is actually not strange. In a contest that has featured Mac users who are arctic explorers, heavy metal guitarists, and cougar tamers, June may seem a little out of place. But she is, as our original contest "rules" requested, "an otherwise-normal-looking person with a taste for the...plain old different."

Really, now. How many people would go to the trouble of developing a Multiplan program for their home knitting? Surely, she deserves something. There she was, one of the earliest Mac owners (April 1984), sitting around with no available software but MacPaint, MacWrite, and Multiplan. She had designed her stationery, she had written her letters, she had set up her household finances.

Suddenly, she spots her knitting machine and, after a few hours with Multiplan, she can enter measurements, size of yarn, and stitches/rows per inch and get a complete set of knitting instructions for any size of a particular pattern! "Cast on 176 stitches. Rib for desired length, then knit to row 186. etc. etc."

AT LAST, A REAL LIVE KNIT WIT.

Okay, so June's got her knitting instructions. Now, she's thinking how great it would be to get a program that translates them onto the punch cards that come with the knitting machine. Or, even better, if she could use her ThunderScan Digitizer to capture the *image* of a sweater that she likes. And then turn *that* into a MacPaint document which could be edited to size and personal taste. And then use the *whole thing* to create a program to tell her which holes to punch in the cards! The knitting machine could make the whole sweater in an hour or two!

Do we have that right, June? Come to think of it, maybe you are a little strange. Welcome to the club.

June Boger's Mac helps her make the leap from sheep to knits.

My Connection.
MacConnection™

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Mac be quick. MacCo

Palantir
MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)*.. $31.
MathFlash *(math flash card drills)*..... 31.
Accounts Receivable..... 89.
General Ledger..... 89.
Inventory Control..... 89.
Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger ..... 89.
Accounts Payable..... 89.
Accounts Receivable..... 89.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE *(version 2.0)*..... 159.
RealData, Inc.
Real estate and financial analysis templates. You must have Multiplan or Jazz to use.
Financial Analysis..... 69.
Commercial/Industrial Applications..... 69.
Residential Real Estate ..... 69.
Real Estate Investment Analysis ..... 95.
On Schedule ..... 130.
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis..... 195.
Reston Publishing
Construction Estimator..... 49.
You must have Multiplan to use.
Scarborough Systems
Mastertype..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)* .. 179.
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak 1..... 24.
Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department..... 26.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit..... 27.
Typing Tutor III ..... 31.
Software Publishing
PFS:File/Report ..... 110.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook ..... 49.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics..... 30.
Click Art Publications..... 30.
Click Art Letters..... 30.
Click Art Effects..... 30.
ClickOn Worksheet..... 47.
Telos Software
Filevision..... 99.
Think Educational
Mind Over Mac..... 31.
Five challenging games.
MacEdge II ..... 31.
Learning programs in math and reading.
Videx
MacCalendar..... 53.
Includes a reminder system to alert you of important messages or notes.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer..... 65.

GAMES

Aegis Development
MacChallenger ..... $29.
Space Shuttle Flight Simulation.
Axlon
MacMatch ..... 31.
Match the squares and solve the hidden puzzles underneath.
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... 37.
Tycoon *(commodities)*..... 37.
Baron *(real estate)* ..... 37.
BrainPower
Think Fast..... 24.
Improves recognition and recall.
Chipwits ..... 29.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(you'll never sleep!)*..... 26.
Cyborg *(sci-fi text adventure)*..... 26.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711.

SHIPPING:

Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

CBS
Murder by the Dozen..... $29.
Creighton Development
MacCommand ..... 23.
Sweaty palms guaranteed!
Hayden Software
Masterpieces..... 24.
Turn your favorite drawings into a jigsaw puzzle.
Word Challenge II..... 24.
How many words can you find?
Sargon III ..... 31.
The ultimate in computer chess.
Infocom
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 25.
Enchanter *(standard)*..... 25.
the Witness *(standard)*..... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)*..... 25.
Cutthroats *(standard)*..... 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 25.
Wishbringer *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork I *(standard)*..... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Zork III *(advanced)*..... 29.
Infidel *(advanced)*..... 29.
Suspect *(advanced)*..... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 31.
Starcross *(expert)*..... 31.
Suspended *(expert)*..... 31.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for any Infocom games. Specify game. ..... 7.
Mark of the Unicorn
Mouse Stampede *(highly addictive)*.... 23.
Miles Computing
MacAttack *(3-D tank simulation)* ..... 29.
Mirage Concepts
Trivia *(new low price)*..... 19.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III ..... 49.
Superior fantasy adventure.
Penguin
Transylvania..... 24.
The Quest..... 24.
Pensate..... 24.
Can you make it to the top of the grid?
Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest..... 27.
Gateway *(sci-fi fantasy adventure)*..... 29.
Scarborough Systems
Run for the Money ..... 30.
Best with 2 players.
Make Millions..... 30.
Enter the world of high finance.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger..... 25

1-800/Mac&Lisa

510C

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of MicroConnection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card

nection does the trick.

Ultima II . . . . . $37.
The ultimate fantasy role-playing adventure.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(great graphics and sound)* . . 21.
Soft-Life Corp.
Mac-Slots . . . . . 29.
The best one-armed bandit going!
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* . . . . . 29.
Telarium
Farenheit 451 . . . . . 32.
Based on the novel by Ray Bradbury.
Videx
Funpak . . . . . 23.
Klondike and King Albert Solitaires, Sevens, and Four in a Row.
MacCheckers/Reversi . . . . . 29.
MacGammon/Cribbage . . . . . 29.
MacVegas . . . . . 35.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac·Epson·Connection . . . . . 69.
Mac·Daisywheel·Connection . . . . . 75.
Mac·Turbo·Touch . . . . . 89.
Compucable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable . . . . . 17.
Mac to Epson FX/RX/JX printer cable . . 17.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver AC Power Backup . . . . . call
Keeps Mac operating during line power interruptions or brownouts. 90 watts.
Curtis Manufacturing
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 32.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 39.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . 52.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 59.
Epson
FX-85 . . . . . call
FX-185 . . . . . call
JX-80 . . . . . call
LX-80 . . . . . call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* . . . . call
Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . call
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . call
Smartcom II *(communications software)* 89.
Compucable's Mac to Smartmodem cable 17.
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(5-megabyte storage)* . . 1349.
5-meg Cartridge . . . . . 39.
Head Cleaning Kit . . . . . 69.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 8.
Mouse Pocket 8
Mac Dust Cover 10
Mac XL Dust Cover 10
Imagewriter Dust Cover 10
Wide Imagewriter Dust cover 10
Universal Printer Stand . . . . . $17.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket . . . 21.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* . . . . . 21.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . . . . . 21.
Tilt/Swivel . . . . . 23.
Surge Suppressor . . . . . 34.
Polarizing Filter . . . . . 34.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* . . . . . 54.
Control Center . . . . . 65.
A-B Box . . . . . 65.
Modem *(300 baud)* . . . . . 95.
Koala Technologies
MacVision . . . . . 179.
Digitize pictures or objects for reports, projects or just plain fun.
Microcom
MacModem *(Hayes compatible)* . . . . . 469.
Upgradeable to 2400 baud.
Microsoft
MacEnhancer . . . . . 165.
Additional ports and terminal software.
Superex Business Software
MacSpeak *(external speaker)* . . . . . 15.
MacSpeak *(with earphone jack)* . . . . . 18.
Systems Control
MacGard . . . . . 59.
Surge and static protection, provides two outlets.

DISKS

Innovative Concepts
Flip & File *(Holds 40 disks)* . . . . . 21.
Pacific Wave
Flip Sort Micro *(Holds 40 disks)* . . . . . 12.
Flip Sort Micro *(Holds 60 disks)* . . . . . 15.
BASF 3½" Disks *(Box of 5)* . . . . . 16.
Verbatim 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 28.
Sony 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 28.
Fuji 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 30.
Memorex 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 30.
MAXELL 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 30.
3M 3½" Disks *(Box of 10)* . . . . . 30.

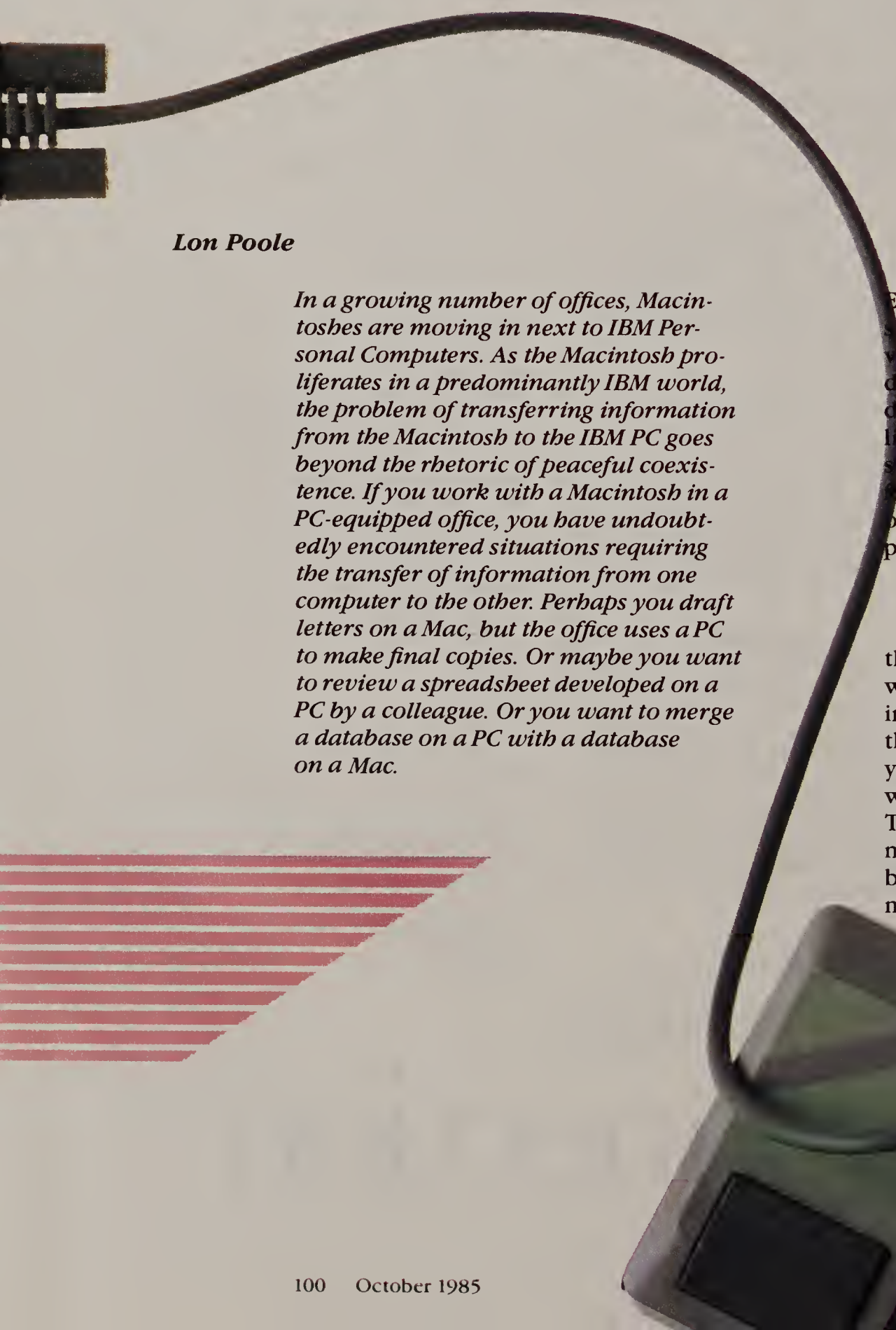
INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service . . . . . 19.
Includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . 39.

MISCELLANEOUS

American Tourister
Mac Carrying Case *(designed to carry the Mac, external drive, mouse, keyboard, disks & manuals)* . . . . . 69.
Automation Facilities
Floppiclene *(ten cleaning disks)* $25.
Refill Kit *(ten disks)* . . . . . 10.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 4.
Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 8.
Wide Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 8.
Mac & Keyboard *(two covers)* . . . . . 10.
Diversions
Underware Colorpens . . . . . 11.
ColorPack . . . . . 19.
Includes one black ribbon and set of five Colorpens.
Environmental Software Company
MacAttire
High quality rip-stop nylon dust covers for your complete Macintosh system. Available in navy-blue, burgundy-red, or silver-gray.
External Drive Cover . . . . . 6.
Numeric Keypad Cover . . . . . 6.
Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 13.
Mac & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 15.
Laserwriter Cover . . . . . 17.
Mac XL & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 20.
I/O Design
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons . . . . . 10.
Available in black, red, blue and yellow.
Imageware . . . . . 45.
Padded Imagewriter Carrying Case.
Macinware . . . . . 65.
Sturdy well-padded bag for the Mac.
Innovative Technologies
The Easel . . . . . 15.
Folding diskette holder. Holds 20 disks.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 18.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 27.
Microsoft Press
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus 12.
Inside MacPaint . . . . . 14.
MacWork MacPlay . . . . . 14.
The Apple Macintosh Book . . . . . 14.
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac . . 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad
Reduces mouse wear, greater accuracy and speed. Available in brown blue, red, gray, & green.
Standard 7"x9" size . . . . . 8.
Large 9"x11" size . . . . . 9.
RAEX Enterprises
Mouse-Trap . . . . . 8.
Convenient storage space for the mouse.
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in black, blue, brown, green, purple, red, yellow, orange and silver.
Imagewriter Ribbon . . . . . 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack 27
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack 27
Smith & Bellows
Classic disk case, made by New England craftsmen. Holds up to 90 disks. . 19

The PC-Mac Transfer



Lon Poole

In a growing number of offices, Macintoshes are moving in next to IBM Personal Computers. As the Macintosh proliferates in a predominantly IBM world, the problem of transferring information from the Macintosh to the IBM PC goes beyond the rhetoric of peaceful coexistence. If you work with a Macintosh in a PC-equipped office, you have undoubtedly encountered situations requiring the transfer of information from one computer to the other. Perhaps you draft letters on a Mac, but the office uses a PC to make final copies. Or maybe you want to review a spreadsheet developed on a PC by a colleague. Or you want to merge a database on a PC with a database on a Mac.

Exchanging information would be easy if you could simply put a Macintosh disk in an IBM PC or vice versa. But not only do the two computers use disks of different sizes, they also record information on the disks in different ways. However, you can open the lines of communication so that the Mac and the PC share more than just table space. The key is to transfer a document—or file, as it's called on the PC—from one computer to another via each machine's serial port.

Making the Connection

You begin by connecting the two computers. If the machines are close enough, you connect them with a cable. One end of the cable plugs into the Macintosh's modem port, and the other end plugs into the PC's COM1 or COM2 serial port. In most cases you must use a cable called a *null modem cable,* which swaps the incoming and outgoing data lines. The cable used for the Imagewriter happens to be a null modem cable, so if the two computers are side by side, you can use the Imagewriter cable to connect them.

If the two computers are too far apart for direct hookup, you can link them over the telephone lines. To do this you need a modem for each computer. The modem at the sending computer converts the digital information stored in the computer into sound patterns that can travel over the phone lines. The modem at the receiving computer converts the sound patterns back to digital information that the computer can store.

You plug a modem into the Mac's modem port using a regular modem cable, not a null modem cable. The modem for the IBM PC may be a circuit board that fits into one of the slots inside the computer, or it may be a separate unit. You plug an external modem into the PC's COM1 or COM2 serial port using a modem cable with 25-pin connectors at both ends.

You must also connect each modem to a telephone line. Most newer modems connect directly to the phone line using a standard modular phone plug. A direct-connect modem such as the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 "picks up" the phone, dials a number, and initiates communications with the modem at the other end.

Communications Software

You can't send documents directly from a word processing program like *MacWrite* to a foreign word processing program like *MultiMate* on the PC. Instead, you must run a communications program on each machine. Then you can exchange information via the serial ports, with or without modems.

The most common type of communications program is the terminal program, which lets you communicate with information services such as CompuServe. On the Macintosh, terminal programs include *MacTerminal, Smartcom II, Telescape,* and even the MockTerminal desk accessory. On the IBM PC the terminal program may be *PC-Talk III, Crosstalk, Smartcom II,* or any of dozens of others. If you use a modem, the terminal program must be compatible with the modem so the program can instruct the modem to dial a number, establish communications, answer incoming calls, and so forth. Most modern modems and terminal programs are *Hayes compatible,* which means they use the same commands as the Hayes Smartmodem.

Another type of communications program is designed specifically for transferring documents between the Macintosh and another personal computer, such as the IBM PC. Two such programs, *MacLink* and *PC to Mac and Back,* consist of parallel programs, one for the Mac and the other for the PC. Communications programs like these simplify the file transfer process and provide extra features. For example, *MacLink* allows you to control the entire file transfer, in either direction, from the Macintosh (see Figure 1).

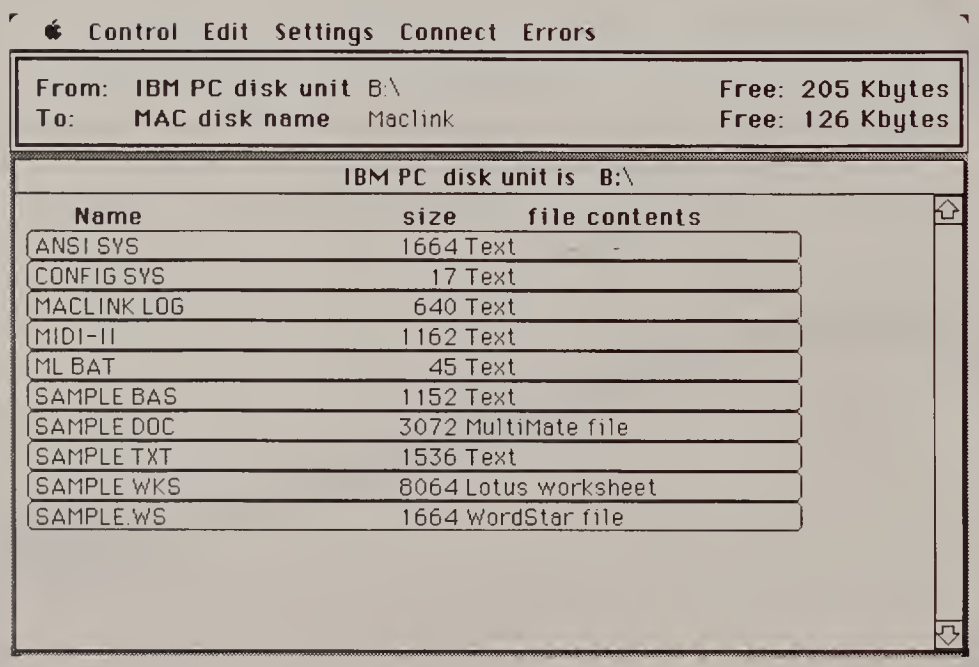


Figure 1

Before you transfer files from the IBM PC to the Macintosh, MacLink *displays the PC's directory on the Mac's screen.*

The Communications Settings

To successfully exchange information, you must match the communications settings on the Macintosh to those of the PC. Almost all terminal programs let you change the communications settings using either menus or typed commands. *MacLink* and *PC to Mac and Back* come with most of the communications settings already set.

The most important communications setting is the speed at which information travels between the two computers. Called the *baud rate,* it ranges from a low of 110 bits per second (bps) to a high of 19,200 bps, or from about 11 to 1920 characters per second. Both the Macintosh and the PC must be set at the same baud rate. You also need to turn on the local echo feature–sometimes called half-duplex–so you can see what you type. The meaning of the other communications settings–number of data bits, also called word length; parity; start bits; and stop bits–is not important, as long as the settings match on both computers.

Establishing Communication

After starting the communications programs on both computers and selecting the proper communications settings, you are ready to establish communication between the Macintosh and the PC. If the two computers are connected by direct cable, without modems, anything you type on one computer should appear on both computer screens.

If the two computers are connected by modems over the phone lines, one computer must call the other before communication can begin. Communications programs usually have menu choices for dialing a phone number. If not, you can usually type a command that makes the modem dial a number. For example, typing ATD5551212 would instruct a Hayes Smartmodem, Apple Modem, or other compatible modem to dial the number 555-1212.

Most communications programs automatically answer an incoming call and establish communication with the calling computer. If yours does not, you can type a command that instructs the modem to answer the phone and establish communication. The command ATA works with Hayes, Apple, and equivalent modems.

If the Macintosh and the PC are connected and no characters appear on either computer screen when you type, try changing the cable. If you're using a null modem cable–an Imagewriter cable, for example–you probably need a standard modem cable. If you've tried both types of cable without luck, recheck the communications settings; they must match exactly.

The Transfer Method

Most communications programs can send or receive a document either without checking for errors or with some form of error checking. How each verification method works is unimportant. What is important is that both communications programs use the same transfer method.

The simplest way to transfer a file—called text mode, file capture, or ASCII mode—involves no error checking at all. Text-mode file transfers usually work well when the two computers are directly cabled.

When the Macintosh and the PC are connected via modems over the phone lines, static and random electrical noise may corrupt a document unless error checking is used. The Xmodem protocol, also called the Christiansen protocol after its developer, Ward Christiansen, is probably the most common form of error checking in personal computer communications. Some communications programs offer other error-checking protocols. *MacLink* and *PC to Mac and Back,* for example, each has a unique protocol designed to improve error checking. Using an error-checking protocol usually slows down file conversion, but it is required to ensure accurate transfer.

Receiving a Document

When you use the Xmodem protocol, it doesn't matter whether one computer starts sending before the other starts receiving, or vice versa. Both computers must wait for "ready" signals from each other before the transfer can begin. When you use text mode, however, one computer must be ready to receive before the other starts sending, or the first part of the transmission gets lost.

Many communications programs, such as *MacTerminal,* avoid losing information in text mode by automatically recording incoming data in a special area on the disk called a *capture buffer.* With *MacTerminal* you can save the capture buffer on the disk by choosing the Save command. Most IBM PC communications programs also have a command that lets you save the capture buffer to a disk file. If you are using an error-checking protocol with *MacTerminal,* the Receive command in the File menu lets you specify the file name and the disk where the incoming information will be stored.

Sending a Document

To send a document with *MacTerminal,* you choose Send from the File menu and then select a document name from a list of files in a MiniFinder dialog box. From the PC, you type the communications program's send command and then type the name of the file to send.

If you use the text mode, the text of the document scrolls on both computer screens during transmission. If you use the Xmodem protocol with *MacTerminal,* you see a scale indicating how much of the file has been transferred.

When you finish transferring files between two computers connected by direct cable, you quit the communications programs. If the computers are connected over the phone lines, you select the "hang up" command from a menu or type a command to tell the modem to hang up the phone. With a Hayes, Apple, or equivalent modem, you wait a second and type three plus signs in a row (+++). When "OK" appears on the screen, you type ATH, and the modem hangs up. If all else fails, you can turn off the modems. After hanging up or turning off the modems, you quit the communications programs.

Using Transferred Documents

To open a document you have transferred to the Macintosh, you start the application program with which you plan to use the transferred document. Then you can open or load the transferred document.

While it's usually possible to open a document on the Mac by double-clicking on the document icon, the procedure probably won't work with a transferred document. Chances are that you will have to open the application first. From within the application, you choose Open from the File menu and double-click on the document name.

When you open a transferred document with *MacWrite,* a dialog box asks whether to treat each carriage return character in the document as the end of a line or the end of a paragraph. More often than not, the correct response is "paragraph." This choice tells *MacWrite* that the document being opened uses carriage return characters to mark the ends of paragraphs. Choose the "line break" option only when you are opening a document that has a carriage return character at the end of every line. Choosing "line break" tells *MacWrite* to weed out single carriage return characters and to start a new paragraph only when it finds two carriage return characters in a row. Figure 2 shows the positions of the normally invisible carriage return characters in two types of documents.

Although *MacWrite* was designed as a word processor, it can also edit a spreadsheet or a database created on the PC. If you transfer a spreadsheet or database file to the Macintosh and want to open it with

MacWrite, choose the "paragraphs" option. Spreadsheets have a carriage return character after every row, and databases have one after every record.

Document and Application Compatibility

A transferred document may be less useful than the original because unique formats may be lost in the translation. Little standardization of file formats exists, even among applications of the same type. Almost all word processors allow boldface text, variable margins, and page headers, for example, but *WordStar* accomplishes that formatting one way on the IBM PC, and *MacWrite* does it another way on the Macintosh. If you simply transfer a *WordStar* document to the Mac and open it with *MacWrite,* it will be full of strange characters—the result of *MacWrite* misinterpreting the *WordStar* formatting conventions. Programs like *MacLink* can translate a *WordStar* document to another format, or you can run a filter program that converts the document to an ASCII file.

Several file formats help make spreadsheet and database files interchangeable between computers. SYLK, a file format developed by Microsoft, is capable of representing all values, formulas, and relationships in a *Multiplan* spreadsheet. DIF is the file format developed by Software Arts, the company that wrote *VisiCalc.* DIF stores values only—no formulas or relationships. Lotus uses the WKS format to completely represent a *1-2-3* document. A few application programs can open documents saved in any of several file formats. For example, *Excel* on a Macintosh can open documents created on an IBM PC by *1-2-3* or *Multiplan. Excel* can also save documents on a Mac in WKS format for *1-2-3* or in SYLK format for *Multiplan. Jazz* has a desk accessory that converts a *1-2-3* document in WKS format or a *Multiplan* document in SYLK format to *Jazz* format, but not the reverse.

The greatest degree of format compatibility exists when the same application program runs on both the Macintosh and the PC. For example, *Multiplan* on the PC can open a worksheet created by *Multiplan* on the Mac, and vice versa, if the original worksheet was saved using the SYLK option. Similarly, *Microsoft Word* version 1.05 includes a Macintosh utility program that converts a *Microsoft Word* document between the PC and the Macintosh formats. However, some Mac and PC versions of the same program, such as *pfs:file* and *pfs:report,* have incompatible file formats that can't be converted yet.

One of the most powerful features of *MacLink* is its ability to translate the special formatting characters used by one application to the corresponding characters used by another (see Figure 3). For example, *MacLink* can convert a *WordStar* document on a PC into a *MacWrite* document on the Mac, preserving attributes such as boldface or italic characters and underlining, as well as document attributes such as the margin and tab settings. Spreadsheet conversion is another task that *MacLink* handles well. When you convert a spreadsheet file, cell references and formulas from one application program are converted to their counterparts in another application.

1stPORT is a communications program that also allows you to convert between file formats, though the formats it can convert are limited to SYLK, 1stBASE, text, and DIF (see Figure 4). The 1stBASE format is useful only if you are using the *1stBASE* database program. The DIF format allows you to transfer only values from one spreadsheet file to another, since formulas are not translated.

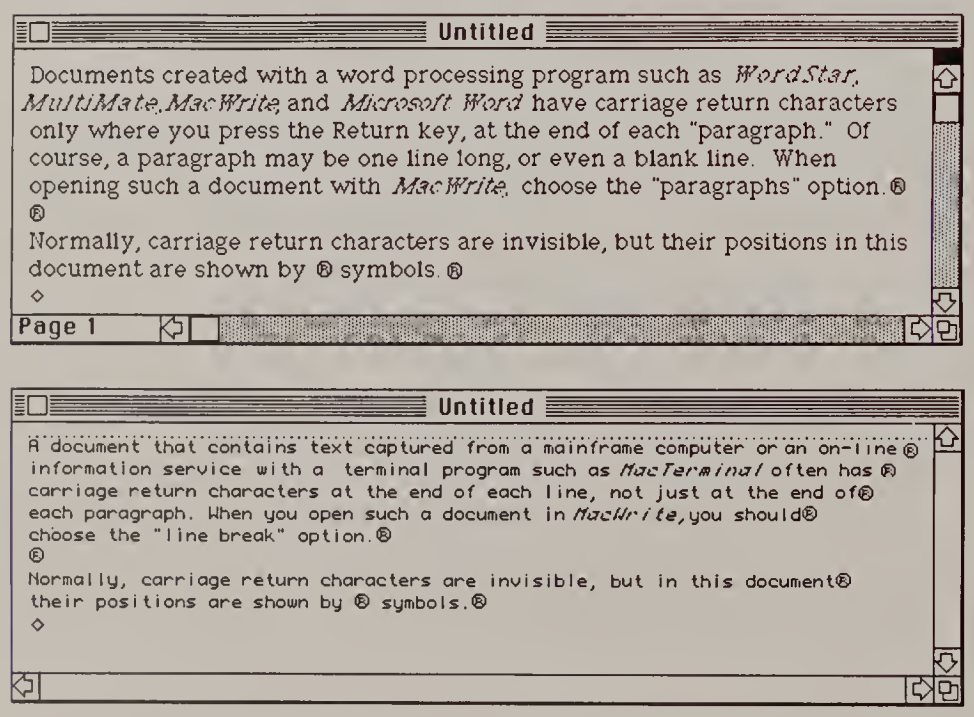


Figure 2

Invisible carriage return characters may occur either at the end of each paragraph, as in the top document, or at the end of every line, as in the bottom document.

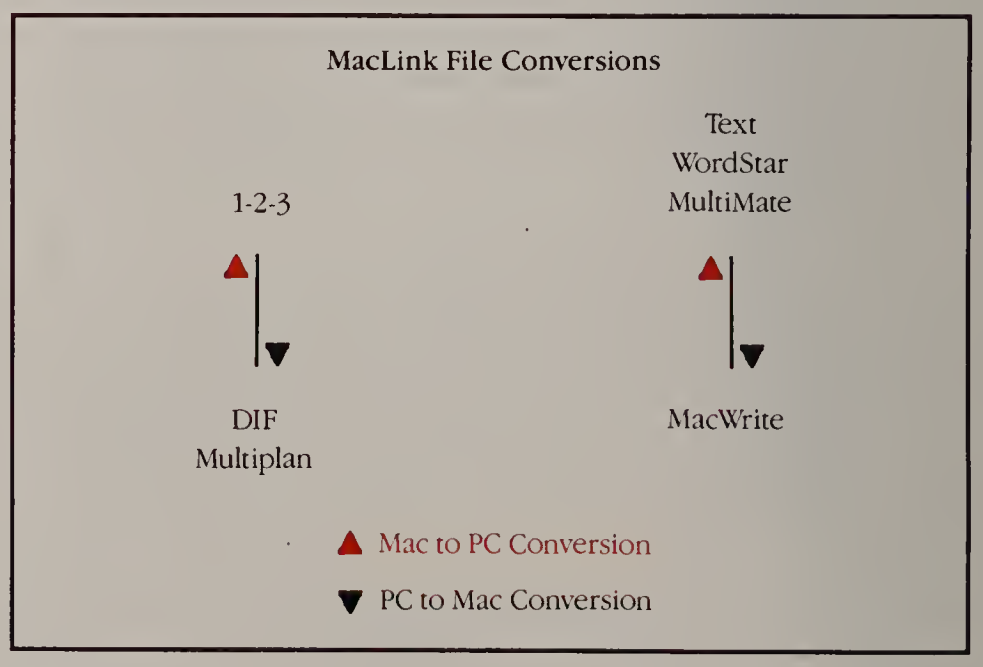


Figure 3

MacLink's *file conversion features allow you to convert between several spreadsheet, database, and word processing document formats.*

Plain Text Documents

Often, the only way to use a file from the Mac on the PC, and vice versa, is to first convert the file to plain text. Almost all application programs can read plain, unformatted text files. Word processors treat them as text, spreadsheets treat them as rows and columns of values, databases treat them as fields and records, and programming languages treat them as program listings. Graphics applications, on the other hand, can't do much with a plain text file, since images are usually stored as a coded series of bits rather than as text characters.

It's easy to strip the formatting from a document, converting it to a plain text file. On the Macintosh, you select the Text Only option in the Save As dialog box. PC applications like *Microsoft Word* have a similar option.

Another way to create a plain text file is to run a program that filters the formatting information from a document, leaving the plain, unadulterated text. Filter programs can be used before or after transferring a word processing file. But while a filter program can convert a word processing document, it can't convert a formatted spreadsheet or database file to a plain text file. The program *File Filter* works on the Macintosh. Similar programs are available for the PC from CompuServe or other bulletin board systems.

Selecting a Program

Of the many combinations of cabling, modems, communications programs, and document formats, no set-up stands out as the best for all situations. Your choice of cabling and modems depends on the proximity of the two computers, your budget, and the amount of transferring you'll do. Your choice of communications program also depends on the volume of transferring you anticipate and whether you want to use the same communications program for general telecommunications. Experience is also a factor. If you don't have much experience with communications programs, you would do best to use direct cabling and a special communications program such as *MacLink*. If you are more experienced, you should have no trouble coping with the complexities of modems and general-purpose communications programs. Whatever your choice, persevere. In your role as mediator, you will sometimes have to do a bit of coaxing to get both sides to overcome their differences and talk to each other. □

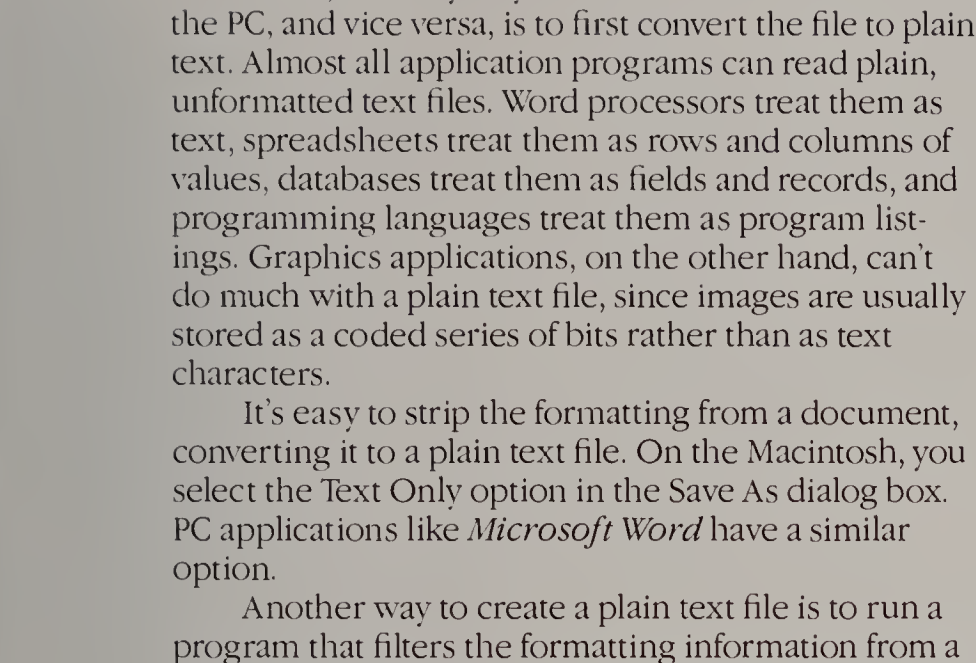


Figure 4
1stPORT *specializes in converting spreadsheet and database file formats. You can also convert information stored on the Clipboard.*

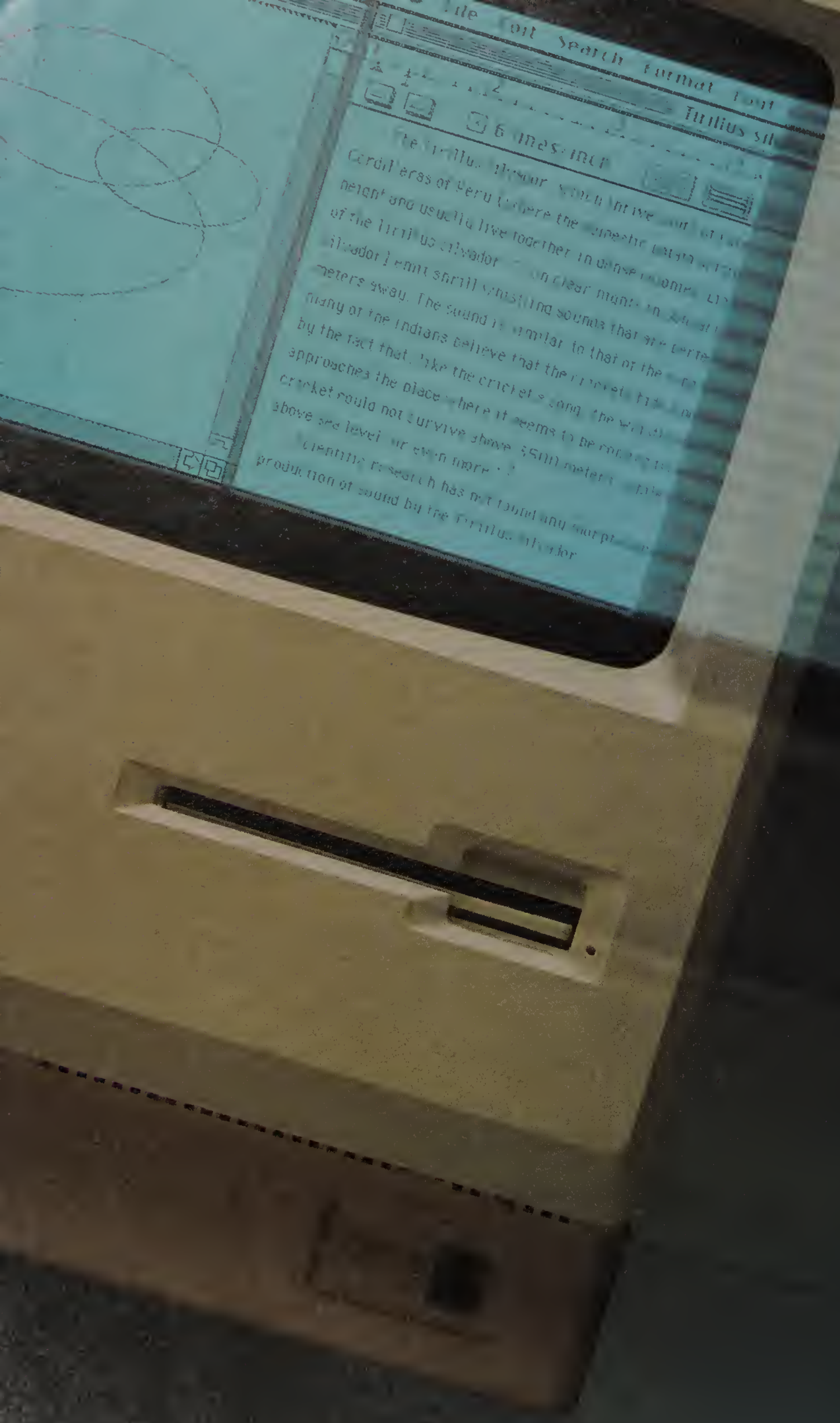
Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MacTerminal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/973-3317
List price: $99

MacLink
DataViz, Inc.
16 Winfield St.
Norwalk, CT 06855
203/866-4944
List price: $125, with 8-foot cable $155

1stPORT
Desktop Software Corp.
244 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/924-7111
List price: $95

File Filter
Berkeley Macintosh User Group
1442A Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
415/849-9114
$8 for BMUG disk number 2.1



The Mac's Best Performance

Three inexpensive programs that can help speed up the Macintosh

Jim Heid

Most Macintosh owners are familiar with the casual pace at which the Mac opens and quits applications and performs other tasks that require disk access. Some people have even spent several thousand dollars just for the extra speed provided by a hard disk. But 512K Mac owners can now purchase inexpensive programs that speed up the performance of their computers. The three types of software—RAM disks, TurboCharger, and the Switcher—perform their magic in different ways, each offering its own advantages and disadvantages. Instead of asking, "Which one is best?" you should ask, "Which one is best for me?"

RAM disks, such as Assimilation's *Mac Memory Disk*, turn a portion of the Mac's memory into an electronic disk drive that operates faster than a hard disk. Nevins Microsystems' *TurboCharger* boosts performance by keeping frequently used areas of a disk in memory, decreasing the need for disk access. Apple's Switcher lets you keep several applications in memory simultaneously so you can switch between them with a click of the mouse.

The best alternative for you depends on your work habits. The appropriate product can make a 512K Mac sing and increase your productivity; the wrong product won't help and may complicate your work routine. Do you frequently alternate between two applications, such as *MacDraw* and *MacPaint*? Do you use products that are made up of more

than one program, such as *ConcertWare, DB Master,* or *pfs:file* and *pfs:report?* Do you use 512K-only products such as *Excel, Jazz,* or *Helix?* Are you a font fanatic whose font menus sag to the bottom of the screen? Your answers to those questions can help determine which performance booster is best for you.

RAM Disks

RAM disk programs were the first performance boosters for the 512K Macintosh and have been the subject of lively debate (see "The Invisible Disk," *Macworld,* March 1985, and "RAM Disk Response," *Letters, Macworld,* June 1985). Some people swear by RAM disks, while others point out that the Mac's large System Folder limits their usefulness.

The advantage of a RAM disk is that it is all electronic, transferring information much faster than do disks, which depend on the disk drive's relatively slow-moving mechanical parts.

A RAM disk's electronic advantage is also one of its drawbacks. Because a RAM disk's life ends when the power goes, you must copy the System Folder and the applications you plan to use into the RAM disk every time you start the Mac. Most RAM disk programs perform the procedure automatically, but it adds about 30 seconds to the Mac's startup time. Moreover, you must copy documents created on a RAM disk—including the Scrapbook file if you added to it—to a disk before shutting down. Most people avoid using the RAM disk for document storage because a momentary power loss or system error can cause you to lose any unsaved information in a document.

The biggest drawback of Macintosh RAM disks, however, is that they are limited by the amount of available memory and by the size of the Mac's System Folder, which must be stored in the RAM disk to receive its speed benefits. After you add even a relatively lean System Folder, a RAM disk can hold only one average-sized—100K to 250K—application program. One way around the memory limitation is to upgrade the Mac to 1 or 2 megabytes of RAM.

Sometimes One Is Enough

If you regularly use just one application, a RAM disk's inability to hold more than one program is not a serious limitation. If your computing habits involve lengthy writing sessions with *Microsoft Word,* long stretches at *MacDraw*'s drafting table, or any other long sessions with a single program, place the application program in a RAM disk along with a System Folder (see Figure 1). The RAM disk boosts the application's performance by eliminating the disk accesses that occur when you change fonts and open or close desk accessories or when portions of a program are swapped between disk and memory. A RAM disk also speeds printing, because the print file that an application program normally creates on disk before printing is created on the RAM disk.

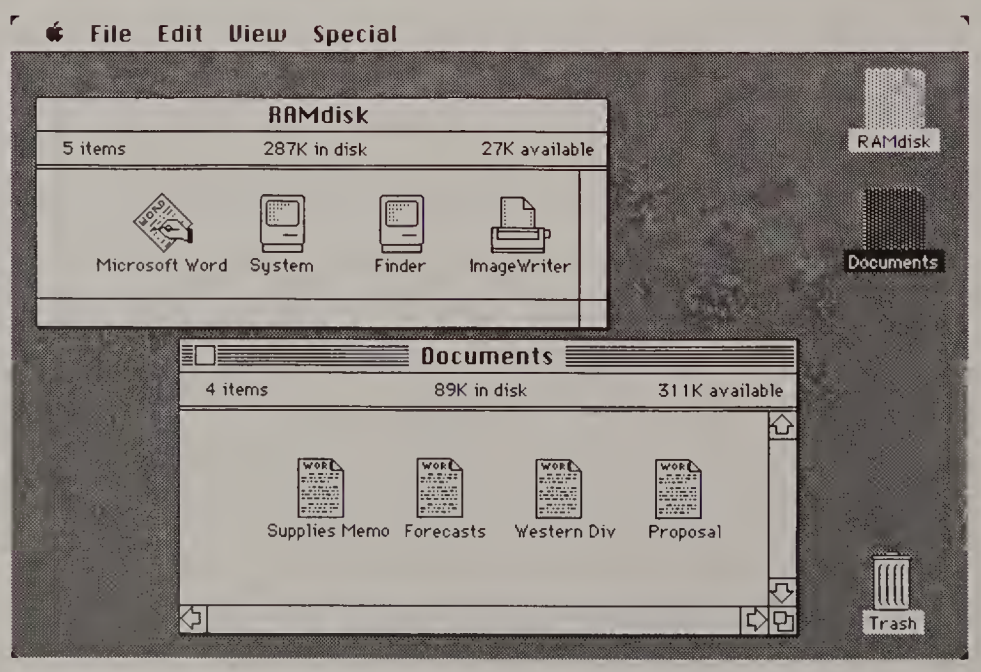


Figure 1
RAM disk software turns part of the Mac's memory into the electronic equivalent of a disk drive. Because of the large size of the Macintosh System Folder, a RAM disk with a System Folder leaves only enough room for one average-sized application.

RAM disks have other useful applications. *ConcertWare* consists of three separate programs: a music player, an instrument maker, and a music writer. If you place all three programs in a RAM disk, you can switch among them almost instantaneously. Many program development systems also require that you work with more than one software tool—for example, an editor and a compiler. Placing the programs together on a RAM disk makes switching between them faster and dramatically decreases the time required to compile a program.

Because a RAM disk serves as an extra disk drive, it can add flexibility to storing programs and documents. For example, Stoneware's *DB Master* database manager lets a single database span more than one floppy disk. If you place the *DB Master* Use File application and a System Folder in a RAM disk, you can use both the internal and external disk drives for data storage, allowing you to create an 800K database.

RAM disks also speed work with the Mac's System files. If you want to add or remove several fonts or desk accessories using Apple's *Font/DA Mover,* create a RAM disk containing the System file you want to alter, perform the alterations on that file, and copy the file back to its disk.

RAM disks are ideal for lengthy work sessions with a single program, for moving between programs in multiprogram software such as *ConcertWare,* and for speeding up font and desk accessory moving. RAM disks, however, are not suited for moving quickly among several application programs, nor are they suited for use with a full entourage of fonts and desk accessories or with 512K-only applications like *Helix, Jazz,* or *Excel.* For such uses other performance-tuning options are more appropriate.

TurboCharger

Although it doesn't provide the speed of a RAM disk, a Macintosh equipped with Nevins Microsystems' *TurboCharger* is a better all-around performer. *TurboCharger* is a *disk cache* utility, which means that instead of loading an entire program into memory at once, as does a RAM disk, *TurboCharger* monitors the Mac's disk activity and stores in memory just those portions of the program that you use most frequently. With *Microsoft Word* you might regularly use the portion of code that tells *Word* how to search for text or how to set up footnotes. With *Chart* it might be the program code that displays

the various chart designs available from the Gallery menu. With MacBASIC it might be the code that turns the debugger on and off. In short, any portion of a program that isn't loaded into memory when a program opens but that is called during its operation is a candidate for storage in a disk cache.

When you choose to carry out an operation, such as searching for text, the Mac first checks with *TurboCharger* to see if that portion of the program is already in memory. If so, the Mac reads it from memory instead of from disk, making the computer perform as though it had a RAM disk. When the Mac reads disk areas from the disk, it performs normally.

The Pros

TurboCharger is suitable for a wider range of applications than a RAM disk. If you use one application for long periods of time, repeating tasks such as opening and closing documents, changing fonts, searching for text, and using desk accessories, *TurboCharger* can boost performance because more program code and fonts are stored in memory than with the usual disk storage scheme. With *TurboCharger* you can load the System file with as many fonts and desk accessories as you like because only the ones you use in a given session are stored in the disk cache. *TurboCharger* does not improve the speed of tasks the first time you perform them because it must cache appropriate sections of the program for quick reference thereafter.

TurboCharger also boosts performance if you frequently change among two or more programs, using each only briefly before changing to another program. Moving between *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* is one example. In my tests *MacWrite* took approximately 27 seconds to open the first time, and *MacPaint,* 17 seconds. Subsequently, however, *MacWrite* opened in 15 seconds, *MacPaint* in 12. Also, the desktop and the disk icons appeared sooner when I quit each program, indicating that portions of both programs, as well as the Finder, remained in the disk cache. Space in the disk cache is finite, so the longer you work with a single application program, the greater the likelihood that you may replace previously stored sections of other programs. When you subsequently switch applications, you may have to do without the performance benefits of *TurboCharger* until you replenish the disk cache as you work.

TurboCharger is especially suited to database management applications involving frequent searching and sorting. Because more of the database than usual is kept in memory, the time required to search and sort records is decreased dramatically.

The Cons

Because *TurboCharger* doesn't provide the immediate speed improvement of a RAM disk, it is valuable only when you regularly repeat certain software tasks in a work session. If you only open a document once and make a few changes, the program doesn't help.

Like RAM disks, *TurboCharger* has limited value when used with 512K-only application programs that require large portions of the Macintosh's memory. You can use *TurboCharger* with Odesta's *Helix,* for example, but due to *Helix*'s large size, you're restricted to a disk cache of 64K or less (see Figure 2). A smaller cache means that less program code can be stored in memory, decreasing *TurboCharger*'s effectiveness. Finally, at this writing *TurboCharger* does not operate on the discontinued Macintosh XL or with any of the hard disks available for the Mac. That isn't a major drawback, however, because hard disks run fast enough to make *TurboCharger* unnecessary.

Because *TurboCharger*'s ability to boost performance depends on the way you work, perhaps the best way to judge whether it can help you is to listen to the Mac during a typical work session. If the disk drives remain quiet most of the time, *TurboCharger* won't do much for you. If, however, the drives are accessed frequently, *TurboCharger* is worth considering.

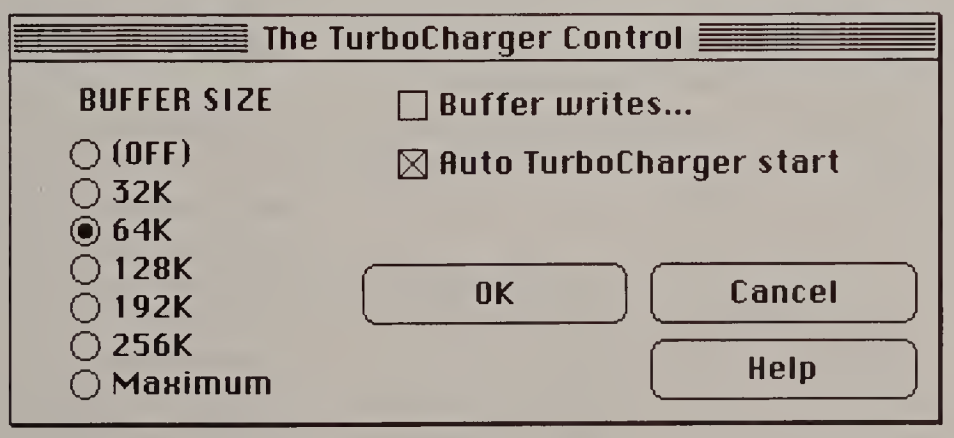


Figure 2
TurboCharger *improves performance by creating a disk cache. The Buffer Writes option stores information in the cache that would normally be saved on disk, saving the information only when you eject the disk. This further boosts performance but results in data loss if the Mac crashes before the information is saved.*

The Switcher

The Switcher approach to performance tuning is one that James Bond would appreciate. Bond's spy car turns from a road car into a submarine into a helicopter at the flick of a switch. Similarly, a Switcher-equipped Macintosh lets you turn from word processing to database management to programming with the click of a mouse button.

The Switcher divides the Mac's memory into sections and lets you store an application program in each section, almost as if each were a separate computer. You can switch from one application to another by clicking the mouse in a small, two-headed arrow that the Switcher adds to the menu bar (see Figure 3). When you click on the arrow, an application instantly slides into view, pushing the current application off the screen.

Manipulating Memory

The Switcher, which runs on only a 512K Macintosh, is preset to give each application 128K of memory. However, putting an application in only 128K eliminates the speed benefits of a 512K machine. Hard disk owners will probably not notice this slowdown because hard disks transfer information faster than floppy disks. You can, however, allocate more or less memory to an application program. Generally,

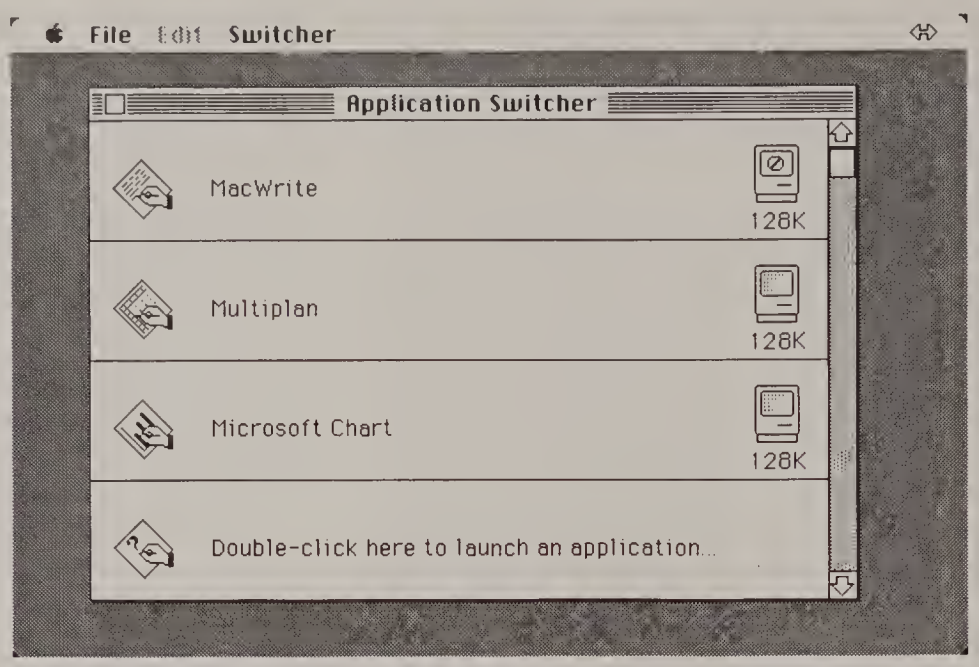


Figure 3
You start an application under the Switcher by double-clicking in one of the "Switcher slots." The Switcher adds a two-headed arrow to the menu bar. Clicking on the arrow's left side switches to one application, clicking on the right switches to another, and clicking in the middle returns you to the Switcher.

giving an application more than 128K lets it operate faster, since more of the code can be held in memory at once. Giving an application program less than 128K lets you conserve memory for programs that benefit from more than 128K of memory, but there is a catch: most programs given less than 128K of memory perform poorly. *MacWrite,* for example, can operate in 110K of memory, but it does so sluggishly and frequently displays an alert box reading "Almost out of memory. This operation can't be undone."

You can save some memory by specifying that the Switcher not save the screen image of an application program when you switch out of it. Not saving the image saves 22K of memory but also slows switching, because the application recreates the screen each time you switch into it.

The memory-juggling game influences the number of application programs you can keep open at once. You can open three 128K programs simultaneously while saving the screen image for each, and four by not saving the screen image and not using certain memory-consuming Switcher options (see Figures 4 and 5).

Clipboard Customs

Other Switcher features let you tailor the program to your work requirements. The Switcher normally allows you to transfer information between different constituent documents running under the same application program. For example, you could copy a section of text from one *MacWrite* document to a second *MacWrite* document. However, each document requires that a separate copy of the program be in one of the Switcher's slots. You can also specify that the Switcher transfer the contents of the Clipboard between different types of application programs when you switch. For example, you can copy a *MacPaint* drawing to a *MacWrite* document. You can also give each application its own Clipboard so you could cut and paste text in *MacWrite,* switch to *MacPaint,* and cut and paste graphics without disturbing *MacWrite*'s Clipboard.

If you frequently use the same combination of applications together, you can use the File menu's Save Set command to save the list of applications as well as any custom memory settings as a Switcher document. You can then open the Switcher and the applications by simply double-clicking the document's icon. Better still, you can use the Set Startup option in the Finder's Special menu to specify the Switcher as the startup application. From that point on, the Switcher and the applications open automatically when you start up.

Instant Integration

The Switcher's approach to performance tuning makes it useful for some applications and more trouble than it's worth for others. The Switcher works best for projects that involve two or three applications and lots of cutting and pasting. Creating a newsletter with a publishing program is one example. A Switcher set comprising *Microsoft Chart* or *MacPaint* and *MacPublisher* lets you create graphs or illustrations and transfer them to the newsletter. By the way, for best performance give *Chart* 256K of memory.

A *Multiplan, Chart,* and *MacWrite* combination is equally useful. You can create a spreadsheet model, pose "what-if" questions, and copy a portion of the model to *Chart* to illustrate your conclusions. Finally, you can copy the chart into a *MacWrite* report. Used this way, the Switcher turns independent applications into integrated ones. In short, any related applications that you use together to perform a task are ideal candidates for the Switcher.

You can also make the Finder one of the Switcher's constituent applications. Doing so lets you copy and remove documents, keep an eye on the amount of available disk space, and organize documents into folders, all without having to quit the other active applications. To quit the Finder and free its memory for another application, double-click on the Switcher icon.

Would You Rather Fight Than Switch?

Unfortunately, computing with the Switcher can sometimes invite disaster, not because of any faults in the program but because most applications predate the Switcher and weren't designed to share the Macintosh's memory with others. Moreover, not all software developers follow the programming guidelines inscribed in Apple's *Inside Macintosh.* Their omissions aren't noticeable when the programs are used by themselves; however, when they are used with the Switcher, data can be lost, and system errors can occur. For example, a system error occurred when I tried to use *pfs:file* and *pfs:report* simultaneously. As a result, I destroyed the entire database. The best way to avoid this problem is to test the applications you want to use to make sure they can coexist peacefully. Most can, but you can avoid losing important information by performing tests with expendable documents, and with expendable disks if you can copy the applications.

You can also cause a system error by moving fonts and desk accessories under the Switcher. Application programs cannot always determine that you've changed the System Folder and may try to use a font or a desk accessory that's no longer available, causing a system error. When the Finder is in a portion of the Switcher, you can cause

another system error either by ejecting disks being used by active application programs or by removing the temporary work files that many programs create. The temporary work files often have cryptic names such as ScrapFile or MW0001 and usually appear on screen as generic document icons.

With certain application programs, the Switcher can be inconvenient. Because of the copy-protection scheme on Microsoft products, for example, starting the *MacWrite, Multiplan,* and *Chart* combination takes over 3 minutes and requires six disk swaps. Generally, any application program that requires you to insert a master disk adds two disk swaps in the startup process.

Should You Switch?

The Switcher is ideal for lengthy tasks that involve transferring information among a set of application programs. Because of the time, and in some cases the disk swaps, required to get a set of applications up and running, the Switcher is not suited to short sessions with a number of applications running on disk. Finally, I don't recommend the Switcher for a Macintosh novice. To use the Switcher effectively, you should understand the effects of allocating memory space, and you should be aware of the problems that can result from altering the Mac's System file or running applications that don't obey all of the Mac rules.

Closing the Hood

There you have it: three performance-tuning programs, each radically different from the others, each suited to specific tasks. RAM disks are inexpensive and ideal for lengthy sessions with a single program, for moving between programs in multiprogram packages such as *ConcertWare,* and for moving fonts and desk accessories. *TurboCharger* is more expensive but more versatile, ideal for lengthy sessions with a single application or for short sessions with a variety of applications. The Switcher is the most specialized performance booster of the bunch. It's ideal for tasks involving much cutting and pasting between applications but can be inconvenient when used with copy-protected applications and requires more time to set up than the others.

Figure 4
The Switcher's Options window lets you tailor the Switcher to your needs. Turning off the Switcher in Rotation, Always Convert Clipboard, and Room for LaserWriter options conserves memory and is necessary for running four applications at once.

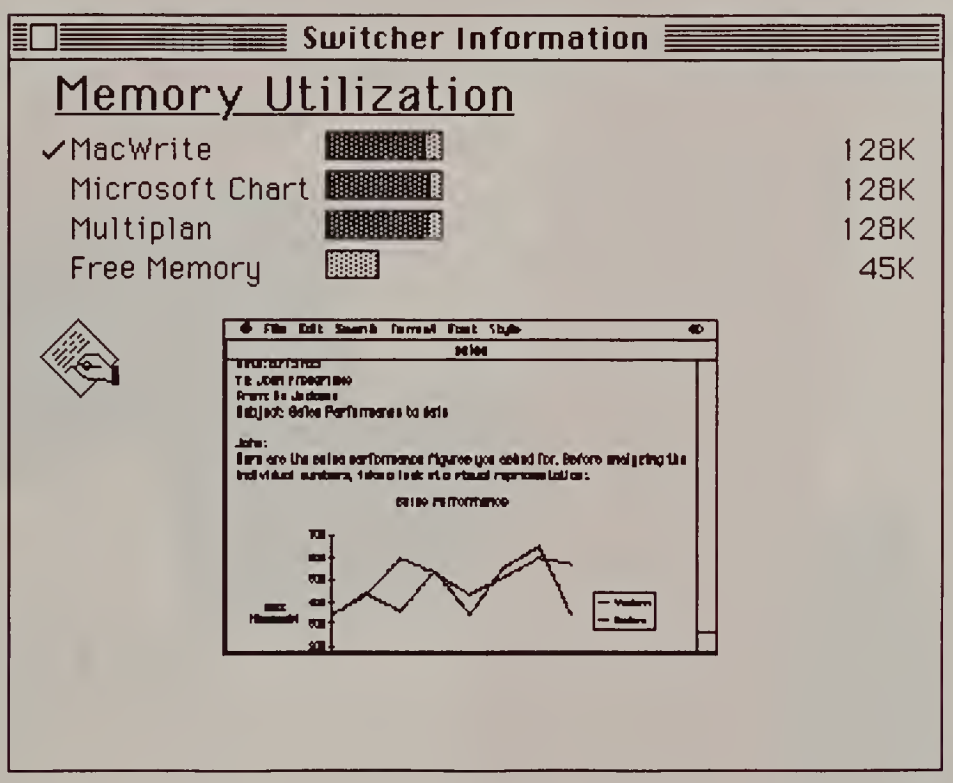


Figure 5
The Switcher's Information window provides a visual indication of the memory used by each application and of the amount of free memory. You can also switch into an application by clicking on the scaled-down screen image. If you've chosen not to save an application's screen image, only an empty rectangle appears.

The key to making the Macintosh perform its best is not a particular product but an understanding of how each product works. With this in mind, you can keep a variety of performance boosters in your toolbox and choose the one that's best suited to each task. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Mac Memory Disk
Assimilation, Inc.
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/446-0797
List price: $29

TurboCharger
Nevins Microsystems Inc.
210 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10010
212/563-1910
List price: $95

Switcher
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/538-9696, 800/662-9238 in California
List price: to be announced

Without question, the LaserWriter has the potential to revolutionize the printing business by allowing Macintosh owners to emulate professional typesetters. The LaserWriter's advantages include magnificent printing clarity, dramatic speed, and liberation from pin-feed paper. This technology sets a new standard

Eye to Eye with the LaserWriter

Neale McGoldrick

for personal computer printers, but it will also require reorientation for Imagewriter users.

When you prepare text for LaserWriter printing, the maxim "what you see is what you get" still holds for the most part, but a number of important adjustments need to be made. When the LaserWriter was introduced, *MacDraw* and a new version of *MacWrite* were released to work with the printer. In time, most Mac software should be able to take advantage of the new printer's special features.

People who invest in a LaserWriter will find it easy to use and will enjoy experimenting with the final look of their work. Printing with the LaserWriter requires a 512K Mac, but documents can be prepared on the 128K model. Mac users who hope to find computer stores or photocopy shops equipped with LaserWriters to handle their printing have to prepare documents carefully lest the beauty of LaserWriter printing be offset by surprise changes in spacing and layout.

LaserWriting with MacWrite

The LaserWriter can print any *MacWrite* document in, or converted to, version 4.2 or later. For final printing you also need to open the document using a copy of *MacWrite* with the LaserWriter fonts installed in the System Folder. There are four such fonts (three of them approximating familiar Imagewriter fonts): Times (New York), Helvetica (Geneva), Courier (Monaco), and Symbol (a font of mathematical and scientific symbols, primarily Greek). New fonts can be added with the Font Mover or the Printer Installer, which automatically adds appropriate fonts to any application (see Figure 1). Copies of *MacWrite* 4.2, the LaserWriter fonts, and the Printer Installer are available from Apple dealers at no charge.

The on-screen appearance of the LaserWriter fonts can be deceptive; though the letters may seem crude and the spacing may look squeezed, the final product will be beautiful. For example, 9-point type is almost illegible on the screen. To use it, type the document in 12- or 14-point type and change the type size before printing. The LaserWriter prints all sizes of its fonts perfectly, but the small sizes are illegible on screen unless they are installed on disk.

Enhanced styles also look somewhat different on screen. Bold, outline, and shadow type styles take more space on screen than they do on paper. Shadow and italic styles appear more subtle on LaserWriter printouts than on screen or on Imagewriter printouts (see Figures 2 and 3).

Laser versus Image

For professional-looking printouts of *MacWrite* documents, you must switch from the Imagewriter fonts to their LaserWriter counterparts. If you plan to print the same document on both the Imagewriter and the LaserWriter, you should either change fonts when you switch printers or duplicate the document so you have a copy in the appropriate font for each printer. You can automatically convert Imagewriter fonts to their LaserWriter equivalents by clicking Font Substitution in the Laser-

Figure 1
Both LaserWriter fonts and Imagewriter fonts can be reduced and enlarged. The spacing of Imagewriter fonts is wider than that of LaserWriter fonts.

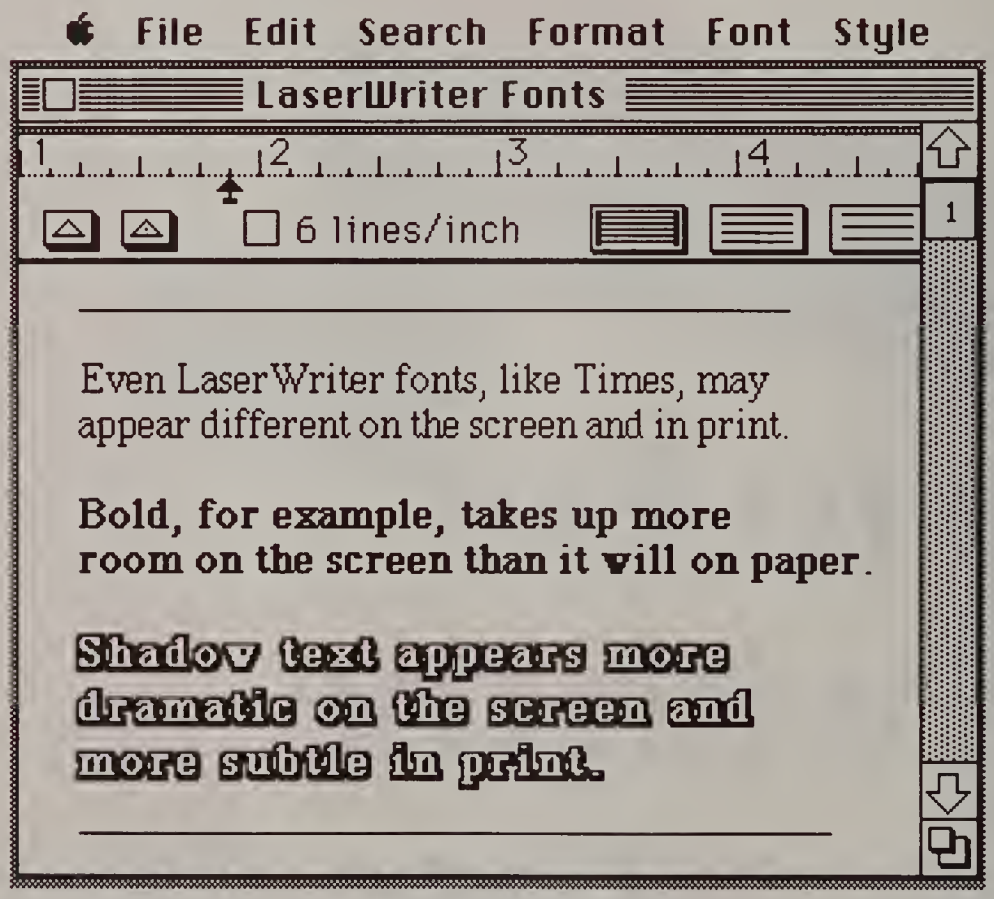


Figure 2
On screen, LaserWriter fonts look like Imagewriter fonts.

Even LaserWriter fonts, like Times, may appear different on the screen and in print.

Bold, for example, takes up more room on the screen than it will on paper.

Shadow text appears more dramatic on the screen and more subtle in print.

Figure 3
On paper, LaserWriter fonts look more subtle. Shadow, boldface, and italic styles look less dramatic.

Writer Page Setup box. You'll get better results, however, by changing the font manually, because the Font Substitution option replaces a font letter by letter and does not adjust interletter spacing. To convert a document typed in New York, for example, highlight the text and select Times from the Font menu.

When you change a document from an Imagewriter font to a LaserWriter font, you see that LaserWriter fonts condense text to take less space than Imagewriter fonts on screen and on paper. A 20-page document can be shortened by several pages when converted from an Imagewriter to a LaserWriter font. As a result you may find it necessary to change spacing, tabs, and page breaks. To avoid some of the reformatting, you can enlarge the LaserWriter type; to approximate the spacing of New York, Geneva, or Monaco in 12-point type, for example, use a 14-point LaserWriter font (see Table 1).

Imagewriter display fonts like London or Venice can also be printed on the LaserWriter. The results look more polished than the same font printed on the Imagewriter but not as good as the LaserWriter fonts themselves. For best results with Imagewriter fonts, use a point size that is installed in your disk's System Folder. In *MacWrite* and *MacDraw,* display type looks fine on screen but not necessarily on paper. Imagewriter characters have extra space between them on a LaserWriter printout, and symbols that merge to form solid lines or borders on the Imagewriter appear individually on the LaserWriter (see Figures 4 and 5).

For *MacPaint* documents you should use the Imagewriter fonts because the LaserWriter reads *MacPaint* text as graphic images, as the Imagewriter does. To take advantage of the LaserWriter's fonts, you have to transfer *MacPaint* graphics to *MacDraw* before adding text.

Reducing and Enlarging

Among the LaserWriter's most useful features is the ability to reduce or enlarge an entire page. Selecting Page Setup on the File menu opens a dialog box that allows you to change the percentage at which the page is enlarged or reduced (see Figure 6). Entering 100 percent yields a printout that is the same size as the original, although

Font name	Point size	Lines per page	Characters per line
New York	12-pt.	30	68
New York	14-pt.	26	60
Times	12-pt.	43	88
Times	14-pt.	34	77
Geneva	12-pt.	28	68
Geneva	14-pt.	24	59
Helvetica	12-pt.	39	77
Helvetica	14-pt.	34	68
Monaco	12-pt.	25	77
Monaco	14-pt.	25	66
Courier	12-pt.	34	77
Courier	14-pt.	26	66

Table 1
Three Imagewriter fonts–New York, Geneva, and Monaco–resemble the LaserWriter fonts Times, Helvetica, and Courier, respectively. However, 12-point Times takes up noticeably less space than 12-point New York. Changing the font of long documents could make a difference of several pages between LaserWriter and Imagewriter fonts.

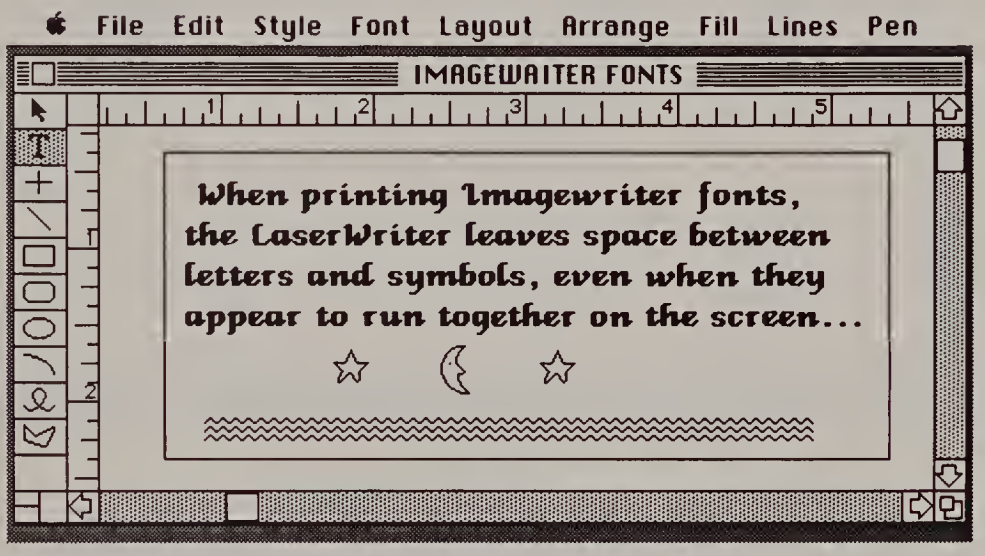


Figure 4
Planning layouts on the screen can be problematic. Comparing this screen image with the printed image in Figure 5 demonstrates how what you see on screen may not be what you get on paper.

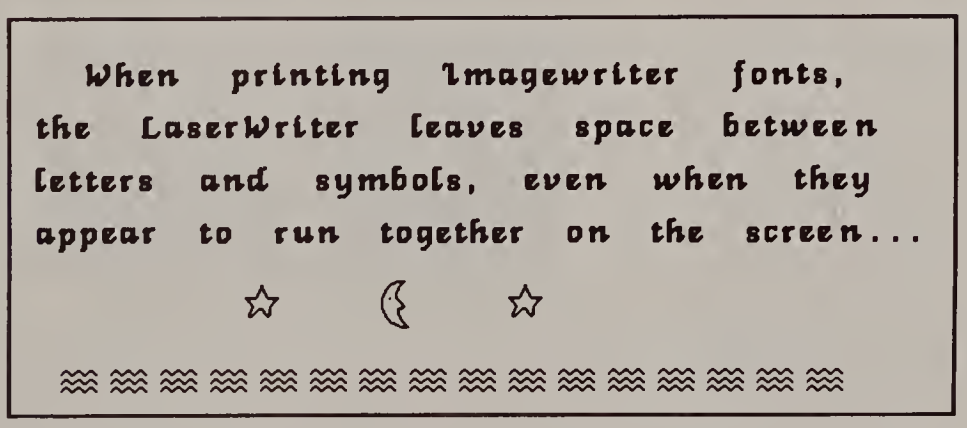


Figure 5
On paper, Imagewriter fonts printed on the LaserWriter appear with wider spacing between letters than when printed on the Imagewriter. Also, symbols that appear connected on screen are separate when printed on the LaserWriter.

the LaserWriter prints bit-mapped graphics, such as *MacPaint* documents, at 96 percent because its higher resolution is not an exact multiple of the Mac's screen resolution. You can enlarge small documents up to four times, or 400 percent of, the original size and reduce large documents down to one-fourth, or 25 percent. A page is reduced or enlarged in terms of its diagonal measure. Reducing a page of text to 50 percent, for example, halves both its length and width, but the reduced page takes up only one-fourth as much space on paper (see Figure 7).

The enlargement feature is useful when you print text or charts on transparencies to use with an overhead projector. Using landscape, or wide, printing across the length of the paper is useful when you prepare such materials. The LaserWriter rotates an image for landscape printing (see Figure 8).

When you change a *MacWrite* page size, all spacing remains proportional, and you don't need to reformat the new page. The ability to enlarge also allows you to print headlines in larger than 24-point type. Select a small font size for regular text and a 24-point font for the headline, then enlarge the entire document when

The ends of lines and page breaks in *MacWrite* documents are not affected by enlargements or reductions. If the enlarged text extends beyond the size of one sheet of paper, the LaserWriter prints the overflow on subsequent pages, which can be assembled for large posters or bulletin board displays.

In *MacWrite* you may find it difficult to predict where the resized image will appear on the page because no Show Page command is available to preview the whole page. In this case what you see is not what you get. The problem occurs because each page is reduced or enlarged as a separate unit, including the 1-inch left margin not shown on screen. For example, text that was 4 inches wide with a 1-inch left margin becomes 6 inches wide with a margin of 1½ inches if it is enlarged to 150 percent. Unfortunately, you can't realign the LaserWriter's paper feed to adjust the margin.

For an on-screen guide to planning enlargements or reductions, use *MacWrite*'s ruler to measure the width of the text. The only way to measure length is by counting lines on screen. Buy an inexpensive proportion guide, available in most stationery or art supply shops, if you expect to do a lot of reducing and enlarging in *MacWrite*. When spacing is critical, use *MacDraw,* which offers features for manipulating layout and viewing the enlarged or reduced image prior to printing.

Layouts in MacDraw

MacDraw was designed with the LaserWriter in mind. Like *MacWrite, MacDraw* handles the LaserWriter fonts, reduces and enlarges images, and prints multiple copies. The program also offers most *MacWrite* text-editing features with the exception of tabs and right-justified text. Most important, it has a Show Page feature that displays reduced and enlarged images as they appear on paper. *MacDraw* even shows several pages of a document on screen simultaneously (see Figure 9). Because *MacDraw* takes a great deal of the guesswork out of preparing layouts for the LaserWriter, the program is preferable to *MacWrite* for designing posters, flyers, and other documents that require accurate spacing on the page.

One virtue of *MacDraw* is its ability to redraw patterns as it enlarges, while maintaining the original scale. While enlargements of *MacPaint* patterns result in an enlarged view of the pattern, *MacDraw* proportionally expands the pattern area and fills it in with the pattern without dis-

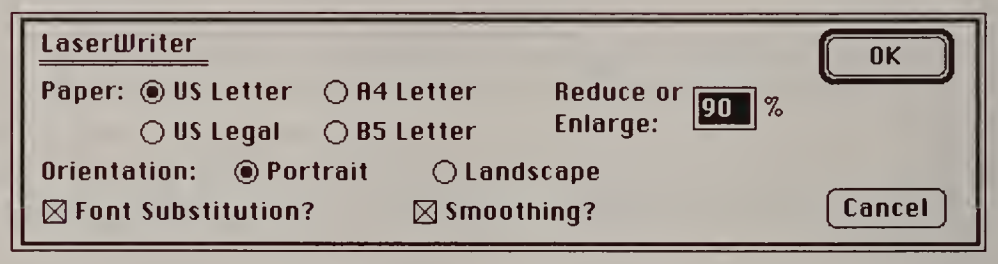


Figure 6
The Page Setup dialog box offers the choice of vertical (portrait) or horizontal (landscape) orientation.

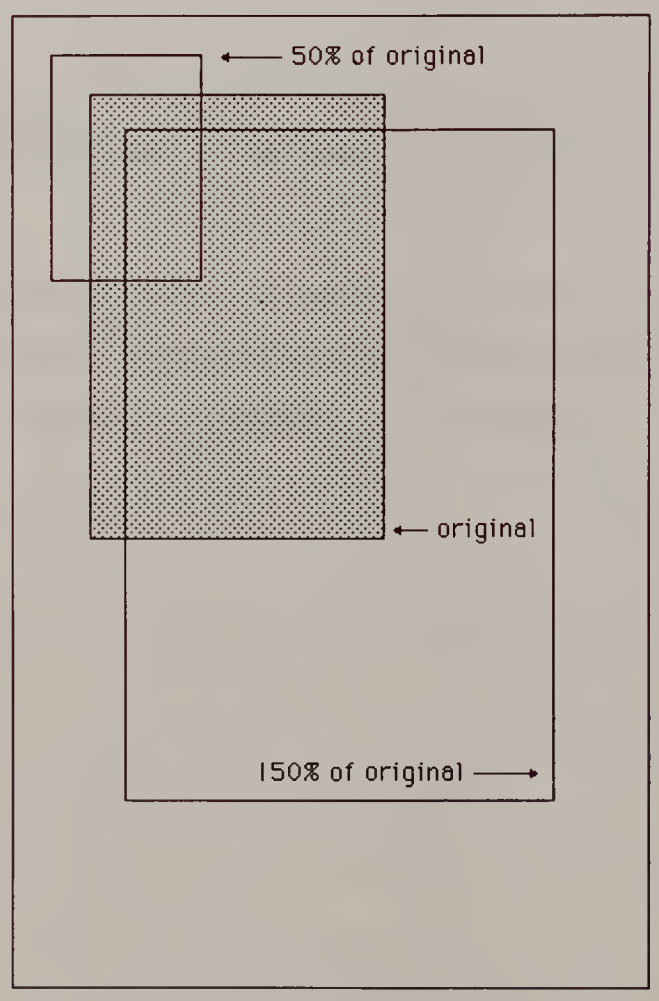


Figure 7
When reducing and enlarging MacWrite *text, take the left margin into account. Margins are changed in proportion to how the text is reduced or enlarged, and the text moves down and to the right on the page. Unfortunately, you cannot realign the LaserWriter's paper feed to adjust the left margin.*

tortion. Figure 10, for example, shows how an enlargement of a brick pattern in *MacDraw* results in more bricks, while an enlargement of *MacPaint* pasted into *MacDraw* results in the same number of bricks, each enlarged proportionally. Keep in mind that printing enlarged *MacDraw* documents is a task with which the LaserWriter takes its time, up to several minutes a page.

MacPaint in MacDraw

Despite earlier rumors to the contrary, *MacPaint* graphics can be used in *MacDraw*. The only limitation is the size of the graphics that can be copied from the *MacPaint* window and pasted via the Scrapbook. Pasting an image into a *MacDraw* document is a simple matter, but once in place *MacPaint* elements should not be moved. *MacDraw* breaks up *MacPaint* graphics along its grid lines as it pastes them into place. It then becomes difficult to reposition the *MacPaint* image without distortion, even with the grid on. A similar problem occurs when you flip or rotate *MacPaint* graphics. The image may look fine on screen, but white spaces appear on paper unless you recombine the image using the Group command. Also, all *MacPaint* images are transparent in *MacDraw*, allowing lines or text underneath to show through. Designs that are moved through the Scrapbook appear opaque in *MacPaint* and transparent in *MacDraw*.

Selecting the Smoothing option in the Page Setup box eliminates the jagged edges of diagonal and curved lines in *MacPaint;* however, the results are sometimes hard to predict (see Figure 11).

MacPaint on the LaserWriter

MacPaint documents in version 1.5 can be printed directly on the LaserWriter in either Print Draft or Print Final mode, but the program does not take advantage of either the LaserWriter fonts or features like enlarging and reducing. *MacPaint* version 1.0 has only a Print Draft command, which performs smoothing. No hard and fast rules exist for using the LaserWriter with *MacPaint* documents. Whether free-form graphics look better on the LaserWriter

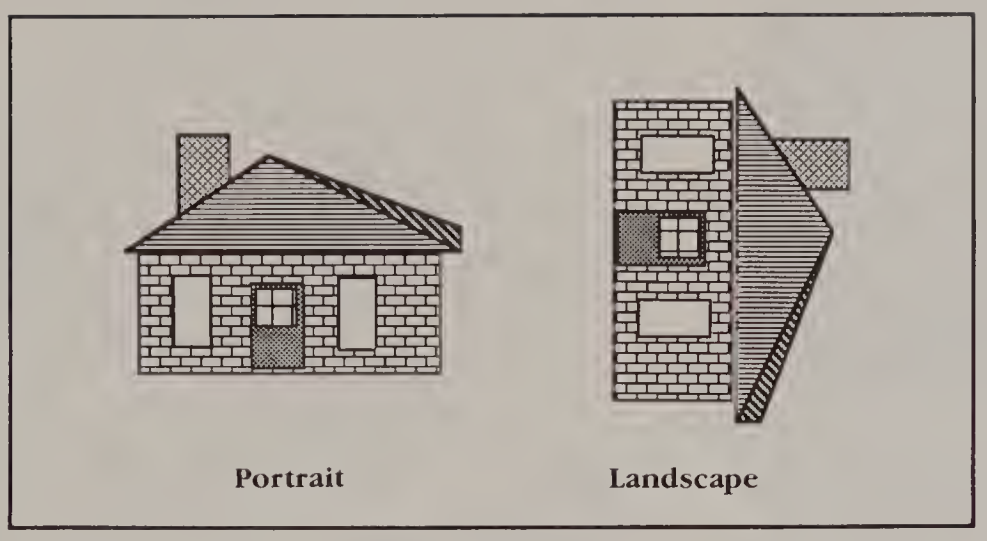


Figure 8
Landscape, or wide, printing rotates geometric figures in MacDraw *but doesn't rotate the enclosed patterns.*

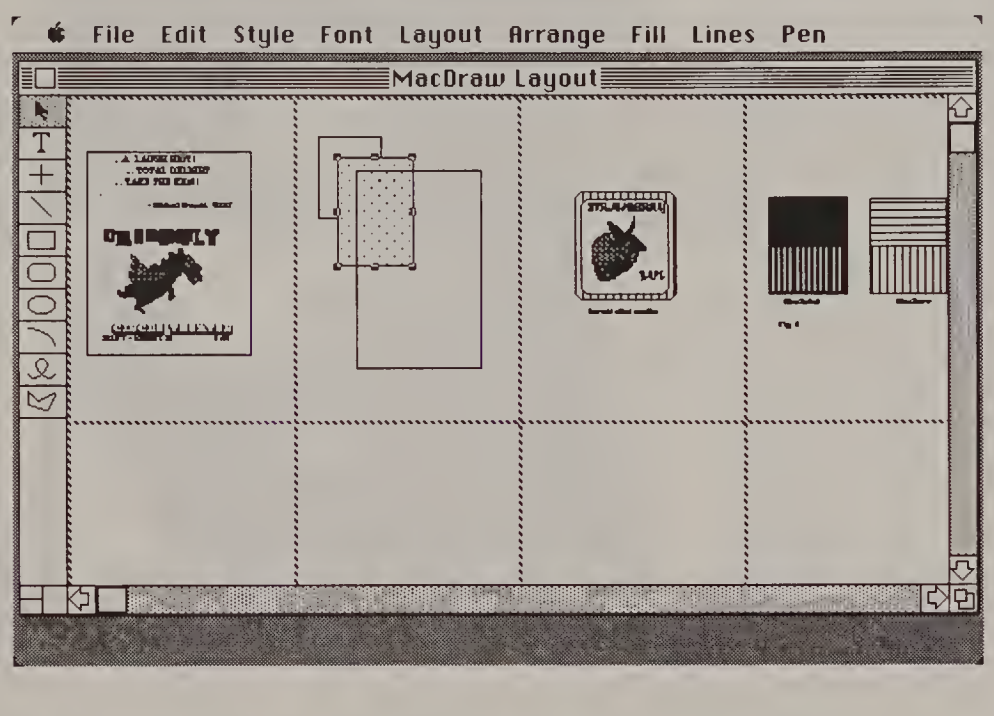


Figure 9
MacDraw *enlarges designs for detailed work or reduces them to show the layout of a series of pages at once.*

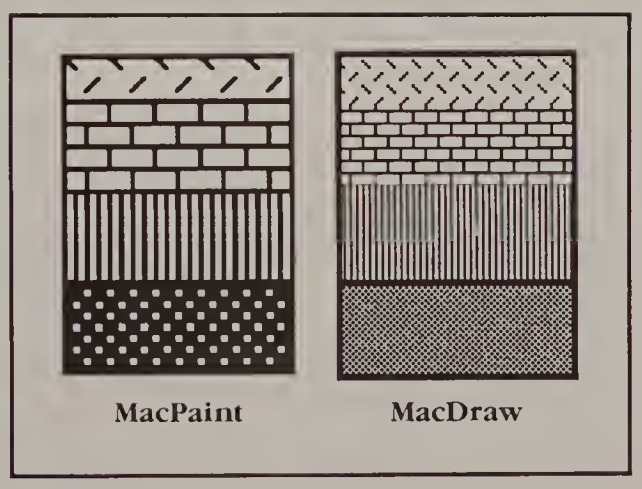


Figure 10
Patterns that are reduced and enlarged in MacDraw *look more professional than those in* MacPaint, *which reduces or enlarges the pattern itself.* MacDraw *proportionally changes the size of the pattern area and fills it in with the original pattern.*

than on the Imagewriter is largely a matter of judgment. When you select the Print Final command, the LaserWriter performs smoothing, cleaning up straight lines and geometrical shapes, though it tends to simplify complex or dense patterns created with overlays of the spray can and mixed brush strokes. Any deviations in patterns or breaks in lines are more noticeable in a LaserWriter printout. The final print quality is also noticeably different. The black and solid gray tones are remarkably even but not as rich as those from a fresh Imagewriter ribbon (see Figure 12).

The Final Printout

The first question a person considering the LaserWriter faces is whether the quality of the final product is worth the cost. The answer depends on how the Macintosh is used. For most tasks, the LaserWriter reproduces the same copy as the Imagewriter in a clearer, tighter format. Getting the most out of the laser printer's features such as enlarging and smoothing requires some experimentation but saves you the considerable cost of professional typesetting for signs, brochures, or newsletters. Once you have had a look at your documents printed out on the LaserWriter, you will be reluctant to go back to anything else. Small businesses accustomed to sending work to professional typesetters will appreciate the convenience and control the LaserWriter offers. For individuals with significant income to dispose of, the printer's speed, quiet operation, and professional results may offset its considerable cost. □

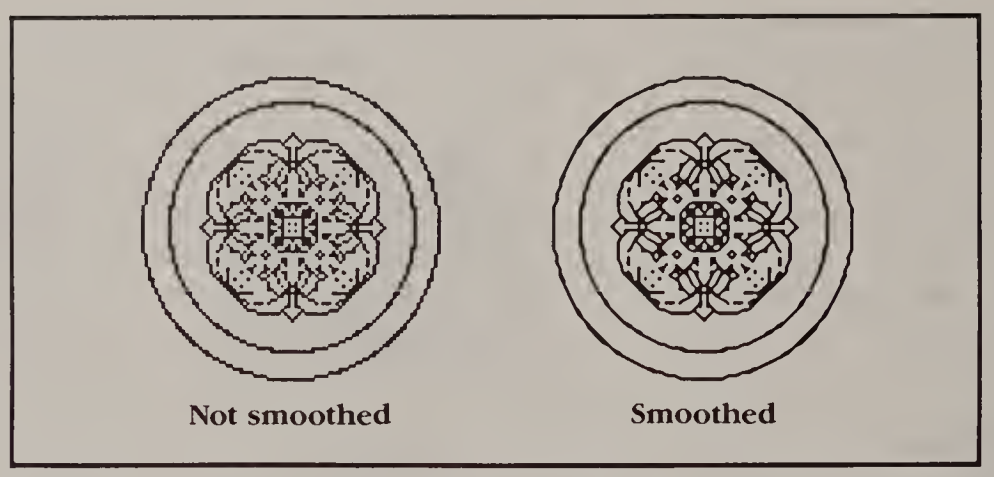


Figure 11
Smoothing, available through the LaserWriter's Page Setup box, cleans up curves and diagonals in MacPaint *and* MacDraw *graphics. Geometric shapes drawn in* MacDraw *are not affected by smoothing.*

Imagewriter printout

LaserWriter printout

Figure 12
While text invariably looks better printed on the LaserWriter, some people may prefer the Imagewriter printout of certain graphics. Digitized images, for example, acquire a rich look with a fresh Imagewriter ribbon. On the LaserWriter the same digitized image has a flatter appearance.

Neale McGoldrick is an educator and an author. Her book Mouseplay *is forthcoming from Datamost.*

LaserWriter
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/538-9696, 800/662-9238 in California
List price: $6995

It's easy with Factfinder.

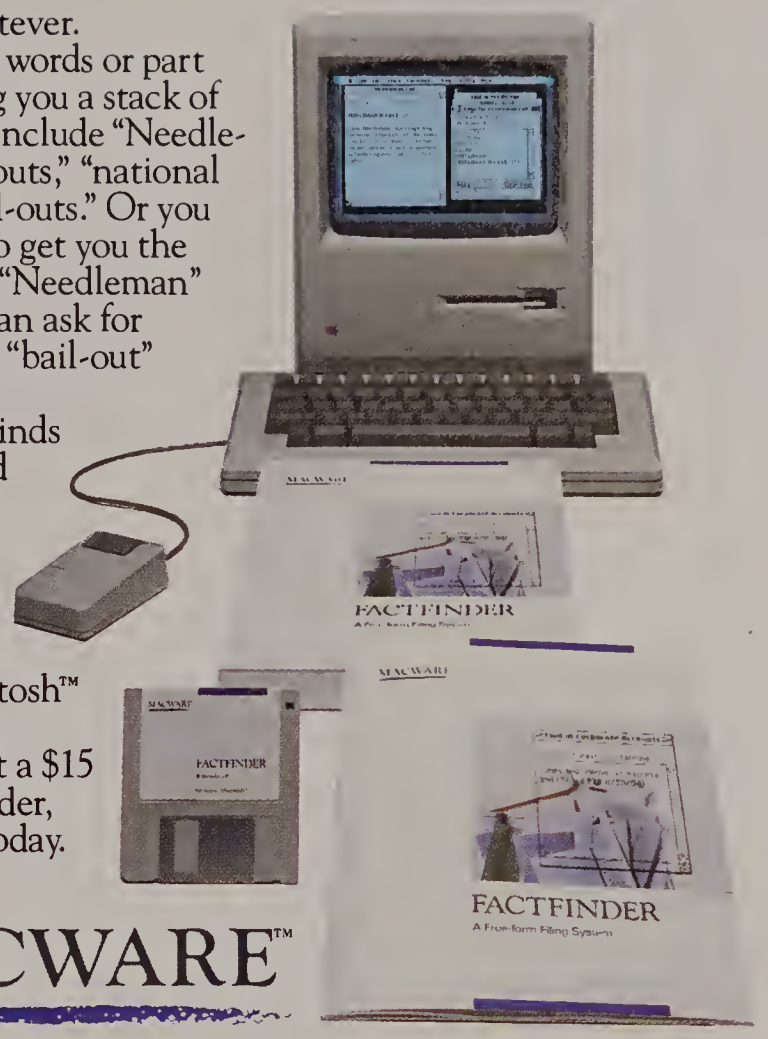
Because Factfinder™ is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

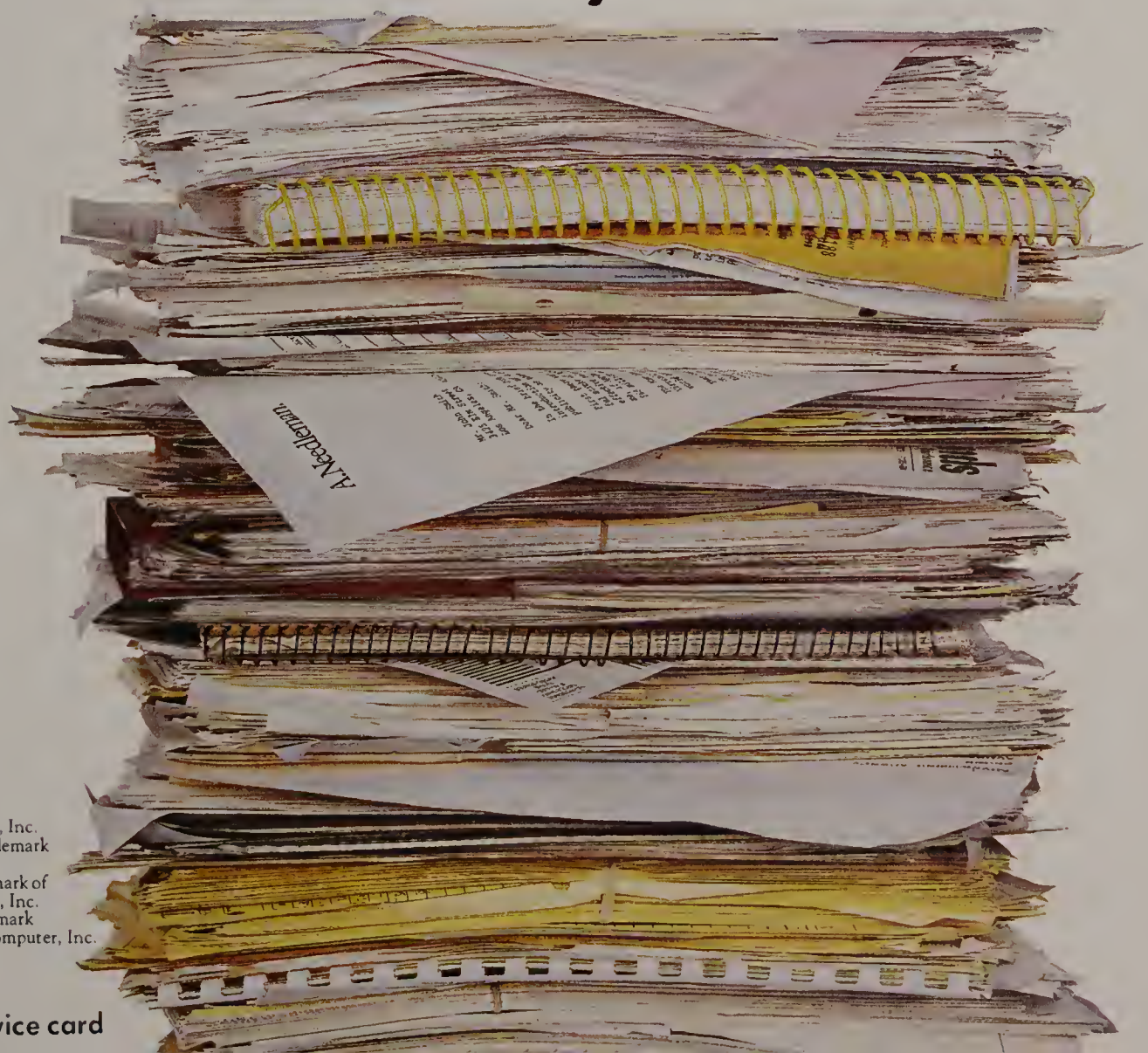
Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic word wrap. And because it's not copy protected, it's easier to use, easier to back up, and easier to configure for the Macintosh™ Office. All for just $150 (suggested retail). To get a $15 demo version of Factfinder, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.



© 1985 Forethought, Inc.
MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

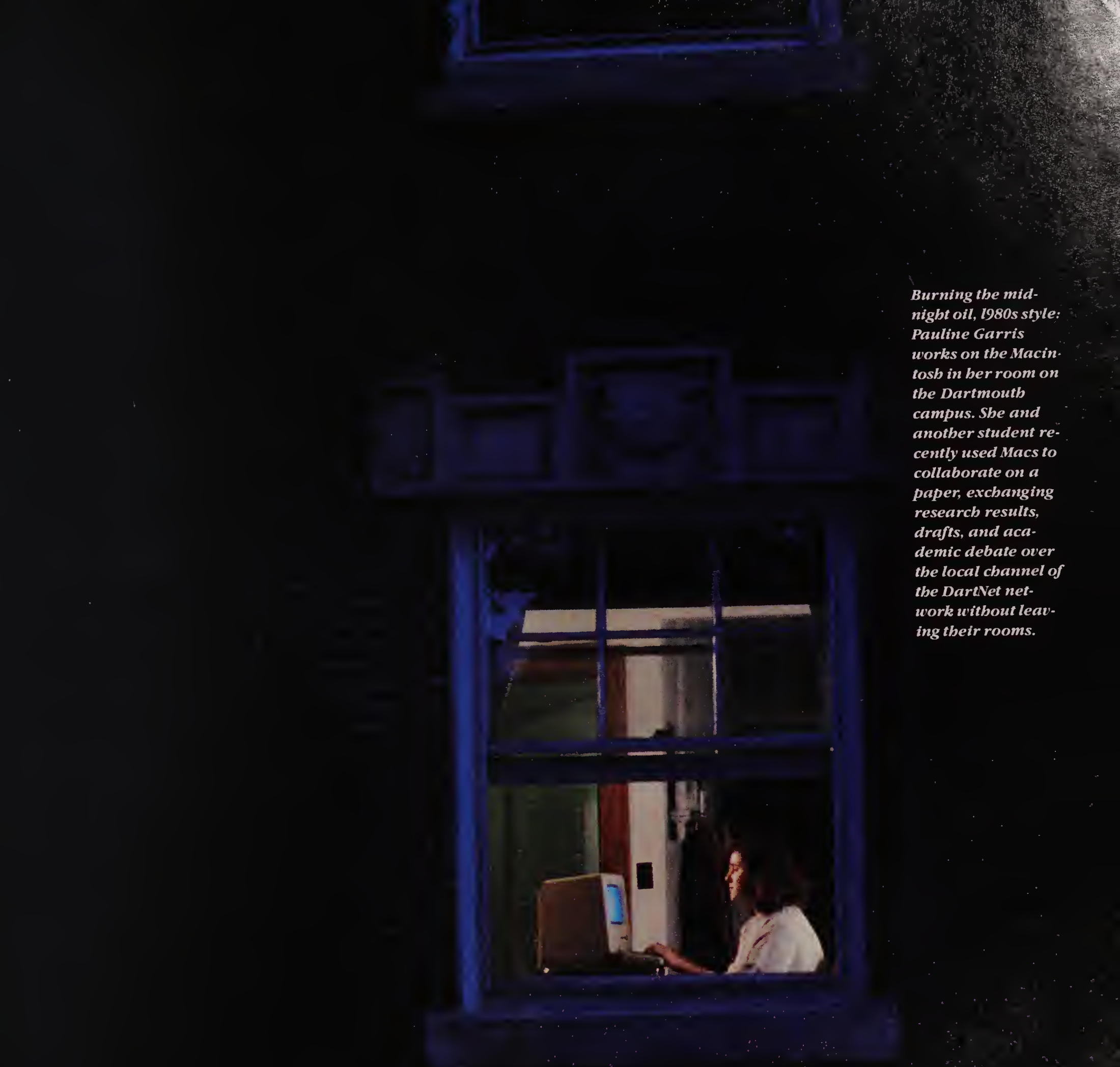
Circle 114 on reader service card

Wheels for the Mind

Jeffrey S. Young

The logo of "Wheels for the Mind," the Apple University Consortium newsletter, is a line drawing in the familiar style of Macintosh packaging artwork. It shows a student riding a bicycle with a Macintosh strapped to the back. The image has proven to be extremely apt because in the year and a half since its release, the Macintosh has raced into the groves of academe with all the speed and grace of a state-of-the-art racing cycle.

You might have guessed that the Macintosh would take college campuses by storm. Computers are essentially mental tools, and in the 1980s an intellectual without a computer is courting obsolescence. Unlike traditional computing systems characterized by rigidly laid out procedures and arcane prompt lines, the Macintosh is designed to eliminate the need for courses in computer literacy.



Burning the midnight oil, 1980s style: Pauline Garris works on the Macintosh in her room on the Dartmouth campus. She and another student recently used Macs to collaborate on a paper, exchanging research results, drafts, and academic debate over the local channel of the DartNet network without leaving their rooms.

The Apple University Consortium members include more than 20 of the nation's top universities. Apple's arrangement is to offer the Macintosh, peripherals such as external disk drives, and program development systems to students and faculty at sharply reduced prices and backed by technical support. The specific ways in which the consortium schools have brought Macintoshes to their faculty and students are as diverse as America's colleges. At Reed College and Drexel University, for example, purchase is compulsory for incoming freshmen. Dartmouth College and the University of Texas strongly recommend that new students buy Macs. At Stanford University and Boston College the computers are merely available at an attractive price. Some schools have clusters of Macs at libraries and dormitories, while others, such as Harvard and Yale, have none available publicly.

'The Mac's better than a typewriter, but I don't think about it any more than the telephone.'

The raison d'être for the consortium is to share information and the educational software–dubbed *courseware* in computing vernacular–developed at the member schools. At Drexel University in Philadelphia, for example, where every freshman has been required to purchase a Macintosh since 1984, both the humanities and the sciences rely on Macintosh courseware. Courseware topics include literary and historical analysis, visual thinking, and photographic darkroom techniques, as well as engineering, biology, chemistry, and medical sciences. The impact of Apple's consortium program has yet to be felt outside the ivory towers, but thousands of college students are going to be entering the work force accustomed to the simplicity of the Macintosh.

On the Dartmouth Campus

The question is how the presence of Macintoshes affects the student and faculty culture at a particular school and, by extension, this generation of American students. To see firsthand the changes the Macintosh has wrought, I traveled to Hanover, New Hampshire, where Dartmouth College is located.

Undergraduate Paul Casella now takes the Macintosh for granted. Though both he and his roommate make room for the computer on their desks, Casella says, "Only the real geeks spend all their time with their Macs."

In a sleepy and picturesque New England town with a population of about 6000 residents and 6000 college students, there are now some 3000 Macs. Out in the central quad, dozens of Frisbees were soaring back and forth, and everywhere students in shorts were lounging in the sun. I had come to Dartmouth looking for a new, Macintosh-age student. Maybe I was expecting students to have Macs slung over their shoulders or to be sunbathing beside portable generators with their computers whirring madly. Or maybe I assumed that in every dining hall line there would be talk of the latest Mac software or of new tips and techniques discovered. Well, I was wrong.

"What do you think I am," asked Paul Cassella, a 19-year-old sophomore, when I asked him if he spent a lot of time with his Mac, "a dweeb or something?"

I was wandering through the dormitories early in the evening, poking my head into open doors and talking to anyone who had a Mac. But something seemed amiss. It wasn't the lack of second disk drives or the overwhelming prevalence of 128K, rather than 512K, Macs–those were purely economic considerations. No, it was the look in people's eyes when I first asked them what they thought of the Mac. The look seemed to say, "Why in the world are you interested in that?"

Cassella was no different. He and his roommate, Robert Victor, occupied a suite of rooms piled high with the detritus of any self-respecting college student.

When I glimpsed two Macintoshes sitting on a pair of cluttered desks, I figured I'd come to the right place. "Only the real geeks spend all their time with their Macs," Cassella continued, elaborating on the meaning of *dweeb*. "You'd be more likely to catch me having a few beers at my fraternity. Sure the Mac's better than a typewriter, but I don't think much about it anymore . . . at least not any more than I think about the telephone."

The telephone–that was it, the perfect analogy to explain the students' reactions to my questions. Wouldn't you be a little nonplussed if someone asked how you felt about the touch-tone phone? As I strolled along the corridors and chatted with students, it became clear that having a Mac was no big deal to most of the Dartmouth student body. Instead of being a source of wonder, the Mac had become a utility, something to use when you need to, like a washing machine or a refrigerator.

DartNet

Part of the reason Dartmouth students have taken to the Macintosh is the DartNet communications network. Every dorm room has been wired to give each student 24-hour access to the DartNet Timeshare mainframe system. According to Bill Arms, the school's vice-provost for computing, "Dartmouth's goal was to provide a computer that could work either as a personal computer for word processing, graphics, and writing small programs or as a terminal capable of using all of our timesharing systems. In addition, all the general services you get on a good university computing system are available, including electronic mail, file transfer, on-line information searches, and access to a variety of commercial and nonprofit nationwide networks."

Dartmouth's on-line catalog for its library, for example, can be searched from the privacy of a dorm room, not just from terminals in the library. Even more impressive is that the electronic catalog has added a new dimension to searching for a book or a reference. While you'd be unlikely to browse extensively through a traditional card catalog for cross-references, doing a search electronically allows you to display all the titles from any part of the catalog that match the search criteria. The process of using the on-line catalog has become a learning experience in itself because students can follow chains of information they never would have discovered doing traditional card-catalog research.

But no matter how interesting this library searching might be in the grand scheme of university knowledge acquisition, the most active area of DartNet is an unexpected little corner that was added almost as an afterthought–an afterthought that sociologists may study in the future for the clues it provides into group behavior. Enigmatically called "x,y,z," the addendum to DartNet is a CB-style open "microphone." Hidden beneath the public stream of messages that cross x,y,z 24 hours a day is a communications channel of private conversations.

I expected to find enclaves of Dartmouth students holed up in dorm rooms, eschewing traditional collegiate delights in favor of the dubious pleasures of anonymous conversation on the private x,y,z channel. But no one was willing to own up to listening in on the private channel. After a few seconds of watching the scatological, obscene, and generally sophomoric comments go whirling by, I understood why. The rudeness and aggression displayed in the messages were overwhelming.

I was about to give up on finding any redeeming social value on the channel and had just about given up on my quest to locate the quintessential Macintosh student as well, when I walked into Pauline Garris's dorm room. Garris, an 18-year-old freshman, was in front of her Mac watching the messages on the x,y,z channel

Government student Paula Zagrecki taught herself how to use a dorm mate's Mac and then taught all the other students on her floor. She writes all her letters and papers on the Mac, and last year she and her beau in New York kept in touch over DartNet instead of the long-distance phone lines.

slowly scroll by while she carried on a conversation with another freshman who was sitting there in person. I asked if she was arranging a date for the weekend.

"Well, actually," she explained, her voice dripping with Dartmouth's version of Valley Girl sarcasm, "noooooooo. I'm waiting for this guy I'm doing a paper with to get back to his room and log on again. See, that's how we've been working on it, over x,y,z."

As we talked, she returned to the DartNet x,y,z channel. Messages were scrolling by on the screen. I asked if she'd ever met anyone through x,y,z. Her laughter filled the room.

"Well, I've met a few guys that way. You know, you set up an appointment, and if you don't like the look of him, you just walk on by. And since all of us use false names anyway, he'll never know who you are."

Courseware

Dartmouth has a reputation as the home of pioneers in the development of software as well as computer networks. In the early 1960s, Dartmouth professors John Kemeney and Tom Kurtz produced the programming language BASIC. By the end of the Mac's freshman year, more than ten courses had added Macintosh courseware. Each program was created by a team consisting of a professor, who had the idea, and a programmer provided by the college. Programmers were supported by grants from the Sloane Group, the Pew Memorial Trust, and the Koch Foundation.

The results are impressive. For instance, a program called *Venn,* for an introductory philosophy course, provides practice with sentence inference, logic, and syllogisms. A chemistry course uses *Orbital Mixing,* a program that vividly shows the shapes of molecules in terms of the relative electromagnetic pulls of their component atoms. English, Spanish, and German courses use a simple drill program that is easy for nonprogramming faculty to generate. The bilingual courseware directs students to type replacements for highlighted phrases, clauses, prepositions, or anything else on which the instructor wants to concentrate. Social statistics courses use a statistics package that is tied to a series of data sets routinely used for Dartmouth's introductory courses. A few clicks of the mouse can alter combinations of several variables or types of statistical analysis, so that a student can quickly–and graphically–test the effects of statistical manipulations.

And the finishing touches are being applied to a program called *Atlas,* which has possibilities for a variety of courses. *Atlas* lets you create various maps by superimposing on a base map overlays showing information such as the locations of rivers, capital cities, or battle scenes. *Atlas* provides exercises in which students make their own maps and then compare them to the program's versions. But the word *map* is slightly misleading. In addition to a demonstration version utilizing a map of Europe, one of the applications is designed for biology classes. In that application *Atlas* uses overlays to help students understand the structure of cells. *Atlas* is a program reminiscent of *Filevision* but without the latter's database entry capability. It's a perfect example of the difference between commercial software and courseware. Most educational software is tailored for a course that lasts three months, not for the years of productivity that a commercial program is expected to satisfy.

Dartmouth has long been the home of software pioneers. Professor John Kemeny devised BASIC there with colleague Tom Kurtz. In the 1960s the two developed the first university time-sharing system.

Two introductory music programs, *Appletones* and *Mozart,* were created by Dartmouth professor John Appleton, who was one of the developers of the

Dartmouth professor John Appleton collaborated on the development of the respected SynClavier music synthesizer. Since the Mac arrived on campus, Appleton has created two introductory music programs that provide students with insight into the structure of musical compositions.

SynClavier music synthesizer, still the Rolls Royce of computer-assisted musical instruments. Appleton designed the music programs for students with no background in music theory to provide insight into the basic building blocks of composition. "Where the Macintosh has really revolutionized the electronic music field," explained Appleton, "is that it doesn't require programs with letter-perfect statements followed by a semicolon, no space, and a peculiar command.

"The Macintosh does everything graphically, and it is simply idiot-proof, which doesn't mean you can't do some very sophisticated things with it. The field of computers in music has been dominated by computer experts, computer programmers who love music, rather than by musicians who need to learn how to use computers.

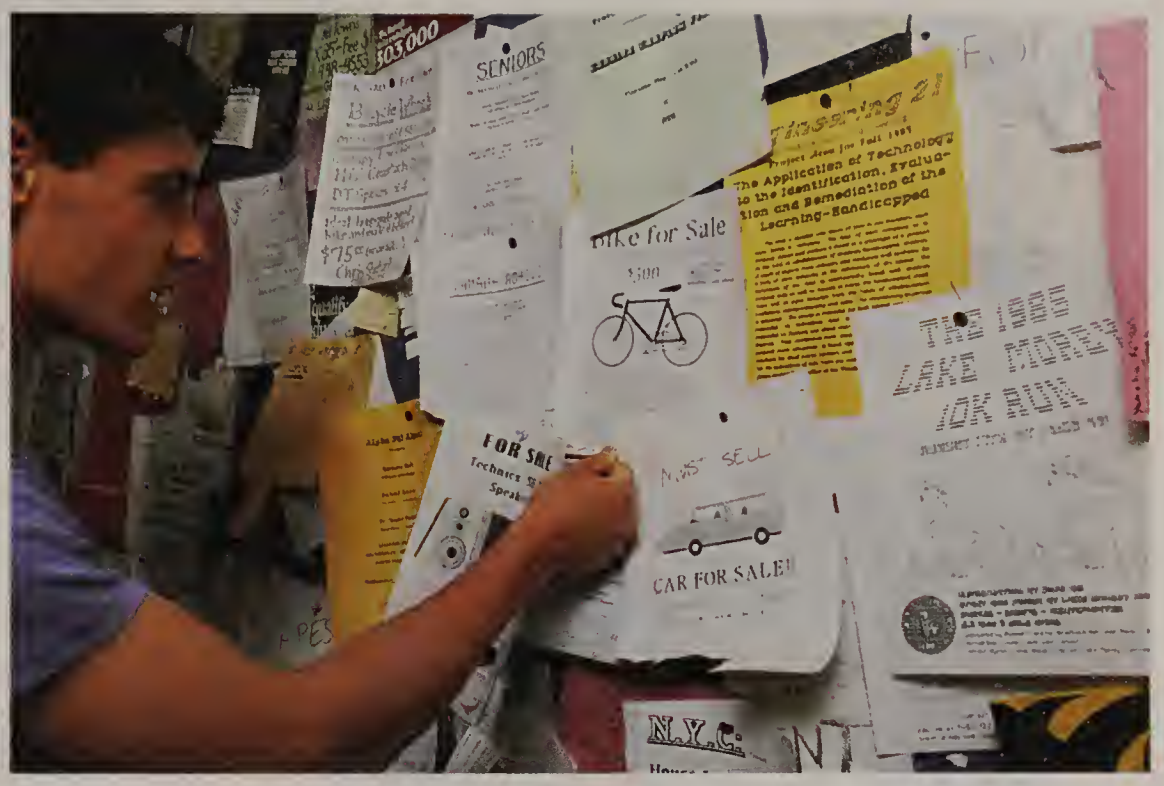
"And I think within a year or so you'll see really sophisticated musical products that hook up to a Mac, such as a keyboard instrument that memorizes what you play, displays it in music notation, has a powerful editing capability, and provides at least 16 distinct voices for playback. An instrument with that capability and a decent keyboard could become a standard musical instrument in homes in the same way that the Hammond organ was 40 years ago."

Granted, the courseware programs have limited scope because they originated to accompany specific courses. But is there commercial value to all this creativity? "Is that an appropriate role for a university?" responds Bill Arms.

"I'm not sure the university wants to get involved in all the details necessary to sell the programs," Arms says. "It was one of the big topics of discussion at a recent consortium meeting.

"Dartmouth made the decision years ago to allow BASIC to be used by anyone who wanted it, without licensing fees or any other restrictions. I think that was the proper idea. Ideally, universities are places of free exchange of information and knowledge, and the consortium is meant to be an extension of that concept. How does that fit with selling courseware?"

Despite the academic debate, courseware has spawned a pair of projects, headed by professors from Dartmouth but without official university ties, that are clearly for-profit ventures. One is Kemeney and Kurtz's new version of BASIC, called True BASIC, which was developed and marketed by their company. Another professor, Barry Richmond of the Resource Policy Center at Dartmouth, is developing a sophisticated modeling and forecasting tool for the Macintosh called Stella. Though Dartmouth has not been interested in marketing its courseware, both Brown University and Reed College have already sent products to market. Brown markets its courseware directly, through its Institute for Research, Information, and Scholarship. Reed, on the other hand, licensed an outside marketing firm to distribute both software and hardware developed on campus.



The community Imagewriters installed in each dorm at Dartmouth have led to a proliferation of Mac flyers on campus. Macintosh graphics stand out on the thickly papered bulletin board at Dartmouth's Hopkins Center. Here, student Ed Merrons double checks the bike-for-sale notice he created on the Mac.

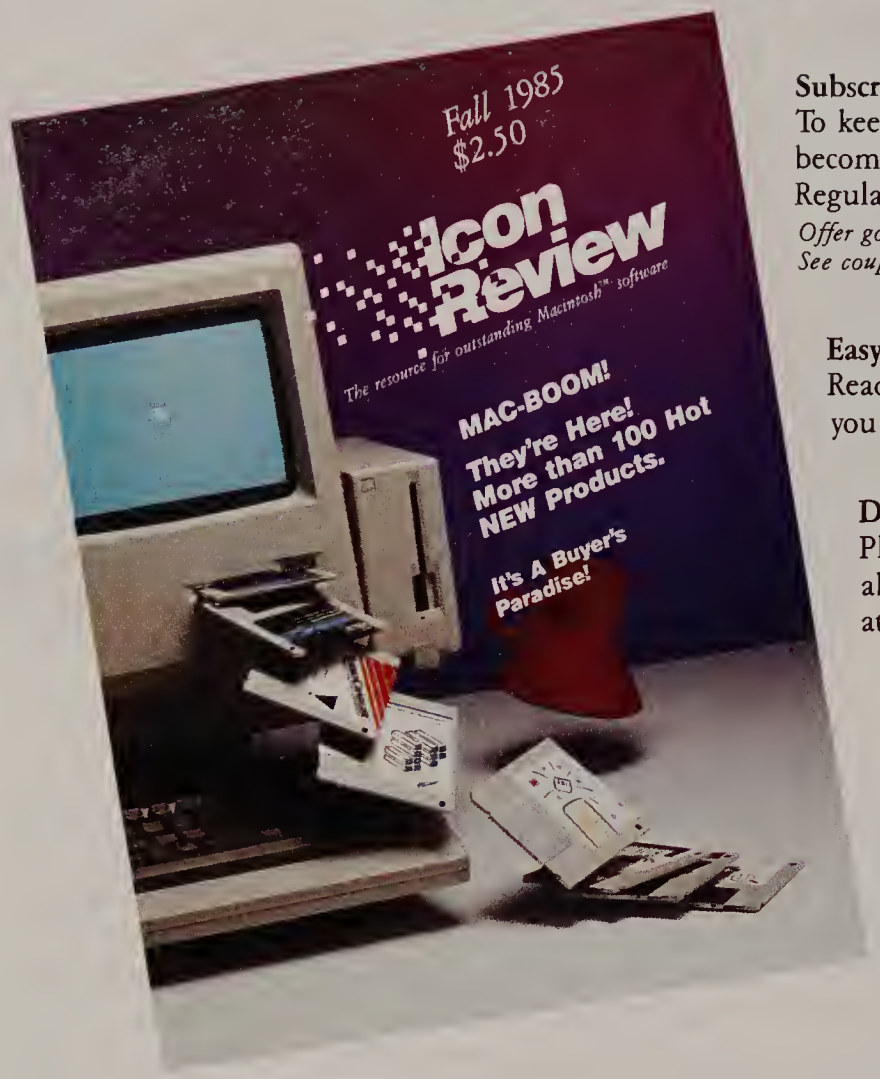
The Ivy League Macintosh

The impact of the Macintosh at Dartmouth has been major but, in many important ways, invisible. Professors told me that the quality of students' writing improved dramatically with the advent of word processing. Students added that faculty have no qualms about making them rewrite their papers repeatedly. Courseware is in everyone's pocket, and the collegiate community is linked by the electronic social web. Mac flyers paper campus bulletin boards, and community Imagewriters spew out documents in the basement of every dorm.

The presence of the Macintosh at Dartmouth is a deep current flowing under the calm surface of the Ivy League school. In the end, as I wheeled my mind out of town, I was left with the impression that the Macintosh has blended completely into the Dartmouth environment. □

Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

How To Buy The



FREE OFFER
We'll send you a full year's subscription — four issues — FREE with any order of software or accessories. No minimum purchase required. *Offer expires Dec. 15, 1985*

CompuServe
Shop us on CompuServe
Go CIS then GO MAUG
for reviews only,
GO SHOP then GO IR
to order

ORDERING IS EASY.

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, order by mail, or shop the electronic way via CompuServe.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Icon Review has initiated a National Accounts Program to serve the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools, and government agencies that have sought us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/625-1957 and ask for Brett La Sorella.

Subscribe
To keep ahead of the Mac product boom, become a Subscriber to Icon Review. Regularly $10, NOW only $7 for four issues.
Offer good through Dec. 15, 1985
See coupon for details

Easy Selection
Read the reviews and select the products you want with confidence.

Daily Special
Place your phone order now and we'll tell you about our Daily Special — Select software at a super discount price.

Published quarterly, our reviews are timely and comprehensive.

MINDWORK™

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128 *SPECIAL* **$ 85**
ThinkTank 512 *SPECIAL* **$149**

MindWork Software
PreWriter *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer

Organizational Development Software
Consultant **$149**
Most innovative product — 1985

Softstyle
Decision Map *SPECIAL* **99**
Innovative decision support and modeling.

PRODUCTIVITY

Aegis
Zap Invoice **$ 69**

Aldus Corporation
PageMaker **$CALL**

BrainPower
Statview *SPECIAL* **$ 99**
Best stat for Mac!

Creighton Development
MacSpell+* **$ 59**

DataFood Software
DrawForms **$ 35**
MacForms **$ 46**

DataPak Software
My Office **$ 69**

Dow Jones
Spreadsheet Link **$ 69**

Electronic Arts
Financial Checkbook **$ 40**

Enterset
Quick Paint *SPECIAL* **$ 29**
Quick Word *SPECIAL* **$ 39**

Eqtron
MacBase **$139**

Forethought
FactFinder 1.1 *SPECIAL* **$ 84**
Essential — Freeform DB for notes

FileMaker *SPECIAL* **$114**
Our favorite forms DB — Best balance of power and ease of use.

Harris Technical Systems
Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis **$ 49**

Hayden Software
Art Grabber **$ 37**
Hayden Chart **$ 69**
Works with all spreadsheets

I Know It's Here Somewhere* **$ 39**
Video Works **$ 65**
Astonishing visual effects!

Hayes
Please **$139**

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft *SPECIAL* **$149**
CAD for the Mac

Intermatrix
MacDesk **$ 59**

Lotus Development
Jazz **$CALL**

Macadam
WindowWare **$CALL**

Magnum Software
Slide Show Magician **$ 39**

Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo (512) **$ 89**

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer **$289**

Mesa Graphics
Plot-It **$ 89**

Microsoft
Chart **$ 75**
File *SPECIAL* **$114**
MicroSoft Business Pack **$359**
Multiplan *SPECIAL* **$107**
Word *SPECIAL* **$114**

Monogram
Dollars & $ense **$ 82**
ForeCast **$ 45**
Tax Planning - Works with Dollars & $ense

Odesta
Helix 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$229**
Faster, enhanced

Blythe Software
Omnis 3 **$285**

Paladin Software
Crunch *SPECIAL* **$149**

ProVUE
OverVUE 2.0 *SPECIAL* **$169**
Fast and powerful number crunching database

Real Data, Inc.
Financial Analysis **$ 69**
Real Estate Investment Analysis **$ 99**
Residential Real Estate **$ 69**

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer *SPECIAL* **$ 95**
Fully professional list management

Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 **$ 21**

Softech Microsystems
Mail Manager **$ 79**

Software Arts
TKI Solver **$149**

State-Of-The-Art
Electric Checkbook* **$ 49**

T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet *SPECIAL* **$ 48**
Click Art Effects **$ 33**

Videx, Inc.
Mail Center (2 User) **$209**
Mail Center (6 User) **$349**

ACCOUNTING

Arrays/Continental Software
The Home Accountant **$ 82**

Chang Labs
Rags To Riches
- **Acct's Rec.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- **Acct's Pay.** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$139**
- ☐ **3 Modules** *SPECIAL* **$279** **(All the above)**

Digital Etc.
Maccountant **$109**

Peachtree
Back to Basics
- **Gen. Ledger** *SPECIAL* **$ 89**

PreWriter™

Creativity Aid And Knowledge Organizer
From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac - offering simultaneous access to outlining, index card handling, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter facilitates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. A user may alternately jot down ideas, sort notes on index cards, make outlines, and create rough drafts. Includes commands to count words, scan index cards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style, and coherence.

Order Today!
Advance orders will be gladly accepted at the low introductory price of $99
Retail Price $149...

Requirements: 512K Macintosh — Available December 1985
Offer good thru Dec. 31, 1985

To request product information call Icon Review or write to:
MindWork Software Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc
MindWork and Icon Review are Trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, In

Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, In
6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923

Right Software & Get the Best Prices!

CUSTOMER SERVICE
408/625-0465
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
408/625-2158
ORDERS ONLY
800/228-8910
In California
800/824-8175
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
408/625-1957

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

United Software
In-House Accountant $169

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes
Smartcom II *SPECIAL* $ 99

EDUCATION

Brainpower
Chipwits *SPECIAL* $ 29
Think Fast $ 29

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II $ 49
Math Blaster $ 39

Electronic Arts
Music Construction Set (Deluxe) $ 39

Great Wave
Concertware+ *SPECIAL* $ 45
An education in music

Hayden Software
Sargon III *SPECIAL* $ 30
Turbo Turtle $ 45

QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy $ 45
Highly Recommended

Rubicon
Songpainter $ 39

Think Educational
Mac Edge $ 39
Mac Edge II $ 39
Mind Over Mac $ 39

UTILITIES

Altsys Corp.
Fontastic Font Editor $ 39
Make your own fonts

Assimilation
MacMemory Disk $ 21
MacTracks $ 21
Work N'Print $ 21
Print spooling software

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts $ 29

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *SPECIAL* $ 21
Essential backup utility

DataViz
MacLink W/8' Cable $129
Converts IBM and Macfiles

Hippopotomus Software
Hippo Lock $ 79
Almanac $CALL

Ideaform
MacLabeler *SPECIAL* $ 29

Kensington
Professional Type Fonts $ 33
Professional Type Fonts (512K)
Headlines $ 45

Micro Analyst
MacZap *SPECIAL* $ 39

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger *SPECIAL* $ 59
Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog *SPECIAL* $ 31

Symmetry
QuickDisk $ 21

LANGUAGES

Microsoft
Basic $ 89
Logo $ 79

Tardis Software *SPECIAL*
FastFinder $ 39
MacMake $ 39
Programming maintenance utility
C-Leaner $ 39
Source code optimizer
Tool Pak I $ 39
DIFF, GREP, ASM XREF, etc.

Tool Pack II $ 39
C XREF, Utility library in source, etc.
Mac Programmer's Library (All the above) $149

TMQ Software
TMON Debugger $ 89
Better than ROM debugger

GAMES

Aegis Development
Mac Challenger $ 29
Space Shuttle simulation
Pyramid of Peril *SPECIAL* $ 29

Blue Chip Software
Baron $ 37
Millionaire $ 37
Tycoon $ 37

Broderbund Software
Lode Runner $ 29

Infocom
Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy *SPECIAL* $ 25

MicroSoft
Entrepeneur $ 32

Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest $ 27
Gateway $ 27

Silicon Beach Software
Airborne $ 25

Simon & Shuster
Paper Airplane Construction Kit $ 29

Spectrum Holobyte
Gato *SPECIAL* $ 29
Submarine simulation

Unicorn Software
Futuria $ 35
Utopia $ 35

Videx
MacVegas $ 37

HARDWARE

DataShield
Power Back-up $CALL

Grizzly
Power Back-up $CALL

Assimilation
MacPort Adapter $CALL
Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector

AST
Ram Stack - .5 meg. $699
Ram Stack - 1 meg. $899
Ram Stack - 1.5 meg. $1099

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 *SPECIAL* $399
Smartmodem 2400 *SPECIAL* $639
Smartmodem-To-Mac Cable $ 18
Transet 1000 $349
Multi-function buffer and switch Incredible!

Thunderware
Thunderscan $175

Prometheus
ProModem 1200 M $359

Systems Control
Mac Gard $ 75
Surger supressor

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Paradise Systems
Paradise Mac Ten *SPECIAL* $CALL
New and exciting 10 meg.

PCPC
MacBottom *SPECIAL* $CALL
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

ACCESSORIES

Assimilation
Numeric Turbo $CALL

Computer Friends
MacInker $ 55
Save $$ — RE-ink ribbons

Dialight Corporation
Wire Tree Plus $ 69
Surger suppressor for computer and modem

Diversions, Inc.
Underware Color Pans $ 11
Underware Color Pack $ 19

Eichner
Disk Holder $ 25
Disk Holder with Lock $ 33

Ergotron
MacTilt $ 85

Innovative Technologies
The Easel $ 14

Kensington MicroWare
A-B Box $ 69
Control Center $ 65
Printer Stand $ 19
Surge Supressor $ 34
Tilt/Swivel $ 21

Kettle Group
Mac Nifty A-B Switch *SPECIAL* $ 29

Koala Technology
Mac Vision $CALL

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
Mac Carrying Case I $ 79
The Best! Heavy duty and stylish
ImageWriter Carrying Case $ 59

Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse (optical) $ 79

Mousetrak
MousePad *SPECIAL* $ 9

Personics Corporation
View Control System (VCS) *SPECIAL* $159
Headset Mouse - Look ma, no hands!

Ring King
Sound-Write™ $ 99
Acoustical cover for Imagewriter

Softwear Leather
Disk Case - Leather $ 39
Genuine leather - holds 6 Disks

DISKETTES

Maxell 3½" (10) *SPECIAL* $ 27
Sony 3½" (10) *SPECIAL* $ 27

2 Mac-like 3½" 10 Meg. Winchester Drives

Mac Ten™

An Innovative 10 MB Winchester Drive Sub System
From Paradise Systems

Only 3.5 inches wide and no deeper than the Mac, Mac 10 has the smallest footprint of any hard disc for Mac. Weighing in at five pounds, Mac 10 goes where you go. Provides 10 megabytes of formatted data storage, organized into an unlimited number of volumes. Volumes are mounted via a desk accessory. Mac 10 connects to the Mac printer or modem port. Fast and economical storage.

A printer connector and an integral print spooler are included. Complete with software, cables, an instruction manual, and one year warranty support.

$LOWEST PRICE

Macbottom SPECIAL

Second Generation Hard Disk Drive
From Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.

This 10.7 megabyte 3-½-inch Winchester hard disk has been designed from the ground up to be totally "Mac-ish". Macbottom is two inches high and has the same footprint as the Mac. It supports multiple, resizeable volumns which can be mounted from a pull-down menu. Total weight is five pounds.

Complete with cables, software and instructions.
Includes a six month parts and labor manufacturer warrantee.
Retail $1595

$LOWEST PRICE

AVAILABLE NOW

COMPUSERVE GO SHOP, GO IR

CORPORATE AND SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FOR OVER $300. ONLY

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED WITH NO ADDED SERVICE CHARGE

HUGE INVENTORY

Icon Review

CALL TOLL-FREE

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)

ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

Your credit card is not charged until we ship. Allow 15 days for checks to clear. C.O.D. — Cash, money order or certified checks only — Add $1.90.

California residents, add 6% sales tax. Unless otherwise specified, orders are shipped UPS 2nd day air for $4.00 anywhere in continental USA. Overnight service available.

FOREIGN ORDERS — Shipping $15.00 minimum and 15% on all orders over $200. Call for advice. Returns with authorization number only, please.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 272 on reader service card

© 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

☐ **YES!** I want to save up to 40% off the cover price of Icon Review. Enter my subscription for: ☐ Four issues (one year) for $7.00 ☐ Eight issues (two years) for $12.00

☐ **YES!** Enclosed is my order. Start my FREE one year subscription to Icon Review now.

☐ **Please send information on your National Accounts Program.**
I own/my organization owns _____ Mac(s)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT
No billing. Payment must be enclosed.
☐ My check enclosed
Charge my credit card
☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Signature _____
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Mail to ICON REVIEW, P.O. BOX 2566, MONTEREY, CA 93942

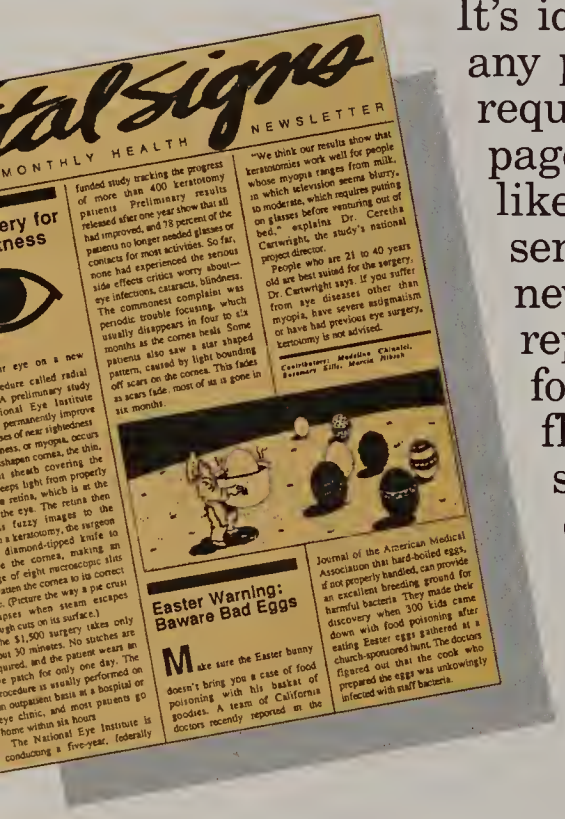
How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes.

Version 2.0 Available Now!

Featuring:
- Multi Page Capability.
- Dynamic Scrolling.
- Direct Access to Text Files on Disk.
- Display Page & Display Facing Pages.
- Cropping & Proportional Scaling of Pictures.
- Automatic Text Flow Forwards & Backwards Throughout Document.

Still only $125—still unprotected—and still the best selling page processing software available!

Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.



It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point. ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

ReadySetGo™

The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.
©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Macware Reviews

Programs that let you assign keyboard shortcuts, exercise your brain, create icons, amass a fortune, strain your vocabulary, and organize your software

Edited by Erfert Nielson

A Chain of Commands

Most Macintosh programs give the mouse a workout. You frequently zip the pointer up to the menu bar, pull down a menu, and select a command or a formatting preference. Although selecting items from a menu saves you the trouble of remembering esoteric commands, it can slow you down. Shortcuts such as ⌘-X for Cut and ⌘-C for Copy are available in many programs, but additional shortcuts such as ⌘-S for Save or ⌘-Q for Quit would come in handy.

With ***Mac Tracks,*** a desk accessory from Assimilation, you can assign your own ⌘-key combination to any menu choice. Moreover, you can assign a ⌘-key combination to mouse movements, to a sequence of keystrokes, or to a combination of mouse and keyboard activity. Mac Tracks records an action or a series of actions and associates the recorded information with the keystroke combination you choose. Later, when you press that keystroke combination—⌘-Q for Quit, for example—Mac Tracks repeats the activity you recorded.

The keystroke combination must include the ⌘ key and one of the letter, number, or punctuation keys, and it may involve the Option and Shift keys. The Return, Enter, Tab, and Backspace keys and the numeric keypad's arrow keys can't be used.

Each application program on a disk has a separate set of shortcuts, which means that you could define ⌘-R differently in *MacWrite, MacTerminal,* and the Finder. Because the shortcuts work only in the application in which you record them, you must rerecord a shortcut if you want to use it in other applications. You can't use Copy and Paste to transfer shortcuts from one application to another.

Making Tracks

Mac Tracks is easy to install; you drag the Install Mac Tracks icon onto an application disk, and Mac Tracks joins the disk's other desk accessories. To record a command sequence, you choose Mac Tracks from the Apple menu and click Record a Key in the dialog box that appears. You then press the combination of keys that you want to trigger the command sequence, and you type a brief description of the action you are about to record. Next, you carry out whatever operation you want to record: type, choose from menus, make selections in dialog boxes, and so forth. Normally, the activity you record happens while you record it, but Mac Tracks also allows you to "record without doing." For example, you could record choosing Quit from the File menu without actually quitting the application program at the time. The feature is handy, though it can be a bit confusing because menu choices aren't highlighted and typing isn't displayed.

Providing shortcuts for menu options is an obvious use of Mac Tracks, but as you use the desk accessory, you start to think of more complex uses. For example, if you generally set up your *MacWrite* documents to be double-spaced, 9-point New York with a tab stop at the 2-inch mark and another at the 5-inch mark, you can use Mac Tracks to record the entire formatting sequence and assign it a ⌘-key shortcut, say ⌘-F for Format. The next time you

(continues on page 132)

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

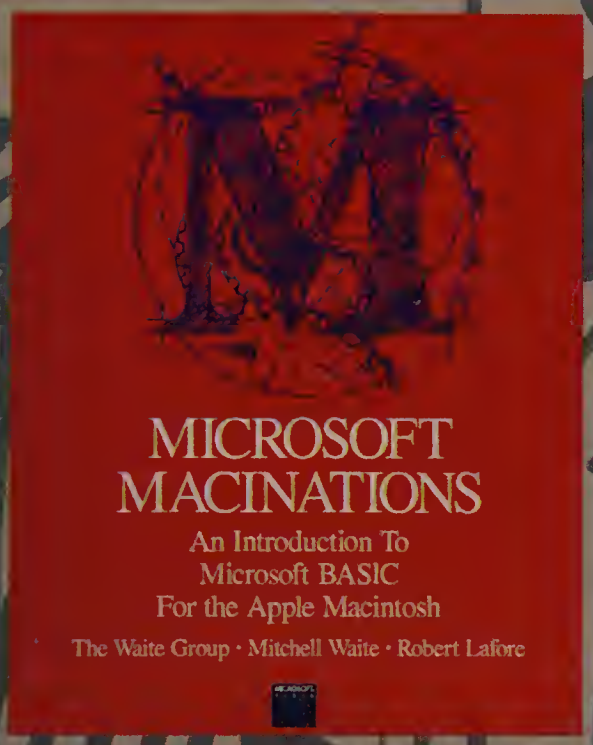
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 231 on reader service card



A BASIC fact. The one book to turn to. Microsoft Macinations

Take the de facto industry standard Microsoft BASIC. Add the feature-rich enhancements that customize it for the Macintosh. Bring in the developers of Microsoft BASIC, along with Mitchell Waite, Robert Lafore, and The Waite Group, authors of best-selling computer books since the early days of microcomputing. And you've got: *Microsoft Macinations*. The most comprehensive resource available for Microsoft BASIC on the Macintosh.

Microsoft Macinations is packed with hands-on tutorials and in-depth information on accessing the Mac's unique characteristics through BASIC: its menus, windows, buttons, "event trap" programming, animation, QuickDraw graphics, and sound-generation capabilities.

In addition to Waite's advice on programming techniques and concepts, there is a wealth of programming examples that are inventive, amazing, *and* instructive: a clever pattern-maker, a program synthesizing a four-voice Bach concerto, a fast-moving animation program, and much more.

Whether you're a beginner or expert programmer, make the most of Microsoft BASIC. Pick up a copy of *Microsoft Macinations* wherever books and software are sold. ■ $19.95

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

MICROSOFT® PRESS

Nashua
DISKETTES
Lifetime Warranty!

Get high performance, reliability and consistency in 3½" diskettes from Nashua.

3½" Single-Sided Boxed in tens.

$2.09 ea. 30 qty.
$1.99 ea. 50 qty.
$1.89 ea. 100 qty.

RIBBONS Sold in dozens

APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS
$3.69 each

Epson MX-70/80 ..... $3.29
Epson MX-100 ..... $4.65
Okidata Micrp 801/82A/83A/92/93 ..... $1.39
Okidata Micro 84/94 ..... $3.35
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS!

DELUXE FILES

For 3½" diskettes. With dividers and color-coded labels.

Four Color Choices:
Buff body, Bronze top
Buff body, Oak top
Black body, Walnut top
Black body, Chrome top

3½" model, holds up to 55 disks
$17.49

Locking models available!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1-312-351-9700

MasterCard, Visa, COD or Net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Shipping/handling additional. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMARK
COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

(continued from page 129)

open a new *MacWrite* document on that disk, you press ⌘-F, and the format automatically conforms to the settings you selected earlier. You could also use Mac Tracks with *MacTerminal* or another communications program to enter your CompuServe account number and password.

A Library of Shortcuts

If you forget which keystroke combination invokes a particular recording, you can look it up using *Mac Tracks'* library feature (see "Command Library"). The library displays a list of the shortcuts for the current program, arranged alphabetically by key or description. You can delete a recording, edit its description, or change the keystroke associated with it. However, you can't print a list of your shortcuts, except with the Macintosh's ⌘-Shift-4 print screen feature.

Installing the Mac Tracks desk accessory enlarges the System file by 16K. A single Mac Tracks document stores the shortcuts you record for all applications on the disk. The document requires 1K or more of disk space, depending on the number and complexity of your shortcuts.

To save disk space Mac Tracks normally records mouse clicks but not mouse movement, which is adequate for menu and dialog box activity. For recording mouse movement while drawing in *MacPaint, MacDraw, Filevision,* or similar applications, Mac Tracks has a freehand mode.

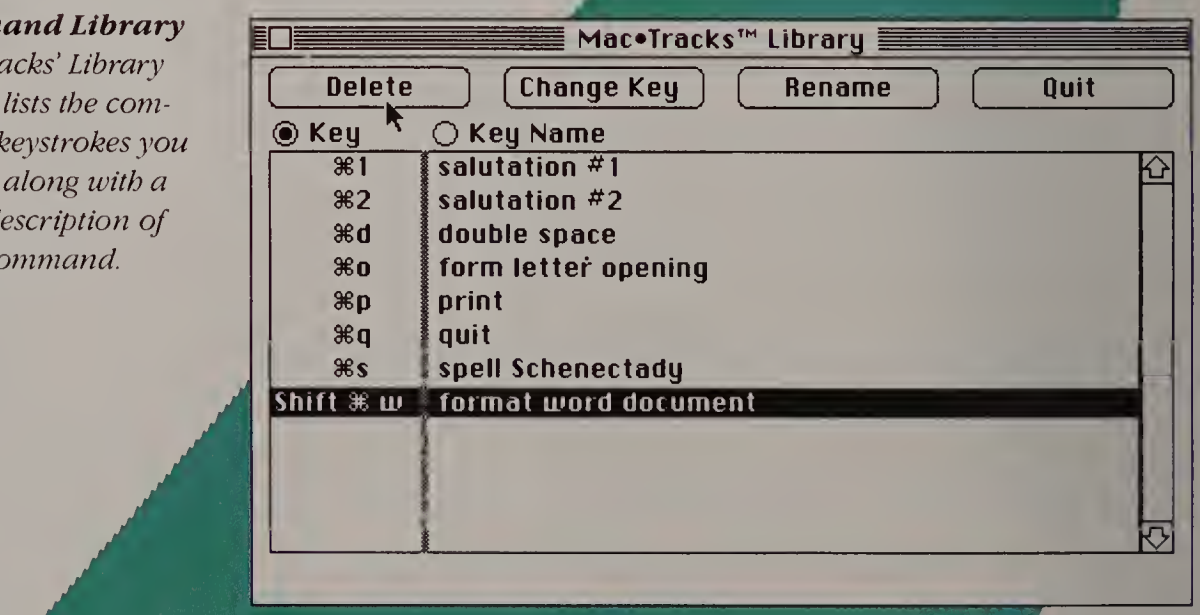
Mac Tracks seems fairly reliable, but it doesn't fit seamlessly with all applications. The screen doesn't always refresh properly after recording a shortcut. Immediately after starting an application program, I occasionally had to choose Mac Tracks from the Apple menu before any previously recorded shortcuts would work. A few times I had to press a keystroke combination twice before anything happened. In general, however, Mac Tracks works as it should.

People who like the Macintosh because its software requires less memorization of commands than the average personal computer program probably won't find much use for Mac Tracks. But if you want to automate lengthy procedures or cut down on mouse moving, you'll find Mac Tracks a worthwhile addition to your desk accessories.—*Lon Poole*

Mac Tracks 2.0
Assimilation, Inc.
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California
List price: $29

(continues on page 135)

Command Library
Mac Tracks' Library option lists the command keystrokes you create, along with a short description of each command.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 55015
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Save $17 off the ~~$35.40~~ cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC World*. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just $17.97! I'll save $17 off the single copy price and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

5ACL4

The most BASIC.

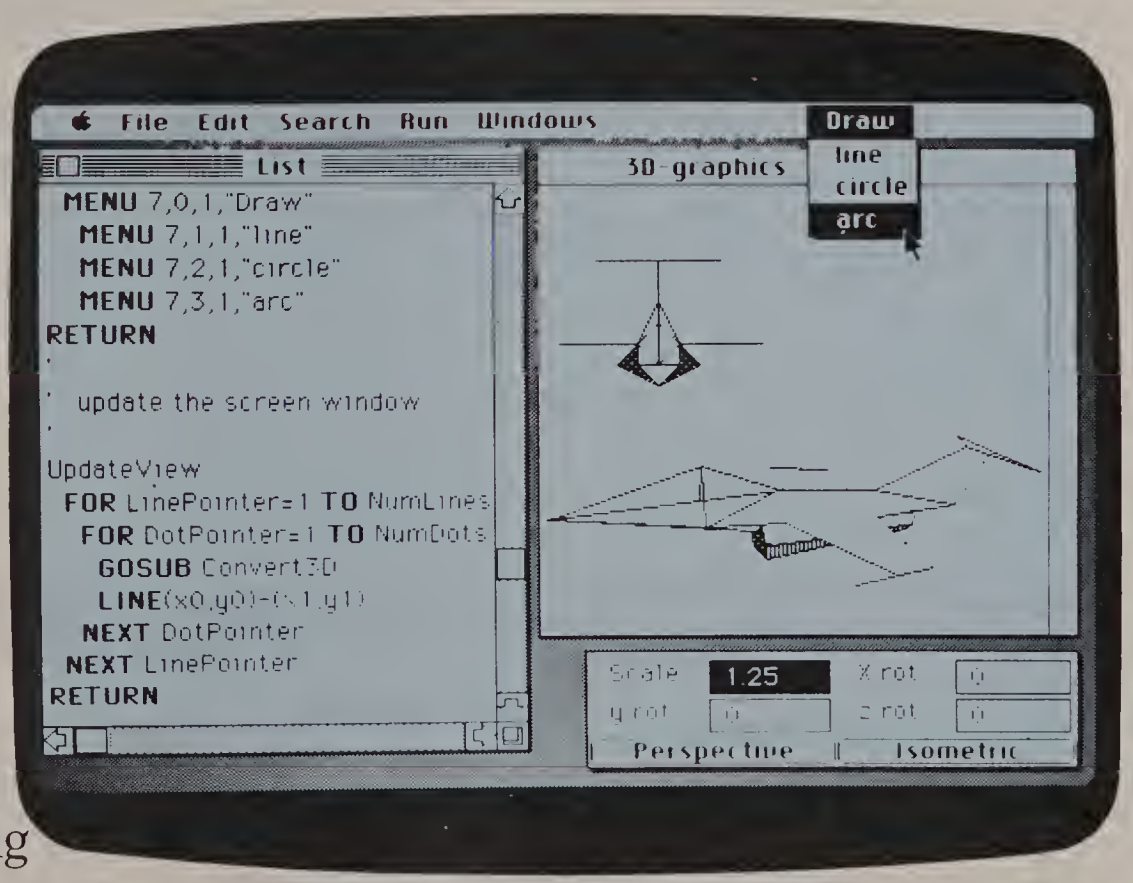
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



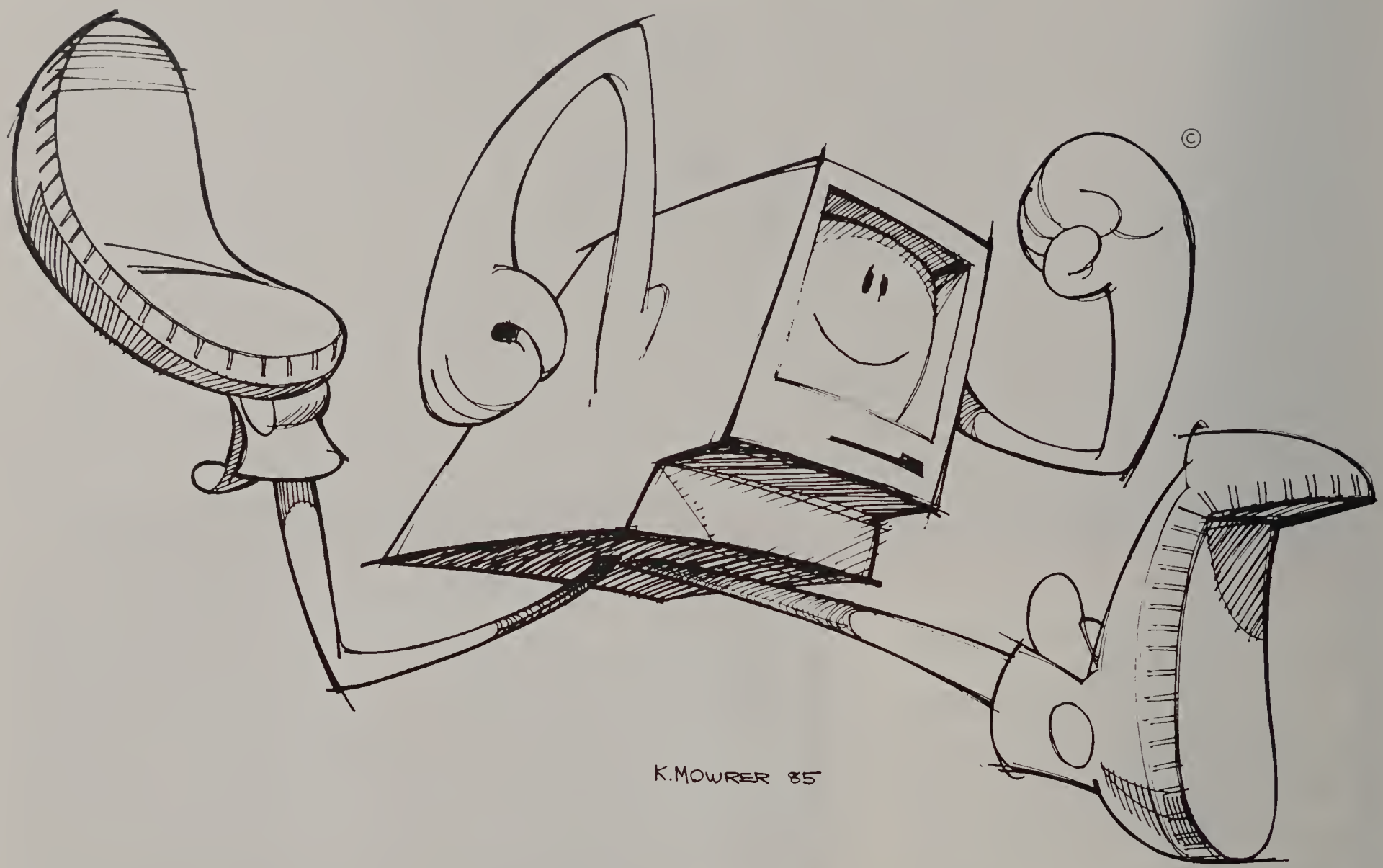
MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

Introducing the clip on . . .



FastMac™ Upgrade

- Makes your Macintosh up to 10 times faster
- Eliminates time-consuming disk swaps
- Prints documents quickly
- Eliminates the need for an external disk drive
- Saves your precious time

We know it's no fun to sit waiting in front of a computer. Are you tired of swapping diskettes? Would you like to see your printer start instantly when you select print? Wouldn't it be nice to change from running one program to another in seconds? You've waited long enough; it's time to get a FastMac™ memory and CPU performance upgrade!
Available in the following versions:

• 1 megabyte • 1.5 megabyte • 2 megabyte

Inexpensive 512K memory upgrade also available

Call Now 1-800-447-1215

or

1-617-448-3450

for more information and our lastest prices.
Visa/MasterCard accepted

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Multiplan
Jazz by Lotus Development Corp.
TurboCharger by Nevins Microsystems Inc.
. . . all at discounted prices for FastMac customers!

Mass Tech
Development Labs, Inc.
773 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450

FastMac is a trademark of MassTech Development Labs, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.,Microsoft, Multiplan and Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation, Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation, TurboCharger is a registered trademark of Nevins Microsystems Inc

Circle 261 on reader service card

(continued from page 132)

To Halve and Halve Not

Much has been made of how the Macintosh, with its graphics-oriented, mouse-based user interface, is the whole-brain computer, requiring the integrated use of both halves of the human brain. According to current theory, the right hemisphere of the brain processes patterns, wholes, the intuitive, and the artistic, while the left hemisphere processes sequences, details, the analytical, and the logical. A computer programmer might say that the right half is object-oriented and the left half procedure-oriented. It seemed inevitable that a software developer would promote one of its programs as a left-brain/right-brain educational game for the Macintosh, and the inevitable has happened: ***Think Fast*** has issued forth from Brainpower, the company that brought us the innovative *ChipWits*. *Think Fast* is billed as a memory training tool; its package claims that the program measures and improves short-term memory in both hemispheres of the brain.

Trial by Software

Think Fast alternates tasks, called trials, meant for the left half of the brain with trials for the right half. You can decide which type starts the session. Left-half trials feature sequences of letters or numbers, and right-half trials display patterns of squares. Each trial, which is timed, asks you to perform one of three operations: decide if two sequences or patterns are the same or different, copy a sequence or pattern while it is still on the screen, or recall a sequence or pattern after it has disappeared from the screen (see "Beat the Clock"). The trials become increasingly difficult as you prove your adeptness at one level and move on to the next. Occasionally, a sequence trial interrupts a pattern trial and vice versa.

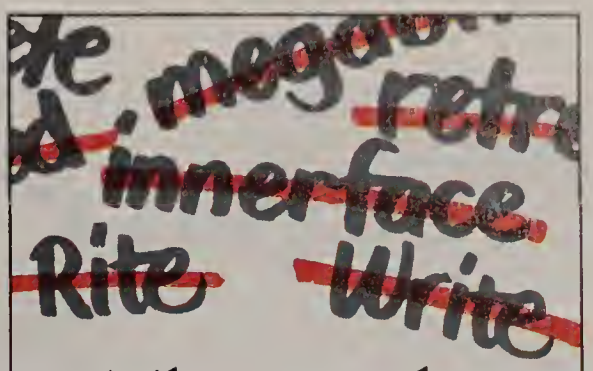
Before you start a *Think Fast* session, you can set speed, difficulty, and risk variables that determine how much time you have for each task, how hard the tasks become, and how many points you gain or lose for each. The variables help determine your final score. You can also set the number of trials that make up a session.

Because Brainpower designed *Think Fast* as an analytic tool, the program provides summary and full reports of each session, broken down according to difficulty level and left-half or right-half trials. It falls short in its analysis, however. A session report indicates only how many of the trials in each difficulty level you answered correctly, answered incorrectly, or failed to answer for lack of time. It also indicates whether you were moved to a higher or lower level as a result. The report does not show what a trial consisted of or how you were wrong.

The session report does show the highest level of difficulty you reached in each type of trial but does not indicate

(continues on page 138)

Beat the Clock
Time trials in Think Fast *alternate between tasks for the right half of the brain (patterns of squares) and tasks for the left half (sequences of letters or numbers). You compare, copy, or recall the patterns or sequences before time runs out.*



The·Right Word™ and Mac·Spell Right™

Make perfect spelling automatic.

You can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling with these *fast* spelling checkers from Assimilation. These powerful application programs automatically do the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary & Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. The·Right·Word is a double layered post processing application designed to expand with your system. A 40,000 word utility dictionary can be used with your disk drive or a full dictionary (200,000 plus) can be used with a hard drive system. The·Right·Word delivers maximum efficiency with Microsoft™ Word,™ Mac Publisher,™ MacWrite,™ and other text files such as Jazz.™

The new, upgraded release of Mac·Spell·Right features: Spell, Edit, Word count, Automatic word search and Dynamic interface *within* MacWrite. Take the worry out of writing. Mac·Spell·Right and The·Right·Word make perfect spelling automatic.

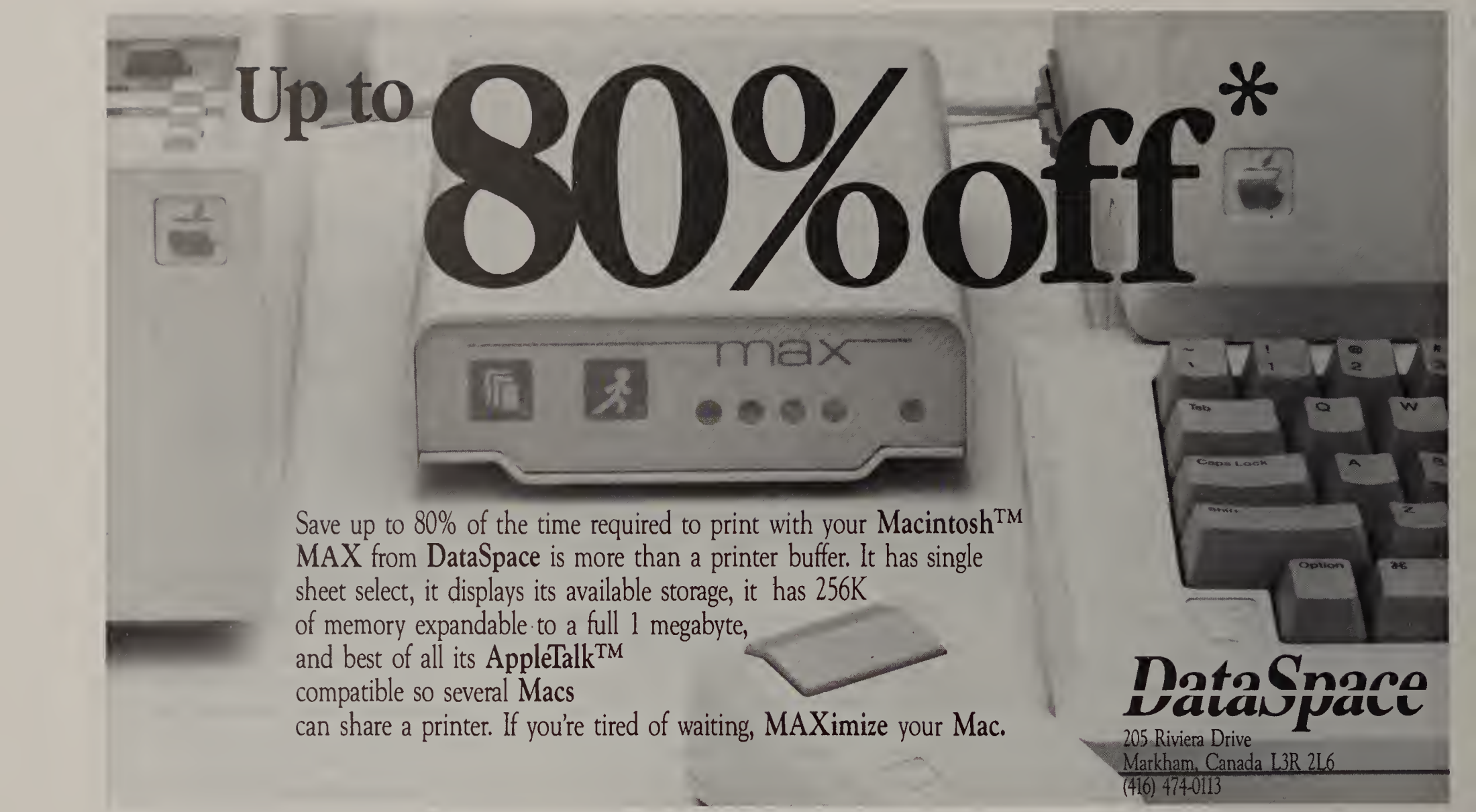
List price $89 each.

Assimilation™

MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac·Spell·Right and The Right·Word are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc.
©Assimilation Inc. 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

Up to 80%off*



Save up to 80% of the time required to print with your **Macintosh™** **MAX** from **DataSpace** is more than a printer buffer. It has single sheet select, it displays its available storage, it has 256K of memory expandable to a full 1 megabyte, and best of all its **AppleTalk™** compatible so several **Macs** can share a printer. If you're tired of waiting, **MAXimize** your **Mac.**

DataSpace
205 Riviera Drive
Markham, Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 474-0113

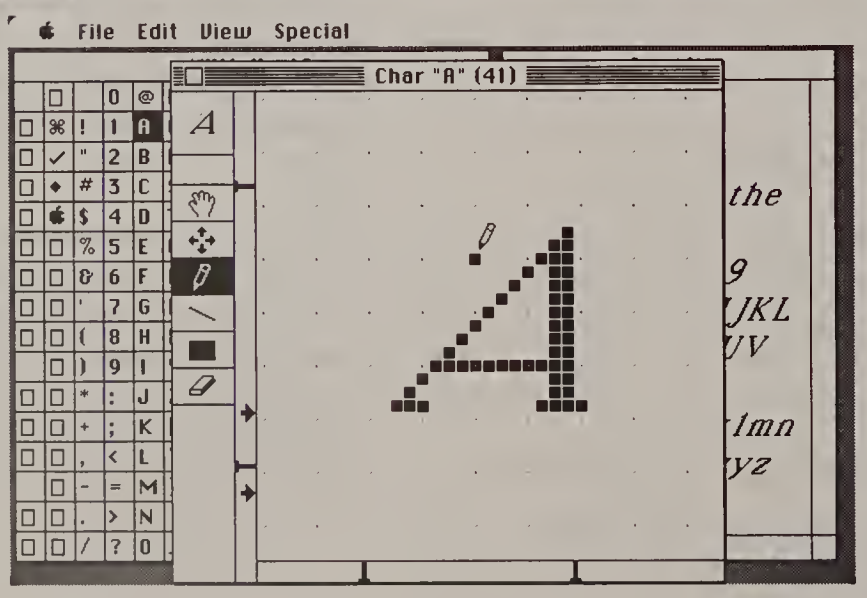
Dealer Inquiries invited

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 354 on reader service card

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor



- **Create** new fonts from scratch
- **Edit** any existing fonts
- **Style** characters automatically
  Bold, italic, underline, shadow, invert
- **Scale** fonts automatically
- **Cut** and **paste** characters
- Full **undo** and **revert** capabilities
- Define **large fonts** up to 120 points
- Use labor-saving **editing tools**
  Line, box, pencil, eraser, scrolling hand
- Move fonts with **built-in mover**

Altsys corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

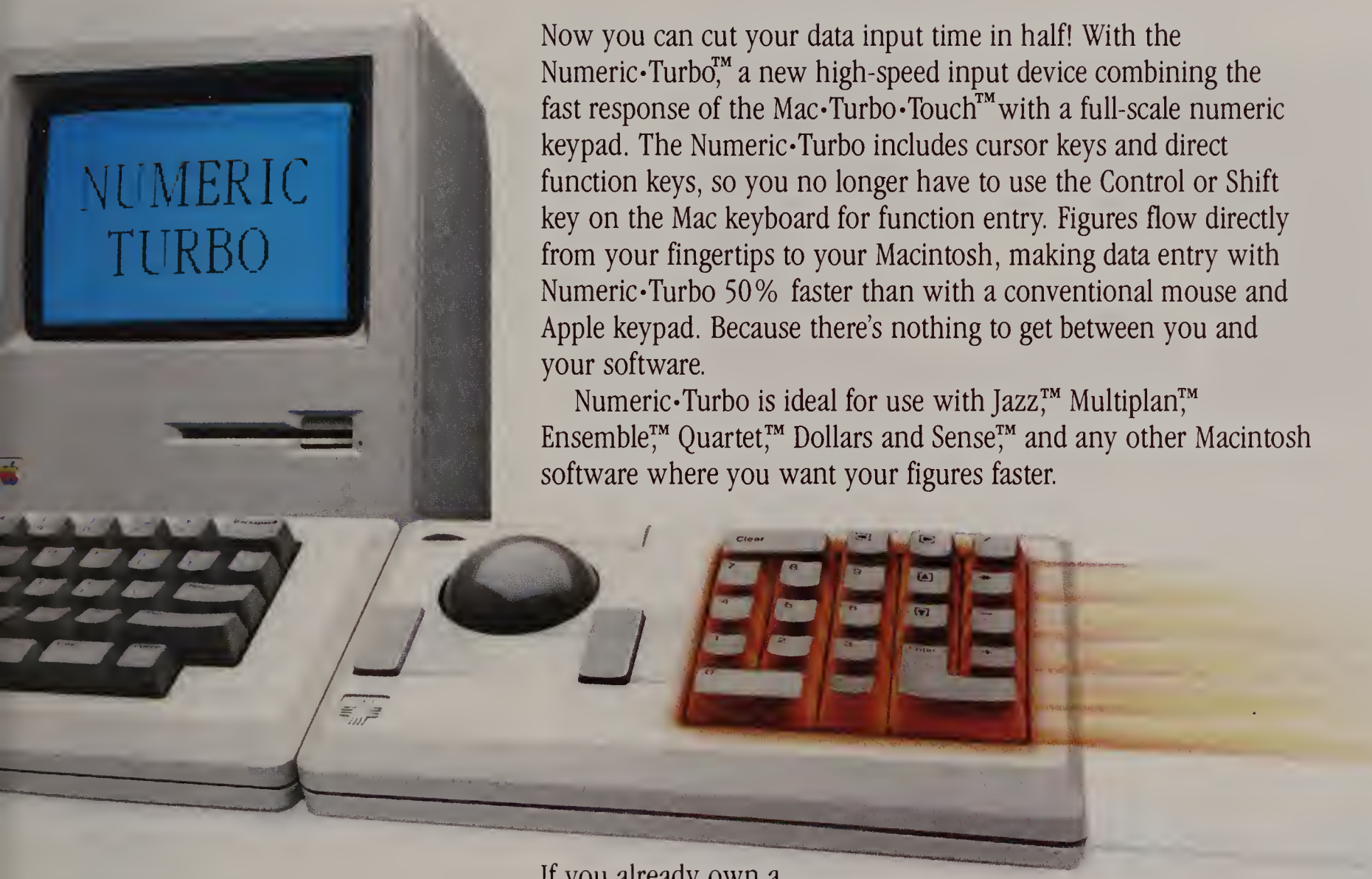
Now shipping version 2.0 with bit-level cut & paste

$49.95—includes shipping
(Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S)

MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted—
Texas residents add sales tax

Circle 227 on reader service card

Faster figures.



Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric•Turbo,™ a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac•Turbo•Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric•Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry. Figures flow directly from your fingertips to your Macintosh, making data entry with Numeric•Turbo 50% faster than with a conventional mouse and Apple keypad. Because there's nothing to get between you and your software.

Numeric•Turbo is ideal for use with Jazz,™ Multiplan,™ Ensemble,™ Quartet,™ Dollars and Sense;™ and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.

If you already own a Mac•Turbo•Touch* and want to upgrade to a Numeric•Turbo, just ask your Apple Dealer for details. We've provided Dealers with upgrade kits that are easy to install and priced to please. And, we think you'll be more than pleased with how little it takes to accomplish a lot with Numeric•Turbo.

List Price $149

*The Mac•Turbo•Touch is another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. This high speed input device is designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. The result is software that works even better, faster and more precisely.

Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 · In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. The Numeric•Turbo and Mac•Turbo•Touch are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card

(continued from page 135)

whether the difference between the two levels is significant. Don't expect *Think Fast* to determine the degree to which one hemisphere of your brain dominates the other or even if one is dominant at all. If anything, the program can only tell you what you probably already know or at least suspect about yourself: whether you're analytical or intuitive, verbal or visual, or a little of both.

Click Quick

I question whether practicing with *Think Fast* will improve your left-brain/right-brain skills. You may just improve your performance in *Think Fast*. The trouble with the program is that no matter how well either side of your brain is working, you need a good deal of coordination to type or click the answers within the time limit. When you compare two patterns or sequences, you use the mouse to click either the Same or Different button. When you copy or recall, you type letters or numbers to form a sequence but click squares on the screen to form a pattern. Switching from one task to the other, from one input device to the other, can be confusing. Part of your time is used up deciding which task you are being asked to perform and whether you should use the mouse or the keyboard.

I didn't find *Think Fast* any fun as a game, although people who like timed tests might enjoy it. Its validity as a tool to measure and improve memory is dubious. The documentation contains an academic discussion of how the brain processes stimuli and forms memory, but at best the program itself probably does no more than help you remember random patterns and sequences of letters or numbers. I recommend that you think long and hard before you think fast.—*Sharon Zardetto Aker*

Think Fast
Brainpower
24009 Ventura Blvd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-6911
List price: $39.95

(continues on page 140)

COEXISTENCE WITH THE IBM WORLD

The **NETWAY® 1000A AppleTalk Gateway** provides host system access for Macintosh™ systems connected by Apple Computer's AppleTalk.™ Up to 31 Macintosh systems are supported by the NETWAY 1000A to an IBM host system.

Emulating an IBM 3274 controller, the NETWAY 1000A provides either BSC or SNA/SDLC protocol support.

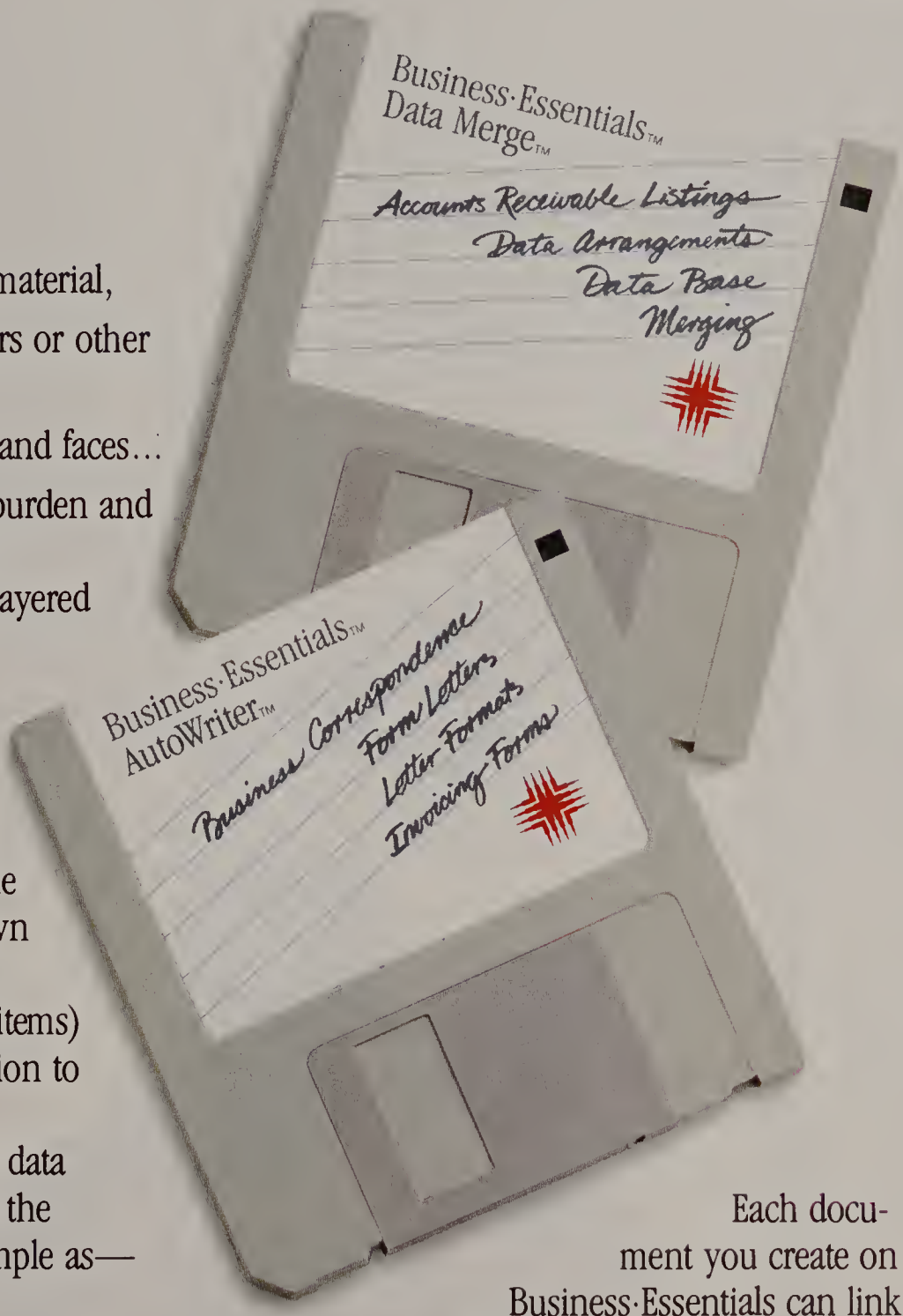
TRI-DATA

505 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043–4082
Telephone: (415) 969–3700 TELEX: 172282 TWX: 910 379 6978

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
NETWAY is a registered trademark of Tri-Data
AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 51 on reader service card

Business essentials.



If you

write letters,

issue purchase orders and receive material,

correspond with customers, vendors or other businesses,

need to keep track of facts, figures and faces…

Business·Essentials™ will ease the burden and put productivity at your fingertips.

Business·Essentials is a double layered program which combines *word processing* and *data management*. Business·Essentials comes with a set of standard business letters and forms.

The word processing aspect of the program also lets you create your own letters, documents or reports.

The data manager (16 fields x 600 items) provides an integrated merge function to your letter or document.

Integrating information into the data base from your document or from the document to the data base is as simple as—point…click…merge!

For example, if you are writing letters to your customers, you can merge the letters with your data base of names and addresses. The program queues the letter, selects for printing and formats the names and addresses and any other pertinent information you have listed. The program automatically sequences the next name from letter to letter.

Each document you create on Business·Essentials can link with the data base. Documents as well as the data base can be rearranged, formatted or merged with uncommon speed.

Increase your productivity on your Macintosh™ with the power, ease and speed of Business·Essentials. You'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

List price $79.

Assimilation™

(800) MAC-5464 • In California (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Business·Essentials is a trademark of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card

(continued from page 138)

Out with Old Icons!

Tired of the same old icons? ***Icon Switcher,*** from PBI Software, lets you add a personal touch to the Macintosh desktop by installing your own icons. You can draw an icon in *MacPaint* and transfer it to *Icon Switcher* via the Scrapbook, use *Icon Switcher*'s editor to create new icons or modify existing ones, or use the program to swap one icon for another.

Macintosh Iconography

As *Icon Switcher*'s documentation explains, there are three types of Macintosh icons: application icons, such as those representing *MacWrite* or *MacPaint;* document icons, which depict files or documents created with a particular application; and picture icons, which appear in applications rather than on the desktop (for example, the picture of Bill Atkinson that appears when you select About MacPaint is a picture icon). *Icon Switcher* lets you modify any of those icons.

An icon must fit into a space measuring 32 by 32 pixels. If you create a larger icon, *Icon Switcher* automatically shrinks it to fit in a 32- by 32-pixel square. *MacPaint*'s FatBits allows you to draw pixel by pixel, making it easy for you to keep icons the right size. The *Icon Switcher* Scrapbook includes a selection of 20 prefabricated icons–most of them pictures from commercial clip-art disks–but I found those icons to be useless. For one thing, if you're going to customize your desktop, you probably want to design your own icons or at least choose your own clip-art pictures. Also, most of the images provided in the Scrapbook are relatively large. When *Icon Switcher* shrinks the pictures to fit in the 32- by 32-pixel format, they are distorted and have lost most of their detail. I suggest drawing or choosing pictures that are close to an icon's actual size.

A tutorial shows how to replace an application icon, replace a document icon, and switch one application icon with another. The procedure for replacing an application icon takes 14 steps, all of which involve clicking buttons or selecting menu items. You switch or edit icons in three windows. The Scrapbook Access window scales pictures stored in the Scrapbook to the proper size and allows you to save them as icons. The Switch Options window lets you delete an icon and replace it with another. This window also allows you to save a copy of an icon for later use, which is handy if you decide to switch back to an

(continues on page 144)

Introducing
idd's
Paste-Ease™

You wouldn't put just anything into your personal scrapbook..
So why not make your Macintosh™ scrapbook come alive with the fine graphics of Paste-Ease™?

Unlike other graphics packages, Paste-Ease™ provides you with a vast library of artistic building blocks. By using the hundreds of graphics pieces provided to you, along with your MacPaint™ program, you can paste together your own creative ideas. Paste-Ease™ comes complete with a user's manual which features an entire section dedicated to creative hints.

To order your Paste-Ease™: call today, or send your check (allow 2 weeks) or money order for $49.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.

Mastercard & VISA welcome.
Please include card no. and expiration date.

idd inc.
Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Rd. Ste 8
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-6818

Illustrations have been reduced for this ad.
Paste-Ease™ is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 324 on reader service card

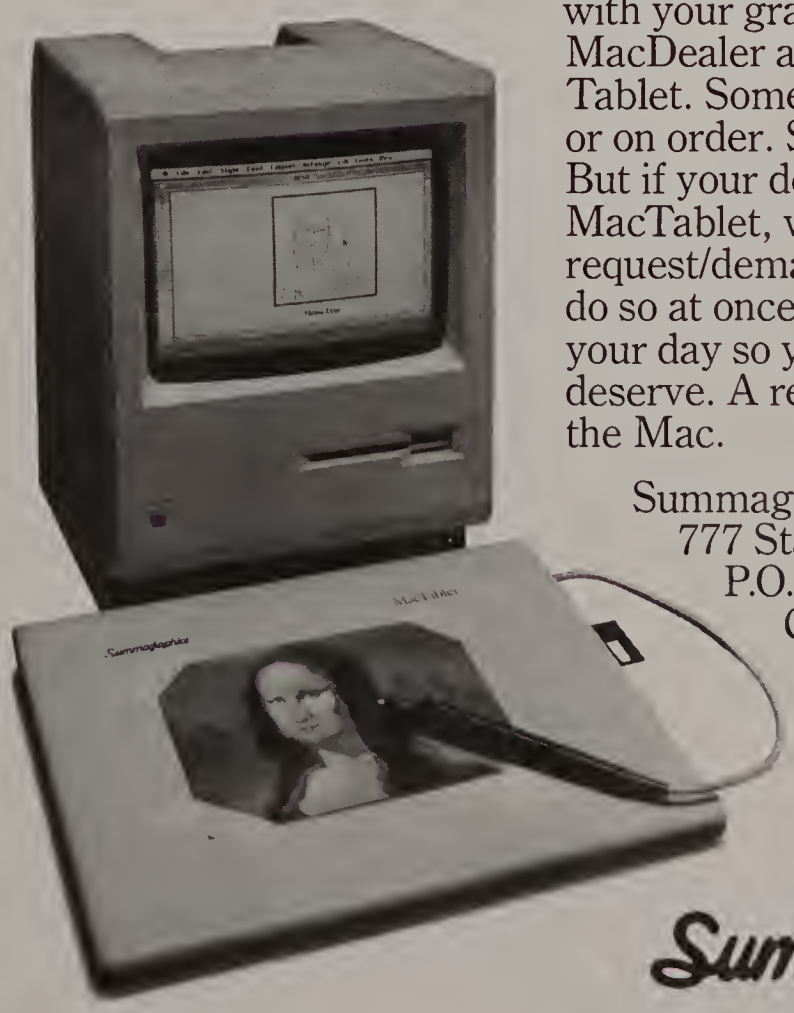
OK, SUMMA... MÁC MY DAY.

We'll Mac your day, all right. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a real graphics workstation.

Let's get one thing straight. MacTablet is *not* one of those kiddie pads. It's a serious digitizer. Like the ones we've designed for professional six-figure graphics systems since 1972.

We're Summagraphics. And when we showed up at Comdex last fall with MacTablet, people went ape. Like we'd invented fire. You see, MacTablet makes your Mac do what you always wanted it to do. Gorgeous graphics. And a bunch of other stuff. Face it, a mouse is fine for pointing, but drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. With MacTablet though, you have fingertip control, and 500 lines per inch resolution, to make your artwork a work of art.

OK . . . by now you're wondering "What Mac programs will it work with?" Good question. You'll like the answer even better. All of them. Just install MacTablet as a desk accessory, and you're in business.



If you're ready to stop mousing around with your graphics, go to your MacDealer and ask for MacTablet. Some will have it in stock or on order. So much the better. But if your dealer doesn't carry MacTablet, we encourage you to request/demand/beg that he/she do so at once. Tell 'em to Mac your day so you can get what you deserve. A really good pad on the Mac.

Summagraphics Corporation,
777 State Street Extension,
P.O. Box 781, Fairfield,
CT 06430, Telephone
(203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.

Circle 244 on reader service card

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Now there's a Mouse that flies.

Introducing the View Control System.™ Ultrasonic technology that moves your cursor at the speed of sight.

Your relationship with your Mac is about to change. Dramatically. Because now the View Control System (or VCS) from Personics™ gives you a powerful new way to control the cursor. Fast. Direct. Intuitive. It's the best thing since the Mouse. In fact, it's better.

View Control

The VCS uses a remarkable new technology for moving the cursor where you look on the screen. A lightweight headset translates subtle, natural head rotation into cursor movement commands. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and to the left and the cursor moves accordingly. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. The VCS features a unique button pad which clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. The VCS gives you instant cursor control without forcing your hands off the home keys. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Faster than a Speeding Mouse

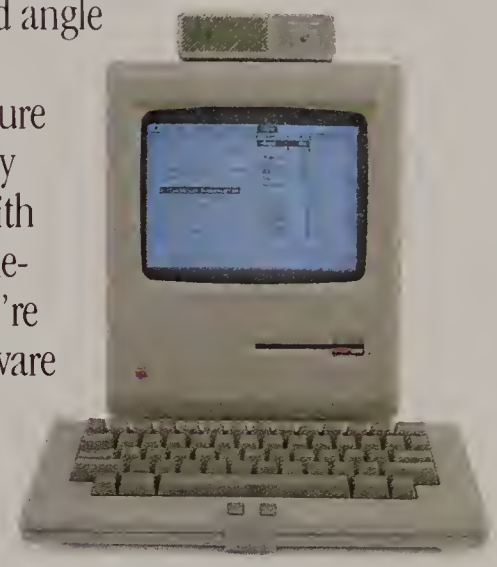
The VCS is accurate. Just like a mouse. But since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, it gives you far greater speed. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. For keystroke-intensive applications like word processing and spreadsheet, expect a real boost in productivity.

Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. Of course, if you want your mouse within reach, there's no problem. You can connect your mouse and VCS to the Mac at the same time and use them interchangeably.

State-of-the-art-Technology

Personics has developed a proprietary ultrasonic technology for the VCS.* The headset receives an ultrasonic signal transmitted from the VCS Control Unit which sits on top of the Mac. Changes in the rotation and angle of the head are tracked and electronically translated into quadrature signals just like those produced by the Mouse. And the VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac and off-the-shelf software. Plug it in and you're ready to go. No hardware or software modifications are required.



**Patent Pending.*
IBM PC and Apple II versions available soon.

Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

The VCS is easy to use. Learning is fun and, before long, view control becomes almost second nature. You'll simply look and click. The VCS headset is comfortable, lightweight and adjustable. It accommodates eyeglasses and won't muss up your hair. And since the VCS headset doesn't rest on your ears, you're free to talk on the phone.

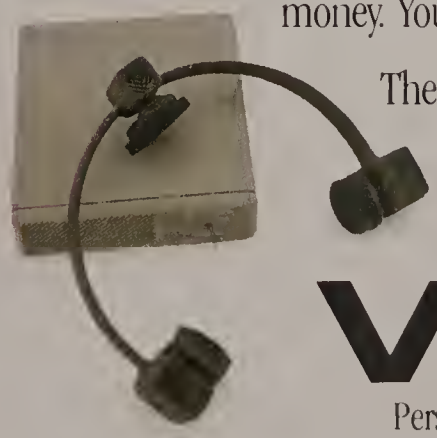
Just $199.00 and Easy To Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions and provide additional information. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. All orders are processed immediately and shipped within 24 hours. And we back the VCS with a full one year limited warranty.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts 800-447-1196

Satisfaction Guaranteed

When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. Your satisfaction is the only judge.



The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

VCS™

Personics Corporation
2352 Main Street, Concord, MA 01742

Circle 85 on reader service card

(continued from page 140)

original icon. The Manipulate Options window provides a FatBits-like editor that you can use to alter existing icons or draw new ones. In addition, this window lets you install or delete icons.

Myriad Options

Although the tutorial's instructions are relatively clear, the program can be intimidating because of the number of options available. You may find some of the buttons in the program's three windows confusing. For example, unless you read the documentation's appendix, you won't know that the Save Icon button in the Scrapbook Access window applies to picture icons, while the Save File Icon button refers to application and document icons. However, with a bit of experimentation you can find your way around the program and replace icons to your heart's content (see "Designer Icons").

A few points aren't stressed in the documentation. *Icon Switcher* lets you customize document icons, but keep in mind that a single picture represents all documents produced with a given application. For example, if you replace *MacPaint*'s document icon with a picture of an easel, all documents you create with *MacPaint* are represented by the easel icon on the desktop. You can't customize each *MacPaint* document icon. I found the picture on the back of *Icon Switcher*'s box misleading because the "before" screen shows 16 identical icons, and the "after" screen shows them replaced by 12 different icons. In reality, you probably wouldn't have more than a few types of documents on a single disk.

Don't be surprised when you drag a customized document icon onto another disk and it reverts to its original form. Application icons, however, can be transferred from one disk to another.

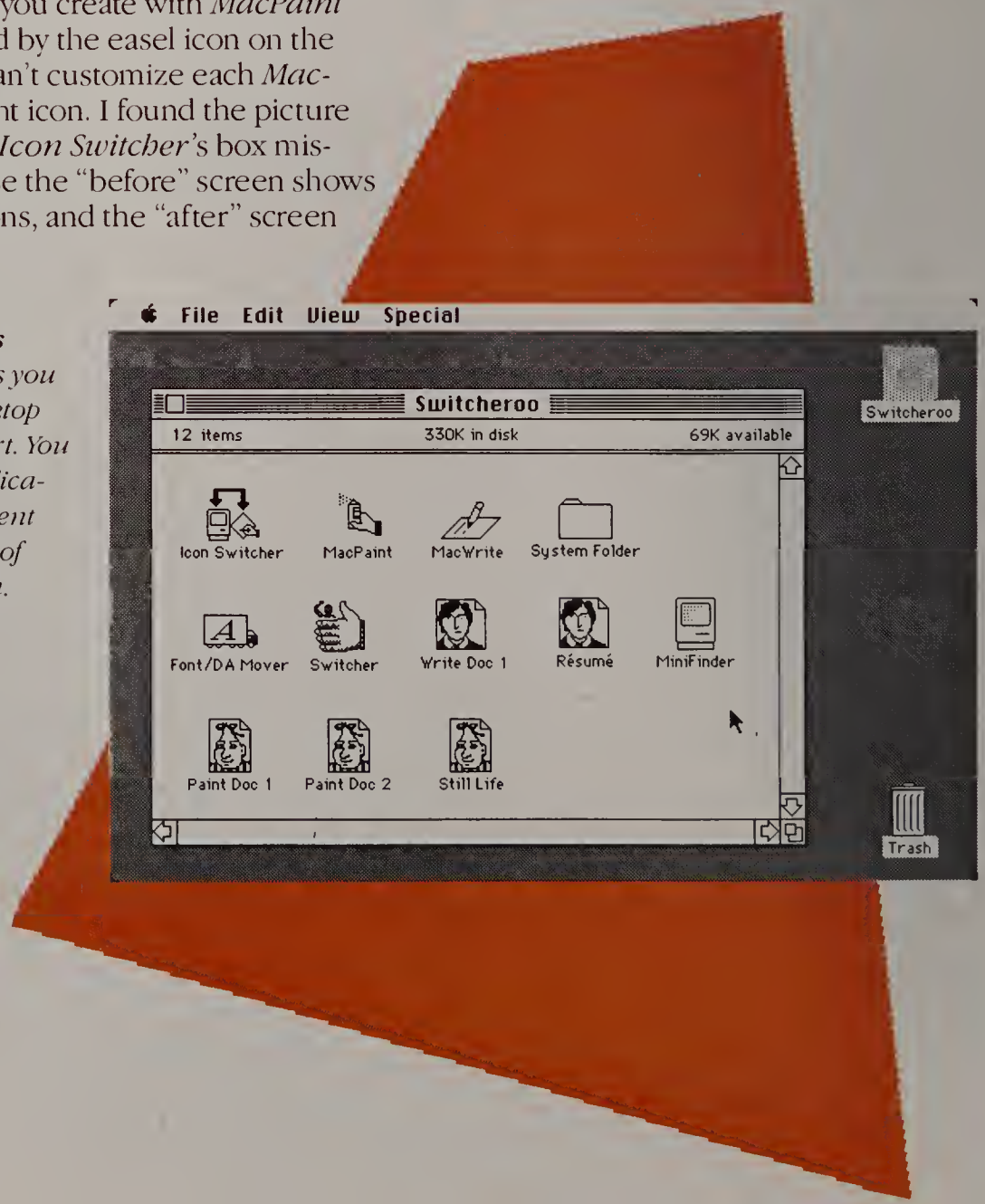
A final tip: when you transfer *MacPaint* drawings to the Scrapbook to make them into icons, copy or cut them with the lasso instead of the selection rectangle. Drawings transferred with the selection rectangle become distorted because the entire space selected by the rectangle is transferred.

As far as I can see, *Icon Switcher* has no practical use whatsoever. For that reason I recommend that you go out and buy a copy. It never hurts to have a little fun.
—Erfert Nielson

Icon Switcher
PBI Software
1155B-H Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/349-8765
List price: $19.99

(continues on page 147)

Designer Icons
Icon Switcher *lets you turn a drab desktop into a work of art. You can replace application and document icons with those of your own design.*



Ho, ho, ho! Now you won't miss deadlines.

The Date Calculator is one neat desk accessory. Working off the menu, it calculates dates *according to parameters set by you.* It can give you the number of working days between a start date and an end date, or the date and day of the week X working days from now.

For instance, Mr. Claus calls to say he needs forty thousand dozen fancy red bows by December 20, can you do it and how much? You say hold on a minute and, with a few flicks of the mouse, deduct all Saturdays and Sundays, plus Columbus Day and Thanksgiving, to come up with 55 working days between now and then. Your vast experience, not to mention gut-feel, tells you that 61 working days are needed for that many red bows, so you figure in six days' overtime for ten elves, say no problem and here's the dollars and cents, and Santa says ho ho, you've got a deal.

As we said, the Date Calculator is neat—and at a mere $39.95 could pay for itself in no time. To order, see the Model Office Company two-page advertisement in this issue of MacWorld.

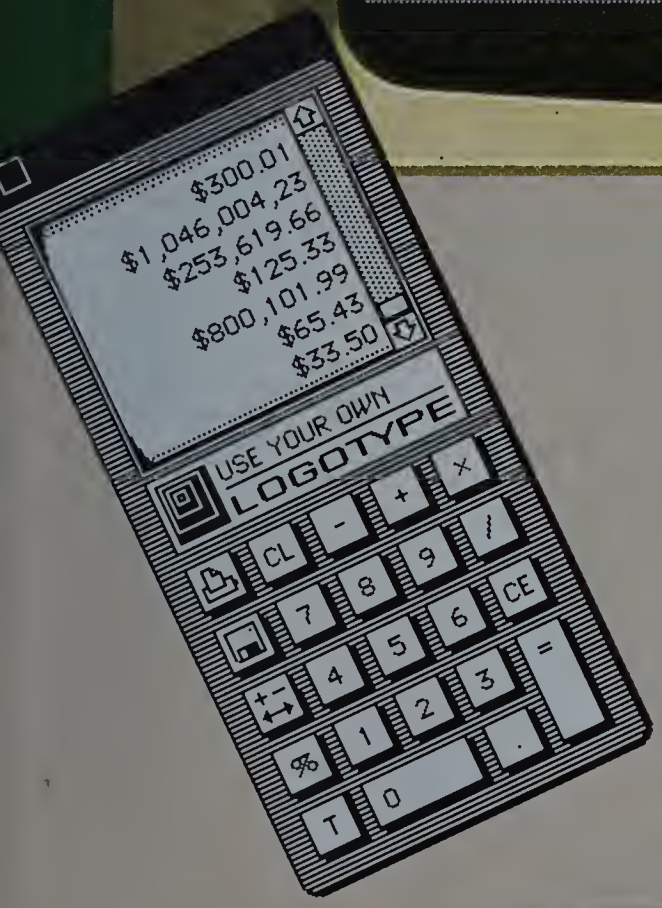
THE MODEL OFFICE COMPANY

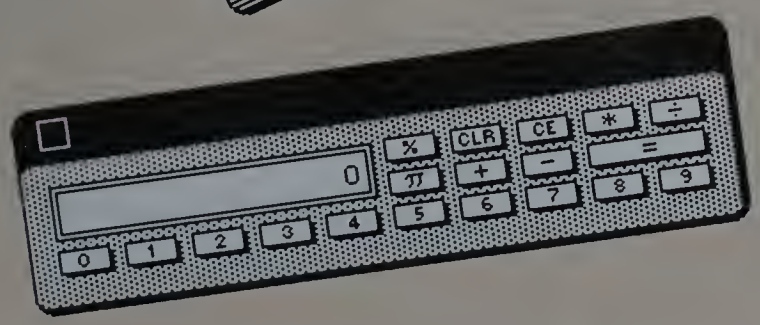
Circle 362 on reader service card

THE DUBL-CLICK

CALCULATOR™

CONSTRUCTION SET





Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!

No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The *CCS* parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the *ImageWriter,* clipboard, or a *MacWrite™* text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using *MacPaint™* style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), *Font/Desk Accessory Mover* files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.
Suggested retail: $99.

18201 GRESHAM STREET
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325
(818) 349-2758

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE

©1985 Dubl-Click Software. CCS runs on a 128K Mac, 512K Mac or with Switcher™. ImageWriter™, MacPaint, MacWrite and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photo Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc. The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software.

Circle 358 on reader service card

MAXIMIZE YOUR MAC

Inside every Macintosh™ beats the heart of a superb machine, and the feats it can perform when given the room to maneuver will astound you. However, the sad fact is, most Mac's will never be allowed enough RAM to run the major integrated software packages wholly from memory - at lightning speed. Nor will they know the wonder of running eight applications essentially simultaneously in Switcher. Nor will they see giant spread sheets or documents. But yours can.

512K 1 MEG 2 MEG 4 MEG

Micro Conversions, Inc. was a pioneer in 512K Upgrades (We still offer them at the best prices around.), and we were the first to break the "512K Barrier" with our 1 Meg Upgrade. Now we offer two more sizes of RAM - all recognized by the Finder - all available to software without bank switching - and all at affordable prices. So, if you want to be impressed by your Macintosh, maximize it with a Meg or more.

For more information, contact your micro computer dealer
or call us at (800) 237-8622 [BEST MAC]

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

μC **Micro Conversions, Inc.** 3606 Knoll Crest Drive • Arlington, TX 76014 • (817) 465-5758

Circle 174 on reader service card

(continued from page 144)

Takeover on Wiki-Wiki

The stock and trade of business simulation games is to teach you about the world of corporate finance. The games hone your business skills in a variety of hypothetical settings and provide some clever entertainment in the process.

Most business simulation games, such as Blue Chip's *Millionaire* (see *Macware Reviews, Macworld,* August 1985), provide you with the raw data–stock market quotes, commodity indexes, or real estate trends–that you use in making decisions. Scarborough Systems' ***Make Millions*** adds a new twist to the business simulation formula: it is a business adventure game. The game has an ostensible plot. Your father has called you back to your home on Wiki-Wiki Island to fight archrival Humungus, a conglomerate trying to control the island's industries. When you return to the island, your father is nowhere to be found. The solution to the riddle of your father's disappearance–and the reason you were called back to the island–is locked away in the office safe. Unfortunately, you cannot obtain the answer until you procure the five keys needed to open the safe, and the only way to get the keys is to gain a majority interest in the five companies that make up the Aloha Guitar empire.

At the beginning of the game, you have $250,000 in cash, earning interest at the treasury bill rate. You have to own at least 15,000 shares of each company (30 percent) to control its operations, and to get the company's key you must own 25,000 shares (50 percent).

The Chief's Office

The game starts out in your office, which overlooks the beach of Wiki-Wiki Island. On the wall is a calendar and a clock with a sliding bar at its bottom. You can speed up or slow down the game by moving the bar. Most information, including stock prices and company plans, changes on a weekly basis, so you have to make decisions based on the information before the week ends.

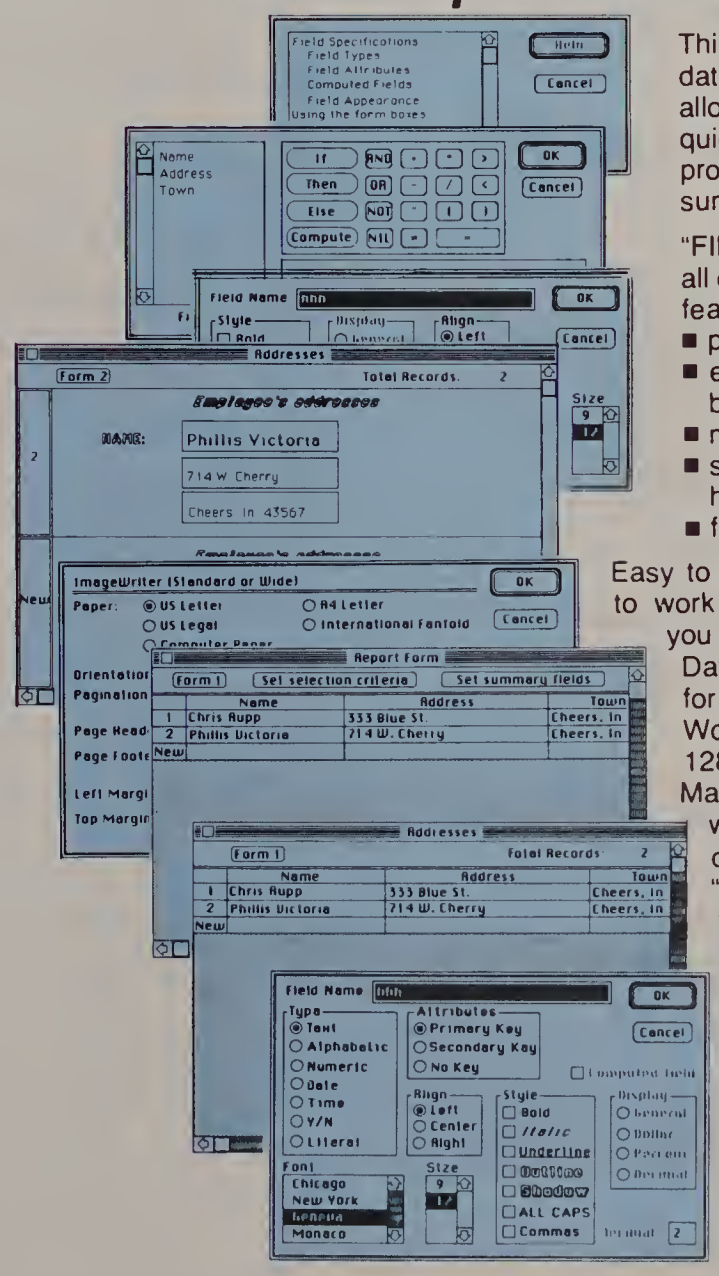
(continues on page 152)

NEW Macintosh Data Management Program from RGS

File & Report™

Utilizes Three Different Managers:

- File Manager
- Record Manager
- Report Manager



This new, tested and proven data management program allows the storage and very quick retrieval of data and the production of reports, lists and summaries using that data.

"FILE & REPORT"™ utilizes all of the standard Macintosh features including:

- pull-down menus
- easy-to-understand dialog boxes
- multiple windows
- scrolling (vertically and horizontally)
- full mouse support

Easy to use and very enjoyable to work with, yet delivers what you want and need from a Data Management Program for your Macintosh Computer. Works with Macintosh 128K and 512K or Macintosh XL. Compatible with all Macintosh hard disks. More than just "user-friendly", RGS "FILE & REPORT" is like a member of the family. Obtain all the facts at your computer dealer, or, if he doesn't know, send us his name or write direct for technical, illustrated and informative literature.

RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE, INC.

221 Nolana; P.O. Box 5906 McAllen, TX. 78504 **(512) 631-1177**

Circle 26 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

- Up to 50% off
- New facilities to serve you better
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- If something you would like is not listed, just call
- For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

FREE OVERNIGHT AIR SHIPPING
CALL FOR DETAILS

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier s check, certified check or money order Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear Shipping — Software ($2 50 minimum) C O D add an additional $1 75 Shipping — Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5 00 minimum Foreign orders — $15 00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100 Mastercard & Visa (include card no and expiration date) Connecticut residents add 7 5% sales tax We ship some day for most orders Prices subject to change without notice School purchase orders accepted All returns must have a return authorization number Call 203 268 1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement

SPECIALS

Airbarne	21.00
All Diskettes	See Diskettes Section
Back to Basics Accounting	198.00
Capy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Dallars and Sense	81.50
ExperLaga	77.00
Gata	28.00
Jazz	385.00
MacProject	95.00
MacSpell Plus	59.00
Micrasaft Chart	72.00
Micrasaft File	112.00
Micrasaft Ward	112.00
Thunderscan	165.00
Ultima III	37.50

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS

BizMac Account Payable	CALL
BizMac Accounts Receivable	CALL
BizMac General Ledger	264.00
BizMac Inventory	CALL
BizMac Payrall	CALL

CONTINENTAL/ARRAYS

The Hame Accauntant	80.00

DIGITAL, ETC.

Maccauntant	117.00

HABA SYSTEMS

Haba Checkminder	42.00

INTERMATRIX

Chequebaak	29.00

MONOGRAM

Dallars & Sense	81.50
Farecast	41.00

PALADIN

Crunch	174.00

PALANTIR

Accaunts Receivable	CALL
General Ledger	CALL
Inventory Cantral	CALL

PEACHTREE

Accaunts Payable	88.50
Accaunts Receivable	88.50
Back ta Basics	198.00
General Ledger	88.50

SOFTSYNC

Personal Accauntant	54.50

STATE OF THE ART

Electric Checkbaak	45.50

SYMPOSIUM

General Ledger	45.00

UNITED SOFTWARE

In-House Accauntant	CALL

ACCESSORIES

A.M. PRODUCTS

3½" Head Cleaning Kit	17.00

AMARAY

Diskbank III	12.50

AMERICAN TOURISTER

Mac Carry Case	49.00

APPLE COMPUTER

Mac Security Kit	38.00
MacNumeric Keypad	79.00
Macintash Carry Case	79.00

ASSIMILATION PROCESS

Mac Daisy Wheel Cannectian	73.50
Mac Epsan Cannectian	58.50
Mac Turba Tauch	78.50
Mac-Part-Adaptar	CALL
AST RamStack	600.00

COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.

Scanstar-Mac	CALL

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT

PraPrint Saftware Only	44.00
PraPrint with A/B Switch & 2 Cables	141.00
PraPrint with Cable	58.00

CURTIS MANUFACTURING

Diamand	28.50
Emerald	34.50
Ruby	51.50
Sapphire	45.00

DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS

Datapen	CALL

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS

MacCharlie	CALL

ELEPHANT

Imagewriter Ribbans	4.50

ERGOTRON

MacTilt	84.00

GENERAL COMPUTER CO.

HyperDrive	CALL

GTCO CORP.

Macintizer	CALL

HABA SYSTEMS

Habarack	39.00

HANZON

Universal Interface far Epsan Print	64.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTING

Transet	CALL

HOGLUND

PaintMate	CALL

I/O DESIGN

Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbans	9.00
Macintash Carrying Case	64.00
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip n File I/Micra	8.00
Flip n File II/Micra	19.00

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

Campubag	58.00
Easel	15.00

INTERMATRIX

MacPhane	124.00

KALMAR DESIGNS

Dauble MicraCabinet	26.00
MicraCabinet	16.00

KENSINGTON

A/B Bax	60.00
Cantral Center	60.00
Disk Case	19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.00
Dust Caver	8.00
Mause Cleaning Kit w/Bracket	15.00
Printer Stand	15.00
Printer Caver	10.00
Starter Pack	52.00
Surge Pratectar	33.00
Swivel	20.00

KOALA

KAT	CALL
MacVisian	225.00

MICRON TECHNOLOGY

Micran Eye	278.00

MICRORAIN

MacStatian	88.00

MICROSOFT

MacEnhancer	159.00
Pawer Back-Ups	CALL

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Mac-B-Caal	CALL

NEW CANAAN MICROCODE

Mac Disk Catalag	30.00

O8ERON INTERNATIONAL

Omni-Reader	CALL

OPTIMUM

MacTate	65.00

PERSONIC CORP.

View Cantral System	CALL

SERIDYNE SYSTEMS

Micra Imager	340.00

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Mac Tablet	CALL

SUPEREX 8USINESS SOFTWARE

Macspeak	15.00

SYSTEM CONTROL

MacGard	CALL

THE KETTE GROUP

Hamster, MacNifty Cantraller	CALL

THUNDERWARE

Thunderscan	165.00

TPS ELECTRONICS

TPS PC-3B0 Bar Cade Reader	CALL

TRI-DATA

Netway	CALL

U.S. ROBOTICS

Password	210.00

VIDEO 7

Mause Stick	38.00

WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS

Dasch External Ram Disk, fram	365.00

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

Circle 215 on reader service card

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS OF NORTHEASTERN *Software*

1) WE WILL DO EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO SATISFY YOU, OUR VALUED CUSTOMER.
2) WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.
3) PURCHASES OVER $150 WILL RECEIVE FREE OVER-NIGHT SHIPPING.
4) FREQUENT PURCHASERS WILL RECEIVE EVEN GREATER DISCOUNTS. WITH DIFFERENT LEVELS OF ACCUMULATED PURCHASES WITH US, YOU RECEIVE DISCOUNTS THAT YOU CAN APPLY TO FUTURE PURCHASES. ASK OUR OPERATORS FOR DETAILS.
5) OUR SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY IS AN EXCITING NEW WAY TO GAIN INFORMATION ON A PRODUCT BEFORE PURCHASING IT. FOR A SMALL PERCENTAGE OF OUR LIST PRICE YOU CAN RENT A PROGRAM TO GIVE IT A HANDS-ON TEST DRIVE.
6) SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES CAN USE THEIR OWN NUMBER, 1-800-874-1108.
7) IF YOU HAVE A SPECIAL ORDER, WE WILL TRY OUR BEST TO FILL IT AT OUR LOW DEALER PRICE.
8) NOT ONLY MACINTOSH PRODUCTS ARE AT FANTAS-TIC PRICES; CALL FOR APPLE AND IBM PRICES.
9) WE HAVE A SPECIAL NUMBER FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE INQUIRIES (ALSO, SPECIAL ORDERS AND RUSH ORDERS) 1-800-874-1108.
10) WE CAN ANSWER YOUR TECHNICAL QUESTIONS WITH OUR UNMATCHED KNOWLEDGE OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

THE MOST EXTEN
SELECTION AT TH

BOOKS

MICROSOFT PRESS

Inside MacPaint	14.00
MacWork MocPloy	14.00
Micrasoft Multiplan	14.00
Presentotion Grophics on Apple Mac	14.00
The Apple Mocintosh Baak	14.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

Mighty Moc	59.00

APPLE COMPUTER

MacDraw	145.00
MocProject	95.00

APROPOS

Finonciol Plonning	60.00
Investment Planning	60.00
Tox Plonner	33.50

ARTSCI

Softforms	24.00

ASSIMILATION PROCESS

MacSpell Right	55.00
The Right Word	58.00

BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

The MacPublisher	74.00

BRAINPOWER

Stotview	115.00

BROCK SOFTWARE

Keystroke Database	74.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN

MocLian	220.00

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT

MacHome	24.00
MacOffice	24.00
MocSpell+	59.00

DATAFOOD

MacForms	54.00

DATAPAK SOFTWARE

My Office	54.00

DESKTOP SOFTWARE

1st Base	105.00
1st Bose ond 1st Merge	148.00
1st Merge	57.00

DOW JONES

Market Manager Plus	109.00
Spreadsheet Link	59.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Finoncial Cookbaak	33.50

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

MocOffix	85.00

ENTERSET

Quickward	CALL

EQTRON

MocBase	CALL

EXECUCOM SYSTEMS CORP.

MindSight	CALL

FORETHOUGHT

FactFinder	87.00
Filemaker	114.00

HABA SYSTEMS

Habadex	40.00
Quartet	119.00

HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

Profit Projections/Breakeven Anolysis	48.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Ensemble	163.00
Hoyden Speller	45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	35.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER

Please	115.00

HEYDEN AND SON

Stotwarks	70.00

HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE

Communication Edge	99.00
Monogement Edge	129.00
Mind Prober	28.75
Negotiation Edge	170.00
Soles Edge	129.00

LAYERED

Front Desk	88.00

LIGHTYEAR, INC.

Lightyear	CALL

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tonk 128k	75.00
Think Tonk 512k	125.00

LOTUS

Jozz	385.00

MACWARE

FileMaker	CALL

MAIN STREET SOFTWARE

Main Street Filer	109.00
Moin Street Writer	109.00

MANHATTAN GRAPHICS

Reody Set Go	75.00

MEGAHAUS

MegaDesk	74.00
MegaFiler	111.00
MegoFarm	165.00
MegoMerge	73.00

MICROLAB

Tox Monoger	109.00

MICROSOFT

Chart	72.00
Excel	237.00
File	112.00
Moc Business Pock	343.00
Multiplan	112.00
Ward	112.00

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL

NWA Stat Pak	278.00

ODESTA

Helix	225.00

ODS, INC.

Consultant	135.00

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE

Omnis 2	139.00
Omnis 3	274.00

PROVUE DEVELOPMENT

OverVue	CALL

REAL DATA, INC.

Commercial/Industrial Applicotians	64.00
Financial Overlays	64.00
On Schedule	94.00
Overlays for Multiplan	188.00
Real Estate Overlays '84	64.00
Residential Models	64.00
Tox Shelter Syndicotion Analysis	124.00

RESTON

Construction Estimator	43.00

RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE

RGS File Plus	CALL
Softmoker II (128K)	114.00
Softmoker II (512K)	114.00

SATORI SOFTWARE

Bulk Mailer	95.00

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE

Stack Portfolio System	118.00

SOFTDESIGN

TimeBose	88.00

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

Mail Monoger	71.00

SOFTWARE ARTS

TK Solver	142.00
TK Templates	34.50

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS File	69.00
PFS File/Report Combo	104.00
PFS Report	69.00

STONEWARE

DB Master Mac	99.00

TELOS

Filevision	99.00

WARNER

Desk Organizer	58.50

DISKETTES

3M 3½	34.00
BASF 3½	15.00
Fuji 3½	28.00
Maxell 3½	26.50
Memorex 3½	26.50
Sony 3½	27.50
Verbotim 3½	26.50
Elephont 3½	CALL

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER

Mocterminol	79.00

COMPUSERVE

Compuserve Storter Kit	18.00

DATAVIZ

Modink with Coble	74.00

DESKTOP SOFTWARE

1st Port	51.00

DILLITHIUM PRESS

PC to Mac and Bock w/Cobles	86.00

DOW JONES

Stroight Talk	44.00

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX

Mouse Exchange BBS	28.00
Mouse Exchange Terminol	28.00

HABA SYSTEMS

HobaCom	42.00

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER

Smartcom II	86.50

MAINSTAY

Telescape	78.00

MYCROFT LABS

Mite	88.00

SOFTWARE MASTERS

In Touch	98.00

SOURCE TELECOMPUTING

On-Line Informotion Network	30.00

SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

Moc Transfer	31.00

VIDEX

Moil Center for Two	165.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX

Doy Keeper Colendar	28.00

ENTERSET

QuickSet	60.00

HABA SYSTEMS

Haba Window Dialer	29.50

HARVARD ASSOCIATES

Desk Toppers	29.50

INTERMATRIX

MacDesk	62.00

MACADAM PUBLISHING

Phonebook ond Calendor	51.00
Windoware Colendor	31.00
Windaware Phone Book	31.00

MEGAHAUS

Megadesk	73.00

T/MAKER

ClickOn Warksheet	47.00

VIDEX

MacCalendor	51.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER

Mocintosh Extemal Drive	349.00

CORVUS

11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	CALL
16.6 MB Moc OmniDrive	CALL
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	CALL
5.5 MB Moc Omni Drive	CALL

HABA SYTEMS

HaboDisk 400KB SS/DDw/ softbundle	314.00
HabaDisk 800KB DS/DDw/ softbundle	CALL

INFOSPHERE

XL/Serve	145.00

IOMEGA

5 MB cortridge	39.00
Bernoulli Box	CALL
Head Cleaning Kit for Bernaulli Box	64.00

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Paradise Hard Drive	CALL

PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

MocBottom Hard Disk	CALL

QUARK

MacDrive 10 MB Fixed	CALL
MacDrive 5 MB Remavable	CALL
QC10 Meg Hard Disk	CALL
QC20 Meg Hord Disk	CALL

REMINGTON

Mac External Drive (Shugart)	280.00

TECMAR

10 MB Mac Drive	CALL
5 MB Mac Hard Drive	CALL
Mac Drive Upgrade	CALL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI

MacCoach	44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplon	32.00

AXLON

Typing Avolanche	35.75

BRAIN WORKS

Chipwits	29.00
Telechess	42.00
Thinkfost	23.75

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Speed Reader II	44.75

FIRST BYTE

Kidtalk	CALL
Smooth Talker	85.00
Speller Bee	CALL

FORETHOUGHT

Typing Intrigue	29.75

GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE

CancertWore Plus	35.00

HARVARD ASSOCIATES

Enterpreneur	29.75
MocManager	29.75

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

MusicWorks	45.00
Score Improvement System SAT	58.50
Turbo Turtle	36.00

MARK OF THE UNICORN

Professianol Composer	284.00

MICROSOFT

Learning Multiplan and Chort	39.00

PALANTIR

MocType	30.00
MathFlash	30.00
WordPloy	30.00

QED INFORMATION SCIENCES

Typing Mode Eosy	30.00

QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE

American History Adventure	44.00
How o Bill Becomes o Law	44.00
Reading Adventure I	44.00
Reading Adventure II	44.00
Starting o New Business	44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure	44.00
Vocabulary Adventure I	44.00
Vocabulory Adventure II	44.00
World Geography Adventure I	44.00
World Geography Adventure II	44.00

RUBICON PUBLISHING

SongPainter	36.00

SCARBOROUGH

Make Millians	28.75
Mastertype	28.75
Run for the Maney	28.75

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Moc Art Department	23.75
Paper Airplane Construction Set	23.75
Typing Tutor III	34.00

THINK EDUCATIONAL

MacEdge II	29.00
MacEdge Plus	CALL
Mad Mac & His Mindbox	CALL
Mind Over Mac	29.00

TIMEWORKS

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00

SIVE MACINTOSH
E BEST PRICES!!!

GAMES

AEGIS
Aoc-Challenger 29.00
Pyramid of Peril 30.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 18.00
AXLON
MacMatch 30.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron 35.50
Millionaire 35.50
Squire 42.00
Tycoon 35.50
BRODERBUND
Cyborg . Lode Runner 24.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 27.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand ..... CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set .... CALL
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail 29.50
Masterpieces . Perplex 24.00
Sargon III 30.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 24.00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats 23.50
Deadline 30.00
Enchanter 23.50
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy .. 23.50
Infidel 27.00
Planetfall . Seastalker 23.50
Sorcerer 27.00
Starcross 29.00
Suspect . Suspended 27.00
Wishbringer 23.50
Witness 23.50
Zork I 23.50
Zork II or III 27.00
INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS
Professional Blackjack 47.00
Trivia Arcade 23.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 33.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 23.00
MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission ..... CALL
MacAttack 28.75
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 28.75
McCARRON DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 21.00
McTrivia 74.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima II 37.50
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Some 21.00
PENGUIN
Pensate 23.75
The Quest 23.75
Transylvania 23.75
Xyphus 23.75
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II 15.00
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 26.75
Gateway 27.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.00
Trivia Arcade 25.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 23.00
Ultima II 35.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 21.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 36.00
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 29.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 28.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 33.00
TELARIUM
Amazan 23.00
Dragon World 23.00
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 23.00
Rendezvous with Rama 23.00
VIDEX
FunPack 22.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 27.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.00
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fantastic 37.00
AR8OR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit I 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced .... CALL
Animation Tool Kit II 84.00
AXLON
Art Portfolio 35.00
Card Shoppe 35.00
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 29.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D ..... CALL
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 10.00
Underware Ribbon 10.00
ENTERSET
Quickpaint ..... CALL
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
ColorPrint Ribbons 18.00
ColorPrint Software 28.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit 48.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Scrapbook 29.00
Body Shop ..... CALL
DaVinci Buildings 29.00
DaVinci Houses 29.00
DaVinci Interiors 29.00
DaVinci Landscapes 29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 115.00
Videaworks 58.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 165.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 29.00
Professional Type Fonts 42.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 42.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text ... 30.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE
Tech 70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume I 30.00
McPic Volume 2 ..... 30.00
The Slide Show Magician 35.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 27.00
MICROSPOT
MacPlot ..... CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume I 23.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 ..... 28.00
PENGUIN
Graphics Magician 29.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects 29.00
Click Art Letters 29.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications 29.00
VAMP INC.
McCad ..... CALL

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 94.00
CONSULAIR
Consulair C ..... CALL
Mac-C-Mac-C 245.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I 87.00
MacForth Level II 137.00
MacForth Level III ..... CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 273.00
ExperLogo 77.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 90.00
Hippo-C Level II 240.00
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon ..... CALL
MAINSTAY
Macasm 74.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 360.00
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 180.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth ..... CALL
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Basic 86.00
Microsoft Loga 75.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Advanced Development Tool Kit ... 98.00
Fortran 77 Development System .. 190.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler 157.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 177.00
UCSD Pascal Development System . 128.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler ... 94.00
UCSD Toolkit 98.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 237.00

MODEMS

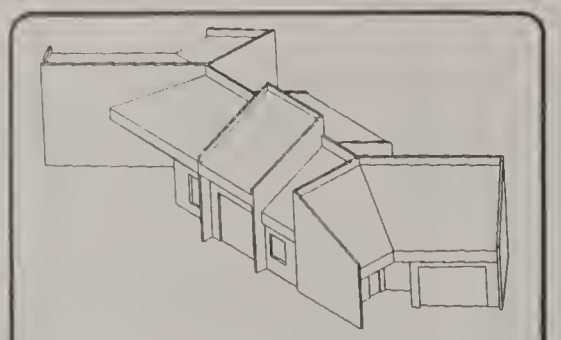
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud 155.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 379.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 589.00
Smartmodem 300 ..... 129.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 91.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 268.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 105.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 335.00

PRINTERS

ALPHACOM
Alphapro 101 Letter Quality 299.00
Cartridge Interface for Mac 29.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter 454.00
Imagewriter Wide Cartridge 554.00
LaserWriter Printer ..... CALL
BROTHER
HR-15XL 359.00
HR-25 ..... 505.00
HR-35 ..... 685.00
C.ITOH
ProWriter 1550SR 580.00
ProWriter 8510BC-2 ..... 390.00
ProWriter 8510SR 440.00
EPSON
DX 10 ..... CALL
DX 20 ..... CALL
FX 85 ..... CALL
FX 185 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
LX 80 ..... CALL
JUKI
6100S*** 389.00
6300S 679.00
NEC
NEC3510 ..... CALL
NEC8810 ..... CALL
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 379.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa ..... CALL
PANASONIC
KXP 1090 ..... 187.00
KXP 1091*** 247.00
KXP 1092 ..... 369.00
KXP 1093 ..... 439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 415.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 ..... 345.00
SD-15 ..... 469.00
SG-10 ..... 230.00
SG-15 ..... 389.00
SR-10 ..... 490.00
SR-15 ..... 589.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers 569.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Lock It 20.00
Mac Memory Disk 19.00
Mac Tracks 20.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
MacCrackPak II 58.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Mac 20.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 28.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 72.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 29.00
MAINSTAY
MacBooster 58.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 38.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 64.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 14.00
Icon Switcher 14.00
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 42.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 ..... CALL
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 23.00
Jetstart 26.00
Laserstart 57.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 32.00
SYMMETRY CORP.
Mac Be Quick ..... CALL
TARDIS SOFTWARE
C Learner 39.00
Fast Finder 39.00
Mac Programmer's Library 149.00
MacMake 39.00
Tool Pak I 39.00
Tool Pak II 39.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE
MacCopy 41.00

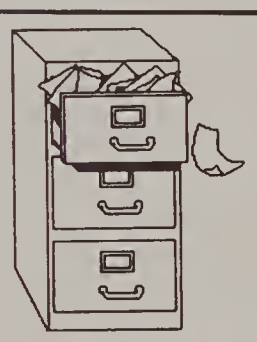


TEKALIKE

A Graphics Terminal for the Macintosh™

- Preview mainframe graphics on your Mac: ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH, etc.
- Picture recording, zooming, plotting
- Use mainframe graphics in MacWrite & MacPaint
- Tektronix emulation

$250



PLOT-IT

A Plotter Utility for the Macintosh™

- Plot MacPaint pictures
- Make transparencies for presentations with COLOR!
- Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters

$95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998
Telex: 5101003099

Circle 97 on reader service card

(continued from page 147)

On the desk is a phone that rings almost constantly. To answer, you click on the phone while it is ringing. Early in the game, messages arrive from stockbrokers with hot tips. As you gain control of companies, you also hear from consultants, who offer to train your managers, and from the managers themselves, who ask advice and report on your companies' activities. The most important calls come from Manny the Mouth, the spy who reports on the activities of Humungus.

If you can't answer the phone, a message is taken on a "While You Were Out" form. Unfortunately, Manny the Mouth rarely leaves a message, and his phone number is unlisted.

The island's three-page newspaper, the *Island Business Gazette,* gives the weekly price fluctuations for all stocks on the island and provides data on important economic indicators such as the prime rate, the inflation rate, treasury bill interest, and the gross national product.

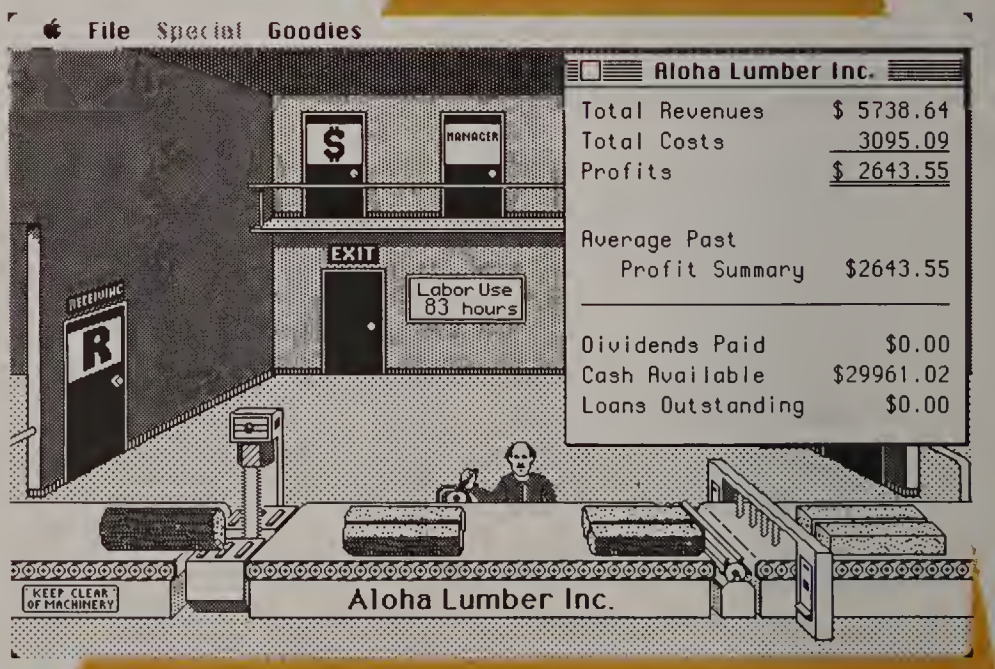
As a smart executive, you will be pleased to know that you have a Macintosh on your desk. Using the Mac, you can display a list of phone numbers, an account of your net worth, or a spreadsheet. The spreadsheet is small–20 rows by 5 columns–and limited to the four basic arithmetic operations, but you can easily do "what-if" calculations and monitor data on your net worth, the stock market, the economy, your managers' performance, and factory production.

Owning Companies

Until you acquire enough stock to supervise management of a company, you must buy and sell stock. The fastest way to accumulate cash is to invest in the local stock market. Once you gain control of a company, your logo appears above the company's factory, and you are allowed admittance to its operations (see "Aloha Lumber"). At that stage of the game, you have to keep an eye not only on your stock portfolio but on your factories as well.

You have managers to run your companies, and as in most companies, some managers are good, and others need lots of supervision. The game's documentation includes profiles of all the managers, whose backgrounds range from used-car sales to Harvard Business School. Your job is not to run the companies yourself but to make sure the managers do a good job. You do this by hiring management consultants, by monitoring and modifying the decisions of your managers, and by changing production and marketing plans. You can modify the advertising budget, the price of your

(continues on page 154)



Aloha Lumber

In Make Millions' *lumber mill, logs are shaped into planks as they roll along the conveyor belt on their way to becoming guitars. You can check summary reports and change the manager's plans and estimates for the next week.*

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™

and Financial Planner for the Macintosh™

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS USING YOUR FINGERS AND TOES...

Over a quarter of a million people have used THE HOME ACCOUNTANT to master their personal finances and gain better control over how they spend their money. Now, to complement the power and ease of use of the Macintosh™, Arrays, Inc./Continental Software has developed THE HOME ACCOUNTANT and FINANCIAL PLANNER for the MACINTOSH. This program, designed from the ground up for the Mac, is simple enough for a child to use, yet powerful enough to handle the most complicated personal or small business accounting requirements.

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

6711 Valjean Avenue • Van Nuys, California 91406

Sales Information: Outside California 1-800-824-0590 • Inside California 818-994-1899

Circle 7 on reader service card

DeSmet C

MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

$150 Includes Shipping

Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

Full K&R C Compiler
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

"SHELL" Interface
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

>120 Function STDIO Library

>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package

Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO:

ZIP

CWARE CORPORATION

P.O. BOX C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

(continued from page 152)

product, the number of units you produce, the amount of labor needed to produce the product, and the amount of supplies purchased. The managers will follow your guidelines in the following weeks, but remember that managers like to make their own decisions.

As your companies profit, you have money to buy more stock in your own and other companies. When you gain control of an Aloha company, the spreadsheet automatically adds past and current information about the new acquisition to help you make informed decisions about how to run the company. The excellent documentation suggests stock market and management strategies and provides a comprehensive dictionary of business terms.

Make Millions provides some humorous touches, including gentle but firm error messages and a colorful cast of business associates. One game takes many hours to complete, and you can save more than one game in progress. With its complexity, challenge, and variety of activities, *Make Millions* will undoubtedly appeal to students, game players, and businesspeople who have always dreamed of running an island financial empire.–*Saul D. Feldman*

Make Millions
Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
914/332-4545
List price: $49.95

The Word on Word Games

Playing a word game like Parker Brothers' Boggle without an opponent is about as much fun as playing baseball by yourself. Ideally, you need an adversary whose skill level is roughly equal to yours, someone sharp enough to challenge you but not intimidatingly erudite. If you have a Macintosh, your search for the perfect opponent is over.

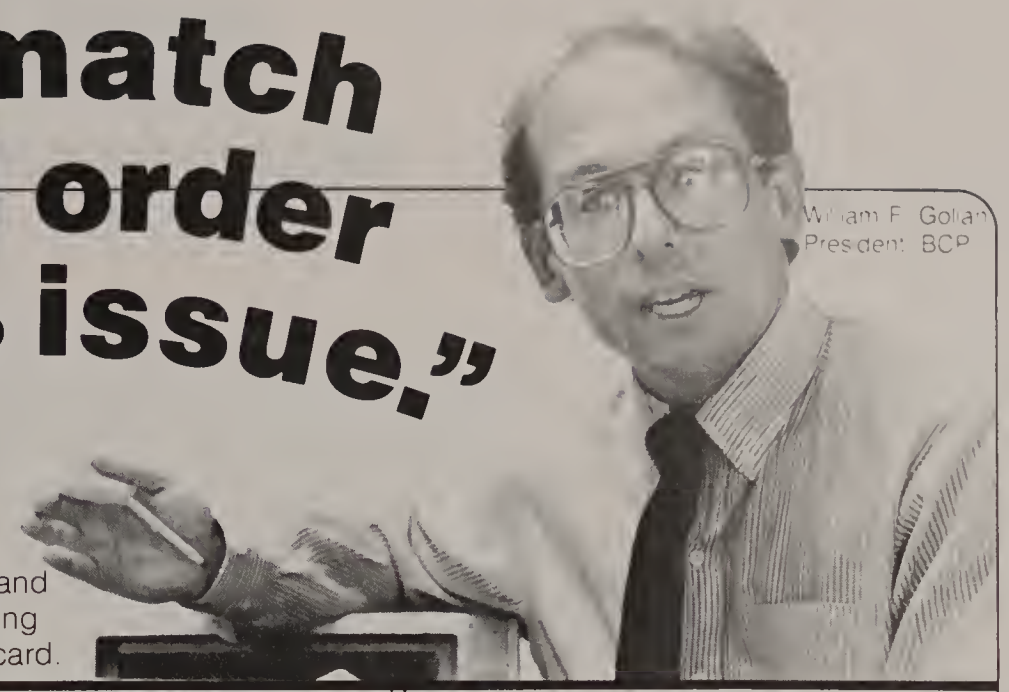
Both Hayden Software's ***Word Challenge II*** and Icon Concepts' ***Webster's Revenge*** are Boggle-like word games for the Mac that are challenging, well designed, and fun to play. Both games consist of a grid of letters from which you form as many words as possible by connecting letters. The letters making up each word must be from adjacent cells in the grid, and a letter may be used only once in forming each word. The words must be standard English, but both games give you the final say, so you can cheat if you are so inclined.

A Challenging Foe

Hayden's *Word Challenge* is the more versatile of the two games, although almost to the point of overkill. *Word Challenge* gives you 26 levels of play and two methods of entering words: clicking on the letters in the grid or typing the words at the

(continues on page 156)

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Appenlite	
Pro Case	44.95
Apple	
Mac 128k & 512k	**CALL**
Imagewriter 10"	494.95
Imagewriter 15"	564.95
External Drive	409.95
Numeric Pad	89.95
Creighton	
Pro Print w/cable	64.95
Pro Print A/B	144.95
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
DC Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	**384.95**
Smartmodem 2400	**594.95**
Disks	
BASF (5)	17.95
Maxell (10)	32.95
Memorex (10)	29.95
Sony SS/DD (10)	29.95
Sony DS/DD (10)	39.95
Verbatim (10)	31.95
Flip & File (40)	**21.95**
Ergotron	
Mac Tilt	**69.95**
Iomega Bernoulli	
5 Mb Removable	1289.95
Cartridges	39.95
Head Cleaner	59.95
Kensington	
A-B Box w/Cable	**74.95**
Control Cnt.	69.95
Dust Mac	9.95
Dust Image 10"	9.95
Surge	39.95
Swivel	24.95
Starter Pac	59.95
Printer Stand	19.95
Mouse Cleaner W/Pck.	**19.95**
Head Cleaner	**22.95**
Polarizing Flt.	**37.95**
Koala	
MacVision	179.95
Microsoft	
Enhancer	159.95
Novation	
Smartcat + 1200	**319.95**
Okidata	
192 Image.	379.95
Paradise	
Mac 10 mb.	**1069.95**
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	**344.95**
Thunderware	
Thunderscan	179.95
Video 7	
Mouse Stick	39.95

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays	
Home Accountant	89.95
Digital Etc.	
Mac Accountant	**169.95**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	89.95
Forceast	44.95
Palantir	
General Ledger	89.95
Accts. Receivable	89.95
Inv Control	89.95
Peachtree	
Accts. Receivable	94.95
Accts. Payable	94.95
General Ledger	94.95
Softsync	
Personal Acct.	54.95
State of Art	
Electric Chk. B.	24.95
Symposium	
General Ledger	119.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Advanced Logic	
Mighty Mac	64.95
Alegro	
Personal Finance	34.95
Business Analy	34.95
Apple	
Mac Project	99.95
Brain Power	
Statview	109.95
CSD	
Mac Lion	219.95
Creighton	
Mac Office	34.95
Mac Home	34.95
Mac Spell	59.95
Desktop	
1st Base	114.95
Merge/Port	169.95
Dow Jones	
Straight Talk	49.95
Market Mng +	124.95
Spreadsh. Link	64.95
Enterset	
Quick Set	64.95
Quick Word	39.95
Forethought	
Factfinder	89.95
Filemaker	119.95
Haba	
Habadex	39.95
Quartet	134.95
Hayden	
Ensemble	174.95
Know it's There	29.95
Speller +	49.95
Hayes	
Please	**CALL**
Intermatrix	
Mac Desk	**59.95**
Living Videotext	
Think Tank 128	84.95
Think Tank 512	139.95
Lotus	
JAZZ	Call
Megahaus	
Megamerge	79.95
Megafile	117.95
Megaform	174.95
Megadesk	79.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Microsoft	
Chart	79.95
File	119.95
Multiplan	119.95
Word	119.95
Business Pack	349.95
Excel	244.95
Odesta	
Helix 512	234.95
Organizational	
Qmnis 2	154.95
Qmnis 3	279.95
Paladin	
Crunch 512	169.95
ProVue	
OverVue	169.95
Sierra On Line	
Mac One Write	**149.95**
Software Publishing	
PFS.File/Report	109.95
Source Tele	
The Source	34.95
StoneWare	
DB Master	114.95
Telos	
Filvision	114.95
Warner	
Desk Organizer	64.95

LANGUAGES & UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Point	
Copy II Mac	27.95
Creative Solutions	
Mac Forth Lev 1	89.95
Mac Forth Lev. 2	144.95
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac & Back	99.95
ExperTelligence	
Exper Logo	89.95
Exper Lisp	279.95
ExperOps 5 (need Lisp)	**194.95**
Hippopotamus	
Hippo C Lev. 1	99.95
Hippo C Lev. 2	249.95
Hippo Lock	79.95
Microsoft	
Basic	89.95
Logo	79.95

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Axion	
Art Portfolio	39.95
Card Shop	39.95
Mac Match	**34.95**
Datafood	
Mac Forms	54.95
Enterset	
Quick Paint	34.95
Hayden	
DaVinci Bldg Blks.	49.95
DaVinci Comm. Int.	119.95
DaVinci Houses	34.95
DaVinci Int.	34.95
DaVinci Landsc.	34.95
Body Shop	34.95
Video Works	64.95
Home Design	**49.95**
Kensington	
Font Set	**64.95**
Text Fonts	**34.95**
Headline Fonts	**49.95**
Magnum	
McPic V 1	34.95
McPic V 2	34.95
Slide Show	39.95
Manhattan	
Ready-Set-Go 512	64.95
Matrix	
Images	29.95
Miles	
Mac Knife V 1	27.95
Mac Knife V 2	34.95
Silicon Beach	
Accessory Pak # 1	27.95
T/Maker	
Click Art	34.95
Click Art Pub.	34.95
Click Art Let	34.95
Click Art Eff.	34.95
ClickOn Wks	74.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

CURTIS
SURGE PROTECTION

RUBY 6 outlet, 6' cord, EMI-RFI Filter, Breaker/Switch

$89.95 Retail

$47.95 Special

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

ATI	
Mac Coach	49.95
Mac Multiplan	49.95
Mac Value Pk	
Mac Coach	
Mastertype	
Think Tank	**119.95**
Brain Power	
Chipwits	34.95
Telechess	44.95
Thinkfast	29.95
Torpedo Run	39.95
First Byte	
Smooth Talker	89.95
Davidson Assoc.	
Speed Reader II	49.95
Forethought	
Typing Intrigue	34.95
Great Wave	
Concertware	44.95
Hayden	
Musicworks	49.95
Turbo Turtle	39.95
SAT Combo	64.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Mark of Unicon	
Professional Composer	289.95
Microsoft	
Learn Mul/Chart	39.95
Apple Mac (Bk)	16.95
Presentation G. (Bk)	15.95
Mac Work/Play (Bk)	15.95
Inside MacPaint (Bk)	15.95
Multi Mice/Men (Bk)	14.95
Palantir	
Mactype	34.95
Math Flash	34.95
Word Play	34.95
Rubicon	
Song Painter	39.95
Deja Vu	27.95
Scarborough	
Make Millions	34.95
Mastertype	34.95
Run for the $	34.95
Tri-Pac (3)	79.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	39.95
Great Paper Air	27.95
Think Educational	
Mind Ov Mac	34.95
Mac Edge	34.95

GAME SOFTWARE

Artworx	
Strip Poker	27.95
Aegis	
Pyramid of Peril	34.95
Mac Challenge	34.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	37.95
Millionaire	37.95
Squire	44.95
Tycoon	37.95
Broderbund	
Cyborg	27.95
Lode Runner	27.95
CBS	
Murder by Dozen	29.95
Creighton	
Mac Command	24.95
Epyx	
Rogue	27.95
General	
Ground Zero	27.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	34.95
Masterpieces	27.95
Sargon III	34.95
Infocom	
Wishbringer	27.95
Cutthroats	27.95
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	27.95
Hitchhiker's G	27.95
Infidel	29.95
Planetfall	27.95
Seastalker	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95
Starcross	29.95
Suspect	29.95
Suspended	29.95
Witness	27.95
Zork I	27.95
Zork II, III (ea)	29.95
Mark of Unicon	
Mouse Stampede	27.95
Microsoft	
Entrepreneur	34.95
Miles Computing	
Mac Attack	32.95
Origin Systams	
Exodus Ultima III	44.95
PBI Software	
Feathers & Space	24.95
Penguin	
Pensate	27.95
The Quest	27.95
Transylvania	27.95
Xyphus	27.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Gateway	34.95
Sierra On Line	
Champ Boxing	27.95
Frogger	27.95
Ultima II	39.95
Silicon Baach	
Airborne	24.95
Sir Tech	
Wizardry I	39.95
Softlifa	
Mac Slots	34.95
Spectrum	
Gato	39.95
Spinnaker/Talarium	
Amazon	27.95
Dragon World	27.95
Farenheit 451	27.95
R with Rama	27.95
Unicon	
Mac Robot	**34.95**
Videx	
Mac Checkers	32.95
Mac Gammon	32.95
Mac Vegas	37.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co Inc

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603 924 9406

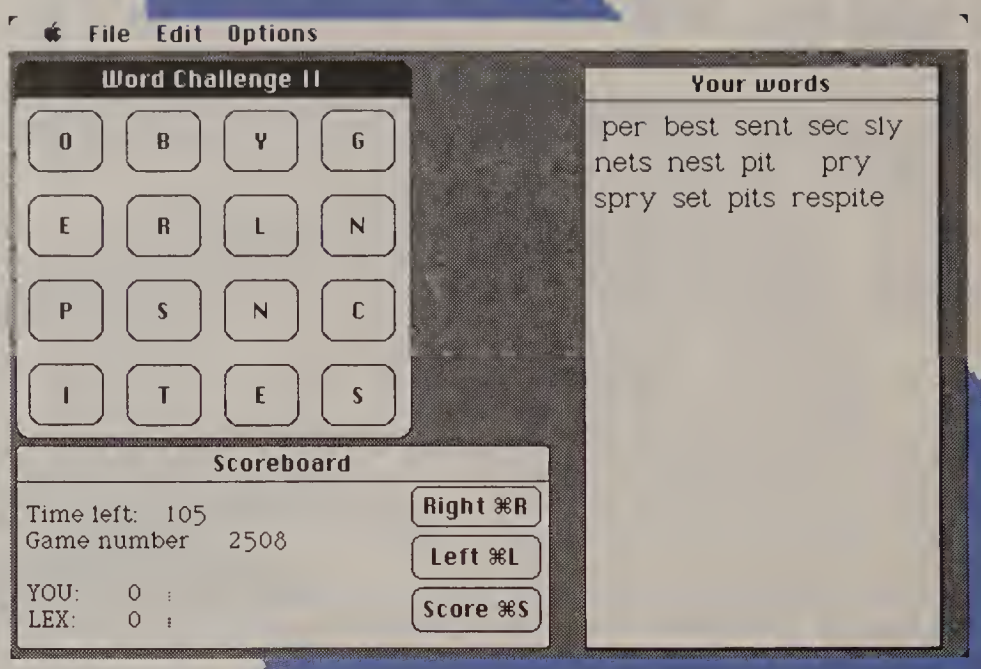
(continued from page 154)

keyboard (see "A Flexible Lexicon"). The program also gives you a choice of 3 by 3, 4 by 4, or 5 by 5 grids, as well as five scoring methods.

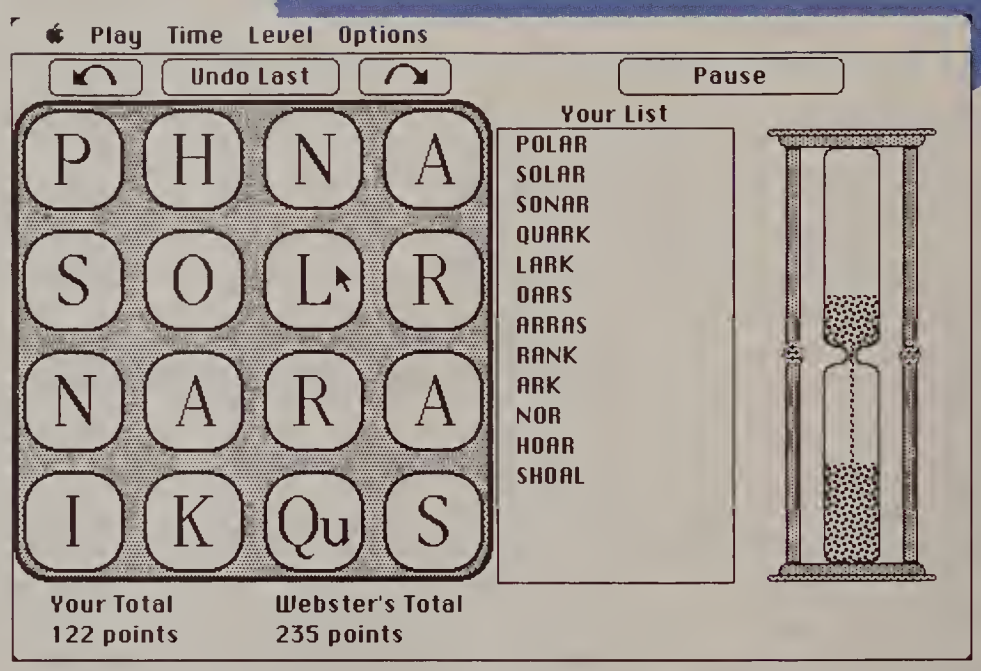
Word Challenge lets you play against the computer or allows two players to compete against each other by pitting their wits against the computer and comparing scores at the end. To reproduce for fair competition, all players ask by number for one of *Word Challenge*'s 196,608 game boards. In case you feel that 196,608 boards don't provide enough variety, *Word Challenge* makes it easy for you to create a custom game board.

Word Challenge lets you choose whether or not to receive credit for embedded words–words within words–such as *troll* in the word *stroller.* The game gives you two ways of crediting embedded words: in Suffix mode you receive credit for all words that begin with the same letter sequence as your original word. Thus, if you find *strainers,* you receive credit for *strain* and *strainer,* but not *train* or *rain.* In All mode, on the other hand, you earn points for all embedded words, whether they occur at the beginning, the middle, or the end of the original word.

Finally, *Word Challenge* lets you set the game timer to from 1 second to 999 seconds, the winning score to from 1 point to 999 points, and the display speed–the speed at which the program displays credited words during scoring–to from 0 to 5 seconds. *Word Challenge*'s flexibility makes it ideal for multiplayer situations because it can be tailored to suit a wide variety of personal preferences and playing strengths.



A Flexible Lexicon
Hayden's Word Challenge *offers 26 levels of play, allowing you to vary your automated opponent's linguistic skills.*



Vengeful Vocabulary
Webster's Revenge *offers five skill levels and playing periods ranging from 1 to 5 minutes.*

Serious Wordplay

Although Icon Concepts' *Webster's Revenge* lacks some of *Word Challenge*'s versatility, it has features that may make it attractive to the serious player. *Webster's Revenge* uses only one grid size (4 by 4), one input method (mouse), and one scoring method. However, the game offers a larger display than *Word Challenge* (see "Vengeful Vocabulary") and instantaneous scoring, a boon for the player who wants to go on to the next round without lengthy delays.

Webster's Revenge offers five levels of play, with a range of difficulty approximately equal to that offered by *Word Challenge.* Most players will find either game's middle level challenging, the top level next to impossible, and the bottom level too easy. Unlike *Word Challenge,* winning scores in *Webster's Revenge* are tied to the selected level of play, so that each game takes about eight to ten rounds to complete. At the highest level, you win if you reach 1000 points before Webster does. At the lowest level, the game is over when one player reaches 50 points. Finally, *Webster's Revenge* also lets you select the playing time, offering a range of from 1 to 5 minutes for each round.

Word game devotees will undoubtedly find *Word Challenge* and *Webster's Revenge* difficult to resist and may find themselves addicted after playing a few rounds. Although the games may not be much help in improving your communication skills–when was the last time you needed to use words such as *stoa, rotl, nard,* or *prosit?*–you'll find hours of challenging entertainment.–*Nicholas Lavroff*

Word Challenge II
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
617/937-0200
List price: $39.95

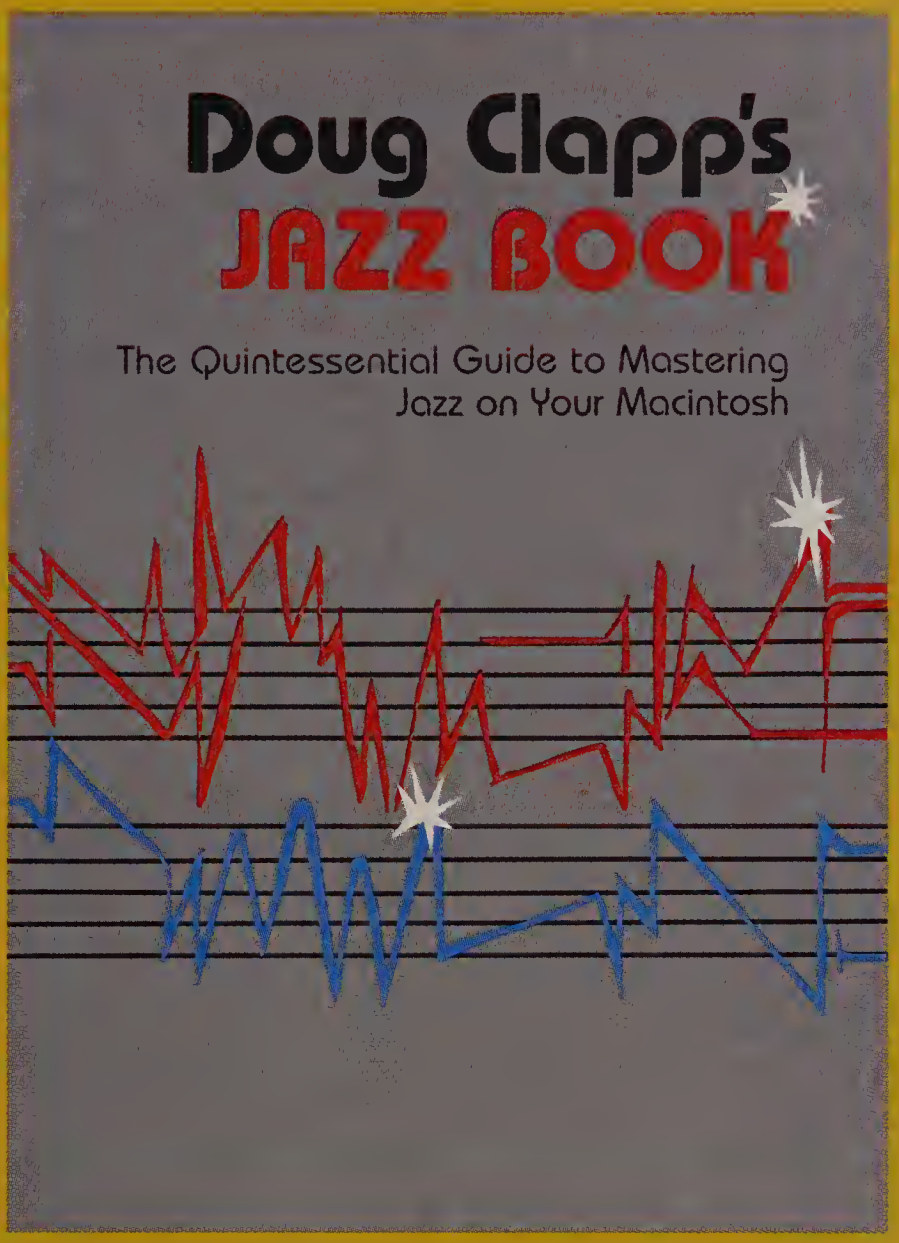
Webster's Revenge
Icon Concepts Corp.
113 E. Tyler St.
Athens, TX 75751
214/677-2793
List price: $34.95

(continues on page 160)

Applause for Doug Clapp's Jazz Book

"Doug Clapp's enthusiasm is contagious. If you like your Jazz hot, read this book."
—**Paul Freiberger,** West Coast Editor of Popular Computing and co-author of Fire in the Valley

"Doug Clapp is one of the most perceptive computer writers today. In his inimitable style, Doug helps you get to the heart of Jazz."
—**Stuart Alsop II,** Publisher, PC Letter and Former Editor, InfoWorld



"I am very impressed by Doug Clapp's understanding of Jazz and by his readable, unbiased style. Anyone considering buying Jazz should buy this book."
—**Bill Budge,** software designer

"Doug Clapp brings his unique style and viewpoint to teaching one of the world's most unique—and complex—programs. He succeeds brilliantly, making Jazz as easy to learn as the Macintosh itself."
—**Nell Shapiro,** Editor-in-Chief, MacUser

"Doug Clapp conducts a Jazz masterpiece. If you're planning to use Jazz, you need this book."
—**Dennis James,** author of Microsoft Word: Tips, Tricks, and Techniques

Doug Clapp gets you up and running immediately with this lively, easy-to-follow tutorial. Here's help with all five Jazz functions: worksheet, graphics, telecommunications, database and word processing.

It's all here—tips on customizing Jazz, Jazz add-ons, numerous hands-on examples, and an appendix of common business formulas, to help you build powerful spreadsheets fast. Jazz up your Macintosh with **Doug Clapp's Jazz Book.** $17.95, 288 pages

For a free catalog listing other popular Macintosh books, please write to Scott, Foresman and Company, Professional Publishing Group, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025.

Doug Clapp's Jazz Book is available now at Waldenbooks.

America finds it at

Waldenbooks®

Circle 209 on reader service card

PROGRAMS PLUS ▸ 1-800-832-3201

SPECIALS!

Computer Software Design
MacLion 189.00
Haba Systems Quartet 119.00
Hayden Software Ensemble 149.00
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet (45) 3½" 14.00
Double Micro (90) 3½" 24.00
Living Video Text
Think Tank 512K 125.00
Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 249.00
ODS, Inc. Consultant 139.00
Practical Computer Peripherals
Mac Bottom Hard Disk $ Lowest Price!
ProVUE Development
OverVUE 2.0 149.00
Summagraphics
MacTablet $ Lowest Price!

Backup and Utility Software

Assimilation Process Lock It 19.00
Mac Memory Disk 19.00
Mac Mouse Tracks 19.00
Work 'N' Print 19.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 20.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2 29.00
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-Lock 69.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler 29.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap 38.00
Mainstay MacBooster 32.00
Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger 57.00
New Canaan Microcode
Mac Disk Catalog 29.00
PBI Software Icon Switcher 14.00
Icon Libraries 14.00
Protekt-It Software ProCopy 31.00
Practical Computer Applications
MacBackup 47.00
SMB Development MacMate! 35.00
SoftStyle Epstart V2.0 32.00
Jetstart 32.00
Laserstart 68.00
TI Start 54.00
Toshstart 32.00
Symmetry Quick Disk 24.00
Tardis Software Fast Finder 36.00
MacMake 36.00
C-Learner 36.00
Tool Pak I or II 36.00
Macintosh Programmer's Library 149.00
Tesseract Software
MacCopy 42.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Dreams Of The Phoenix
Twelve-C 29.00
EnterSet QuickSet 55.00
QuickPaint 31.00
QuickWord 37.00
Haba Systems
Haba Window Dialer 30.00
Intermatrix MacDesk 59.00
Harvard Associates
Desk Toppers 31.00
Macadam Publishing
WindoWare Calendar 32.00
WindoWare Phone Book 32.00
Phone Book & Calendar 53.00
MegaHaus MegaDesk 74.00
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 24.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet 48.00
Videx MacCalendar 51.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal 99.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 149.00
Consulair
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit 249.00
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit/Floating Point 279.00
Creative Solutions
MacForth Level I—Explorer's System 82.00
MacForth Level II—Professional System 132.00
ExperTelligence ExperLogo 78.00
ExperLisp 249.00
ExperOPS5 169.00
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-C Level 1 79.00
Hippo-C Level 2 229.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 139.00
Mainstay MacASM 75.00
Megamax, Inc.
Megamax C Compiler 199.00
Micromotion
MasterForth Base System 89.00
Microsoft Microsoft Basic 88.00
Microsoft Logo 75.00
SofTech Microsystems
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 159.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 129.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 95.00
Fortran 77 Development System 195.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler 159.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit 99.00
Softworks Limited
Softworks C Compiler 259.00

Communications Software

Apple Computer MacTerminal 79.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit 20.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable 99.00
Desktop Software 1st Port 49.00
Dilithium Press
PC to Mac and Back with Cables 85.00
Dow Jones Straight Talk 45.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Mouse Exchange Terminal 29.00
Mouse Exchange BBS 29.00
Haba Systems HabaCom 42.00
Hayes Microcomputer
Smartcom II 89.00
Kaz Business Systems MacDasher-Data
Gen. D210 Term. Emulator 35.00
Mainstay Telescape 79.00
Mycroft Labs Mite 89.00
Software Masters In Touch 99.00
Source Telecomputing
On-Line Information Network 31.00
Southeastern Software
Mac Transfer 32.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
Mighty Mac 36.00
Apple Computer MacProject 99.00
Apropos Financial Planning 55.00
Investment Planning 55.00
Tax Planner 25.00
Assimilation Process
Mac Spell Right 55.00
The Right Word 55.00
Business Essentials 50.00
Boston Software Publishers
The MacPublisher 74.00
BrainPower Statview 109.00
Creighton Development
MacHome 27.00
MacOffice 27.00
MacSpell + 55.00
DataFood MacForms 45.00
DrawForms 35.00
DataPak Software My Office 79.00
Desktop Software
First Base 99.00
First Merge 49.00
1st Base & 1st Merge 139.00
Dow Jones Market Manager Plus 109.00
Spreadsheet Link 57.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar 29.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook 34.00
Emerging Technology MacOffix 89.00
Forethought Factfinder 86.00
Filemaker 109.00
Hayden Software Ensemble 149.00
Hayden Speller 46.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 36.00
Heyden & Son Statworks 72.00
Hayes Microcomputer
Please Database 129 00
Human Edge Software
The Communications Edge 99.00
The Management Edge 129.00
The Mind Prober 29.00
The Negotiation Edge 149.00
The Sales Edge 129.00
Layered Front Desk 79.00
Lazer Software
LazerBase 95.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank 128 75.00
Think Tank 512 125.00
Lotus Jazz Call
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go 69.00
MegaHaus Mega Business Pack:
Filer, Form, Merge & Desk 239.00
MegaFiler 105.00
MegaForm 159.00
MegaMerge 69.00
Microsoft Microsoft File 112.00
Microsoft Chart 74.00
Microsoft Excel 234.00
Microsoft Multiplan 112.00
Microsoft Word 112.00
Mac Business Pack:
Word, Multiplan, File & Chart 344.00
Odesta Helix 225.00
Organizational Software
Omnis 2 139.00
Omnis 3 249.00
Paladin Crunch 169.00
RealData, Inc.
Overlays For Multiplan and Jazz:
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 179.00
On Schedule 119.00
Income Producing Real Estate 89.00
Financial Overlays 65.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications 65.00
Residential Models 65.00
Reston Construction Estimator 44.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer 79.00
Smith Micro Software
Stock Portfolio System 115.00
SoftDesign TimeBase 89.00
SofTech Microsystems
MailManager 69.00
Software Arts TK! Solver 139.00
TK! Templates 34.00
Software Publishing
PFS:File/Report Combo 105.00
StatSoft StatFast 69.00
DataFast 39.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac 99.00
Telos Filevision 99.00
Warner The Desk Organizer 59.00
Videx
Mail Center (2 User) 179.00
Mail Center (6 Users) 289.00

Accounting Packages

Applied Logic Systems
BizMac Small Business Systems Call
Continental/Arrays
The Home Accountant 59.00
Digital, Etc. Maccountant 119.00
Haba Systems Haba Checkminder 42.00
Intermatrix Chequebook 27.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense 82.00
Forecast 41.00
Palantir General Ledger 79.00
Accounts Receivable 79.00
Inventory Control 79.00
Peachtree
General Ledger 94.00
Accounts Receivable 94.00
Accounts Payable 94.00
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite 139.00
SoftSync Personal Accountant 55.00
State Of The Art
Electric Checkbook 46.00
Superex Accounting Systems Call
United Software
In House Accountant 129.00

Graphics Software

Apple Computer MacDraw 149.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic 35.00
Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Tool Kit I 31.00
InMotion 105.00
Axlon Art Portfolio Double Disk Call
Card Shoppe 35.00
Casady Company Fluent Fonts 29.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D 125.00
Diversions, Inc. Underware Ribbon 10.00
Underware Color Pens 10.00
Esoft Enterprises ColorChart 75.00
Hayden Art Grabber 30.00
VideoWorks 59.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks 47.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors 115.00
DaVinci: Houses 30.00
DaVinci: Interiors 30.00
DaVinci: Landscapes 30.00
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 159.00
Paste-Ease Volume 1 37.00
I/O Designs
ColorPrint Software Only 29.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6 59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Starter Kit 59.00
ColorRibbon-Heat Transfer Ribbons 7.00
Kensington Microware
Graphic Accents 30.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text 30.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines 42.00
Magnum Software McPic! Volume 1 30.00
McPic! Volume 2 30.00
The Slide Show Magician 36.00
Matrix Advocates Images 28.00
Miles Computing
Mac The Knife Volume I 23.00
Mac The Knife Volume II 27.00
Penguin Graphics Magician 56.00
T/Maker Click Art Letters 30.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 30.00
Click Art Publications 30.00
Click Art Effects 30.00

Educational/Creative Software

Axlon Typing Avalanche 36.00
BrainPower Chipwits 28.00
Telechess 41.00
Thinkfast 24.00
Davidson & Asso. Speed Reader II 42.00
Math Blaster 30.00
Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set 28.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 34.00
First Byte Smooth Talker 59.00
Kid Talk 49.00
Speller Bee 49.00
Forethought Typing Intrigue 30.00
Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus 42.00
Harvard Associates MacManager 31.00
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac 21.00
Hayden MusicWorks 46.00
Score Improvement System—SAT 59.00
Turbo Turtle 37.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur 32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart 38.00
Palantir MacType 30.00
MathFlash 30.00
WordPlay 27.00
Rubicon Publishing SongPainter 42.00
Deja Vu 28.00
Scarborough Make Millions 29.00
Mastertype 29.00
Run For The Money 29.00
Shaherazam MusicType 2.0 32.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept. 24.00
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.00
Software Concepts
Concepts Computerized Atlas 45.00
TimeWorks
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 43.00
Think Educational MacEdge II 30.00
MacEdge Plus 30.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 30.00
Mind Over Mac 30.00
QED Typing Made Easy 45.00
Queue Intellectual Software
World Geography Adventure I 45.00
World Geography Adventure II 45.00
U.S. Geography Adventure 45.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law 45.00
American History Adventure 45.00
Reading Adventure I 29.00
Reading Adventure II 45.00
Vocabulary Adventure I 45.00
Vocabulary Adventure II 45.00
Starting A New Business 45.00

PROGRAMS PLUS ▸ 1-800-832-3201

Game Software

Aegis Mac-Challenger	31.00
Pyramid Of Peril	31.00
Artsci Hearts	18.00
Axion MacMatch	30.00
Blue Chip Software Barron	30.00
Millionaire	30.00
Squire	30.00
Tycoon	30.00
Broderbund Cyborg	25.00
Lode Runner	25.00
CBS Software	
Murder by the Dozen	28.00
Creighton Development	
Mac Command	22.00
General Computer Co.	
Ground Zero	25.00
Hayden Software Holy Grail	30.00
Masterpieces	24.00
Perplex	25.00
Sargon III	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00
Henderson Asso. Real Poker	24.00
Infocom Cutthroats	24.00
Deadline	30.00
Enchantor	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	24.00
Infidel	27.00
Planetfall	24.00
Seastalker	24.00
Sorceror	27.00
Starcross	30.00
Suspect	27.00
Suspended	27.00
Wishbringer	24.00
Witness	24.00
Zork I	24.00
Zork II or III	27.00
Invisiclues—Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
Kastel Technology Trivia Savant	23.00
Magnum Software Gypsy	25.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
Miles Computing MacAttack	29.00
Harrier Strike Mission	30.00
Origin Systems Ultima III: Exodus	38.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space	22.00
Penguin Pensate	24.00
The Quest	24.00
Transylvania	24.00
Xyphus	24.00
Professional Software Trivia Fever	24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	15.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Quest	27.00
Gateway	27.00
Screenplay Trivia Arcade	25.00
Sierra On-Line	
Championship Boxing	24.00
Frogger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00
Silicon Beach Software	
Airborne!	21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	36.00
Soft Life MacSlots	29.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	28.00
Orbiter	36.00
Star Systems Software	
12 Classic Adventures	39.00
Telarium Amazon	27.00
Dragon World	27.00
Farenheit 451	27.00
Rendezvous with Rama	27.00
Videx Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple Macintosh External Drive	CALL
Corvus 5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	999.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	1399.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	1999.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	3449.00
Haba Systems	
HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle	299.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle	Call
Personal Computer Peripherals	
MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
Iomega The Bernoulli Box	1319.00
5 Meg Cartridge	42.00
Head Cleaing Kit	59.00
Mirror Technology	
Shugart Manual Eject Drive	189.00
Paradise Systems	
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem	1099.00
Quark QC10-10 Meg Hard Disk	1039.00
QC20-20 Meg Hard Disk	1379.00
Mitsuba	
Super 5 Mac External Drive	279.00
Tecmar	
Mac Drive 5 MB Removable	1149.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed	1149.00
Western Automation Labs	
Dasch External RAMdisk 500K	Call
Dasch External RAMdisk 1000K & 2000K	Call

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Mark XII Standalone Modem	235.00
Signalman Express 1200 Baud	259.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud	CALL
Apple Modem 300 Baud	CALL
Hayes Microcomputing	
Smartmodem 300	135.00
Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Smartmodem 2400	599.00
Transet 1000	279.00
Kensington	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	91.00
Microcom	
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software	389.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software	559.00
Novation	
Cat Comm Communications System	279.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	259.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	335.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
Password 2400	399.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage	549.00
LazerWriter Printer	CALL
Brother HR-15XL	359.00
HR-25	489.00
HR-35	699.00
Twinwriter 5	899.00
Epson DX-10 Daisy Wheel	Call
DX-20 Daisy Wheel	Call
FX-85 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
FX-185 w/Hanzon Interface	Call
LQ-1500 w/Serial Interface	Call
Jukl 6100 Serial	399.00
6300 Serial	689.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	399.00
SpinWriter 2010	629.00
SpinWriter 3510	999.00
SpinWriter 8810	1399.00
SpinWriter Accessory Kit for Mac	79.00
Okidata	
ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa	379.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	559.00
Toshiba	
P-1340 Serial	549.00
P-351 Serial	1099.00

Blank Media

BASF 3½" (5)	14.00
Bulk 3½" (10)	20.00
Fugi 3½" (10)	25.00
Maxell 3½"(10)	25.00
Memorex 3½" (10)	27.00
Verbatim 3½" (10)	27.00
Sony 3½" (10)	24.00
3M 3½" (10)	27.00

Accessories

A.M. Products	
3½" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
AST RamStack Expandable Memory for Mac XL:	
RamStack w/512K Ram Installed	625.00
RamStack w/1, 1.5 or 2 MEG Installed	Call
American Tourister Mac Carry Case	59.00
Apple Computer	
Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
Macintosh Carry Case	85.00
Assimilation Process	
Mac DaisyWheel Connection	61.00
Mac Epson Connection	59.00
Mac Numeric Turbo	99.00
Mac Port Adapter	55.00
Mac Turbo Touch	69.00
Creighton Development	
ProPrint Software Only	45.00
ProPrint with Cable	55.00
ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables	139.00
Curtis Manufacturing	
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	30.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	54.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.00
Ergotron MacTilt	75.00
Hanzon	
Universal Interface for Epson Printers	65.00
Intermatrix MacPhone	75.00
Innovative Concepts	
Flip 'n' File/Micro	9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	19.00
Innovative Technology	
Pocket Pack	9.00
The Easel	12.00
Compubag	55.00
I/O Design	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	45.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	55.00
Kensington A/B Box	61.00
Disk Case	19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	19.00
Dust Cover	8.50
Mouse Pocket	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	15.00
Polarizing Filter	31.00
Starter Pack	54.00
Surge Protector	34.00
Swivel	22.00
Tilt/Swivel	22.00
Control Center	62.00
Printer Stand	17.00
Kette Group	
MacNifty Joystick Convertor	37.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	61.00
MacNifty A/B Switch	27.00
MacNifty Keyboard	115.00
Microsoft MacEnhancer	155.00
Mouse Systems A+ Optical Mouse	62.00
MousTrak MousePad	8.00
MPH Computer Products	
MAC-B-COOL	119.00
Ribbons Unlimited	
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange Purple, Orange, Red, Yellow, and Silver	
ImageWriter Ribbon	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	28.00
Smith & Bellows Hand Crafted Mahogany	
Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes	18.00
Systems Control MacGuard	56.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick	39.00

Books

Microsoft Press	
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus	13.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Presentation Graphics on The Apple Macintosh	14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book	14.00
MacWork/MacPlay	14.00

Digitizers

GTCO Corporation	
Macintizer	479.00
Koala Technologies Corp.	
KAT Graphics Tablet	139.00
MacVision	169.00
New Image Technology	
Magic Digitizer	259.00
Oberon International	
Omni-Reader	Call
Summagraphics	
MacTablet	Call
ThunderWare	
Thundersoan	175.00

With Macintosh hardware and software, prices are changing rapidly, please call for our most recent—low discount prices.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90 Shipping—Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders—$15.00 min. and 20% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Monday-Friday 9-11, Saturday 10-11

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

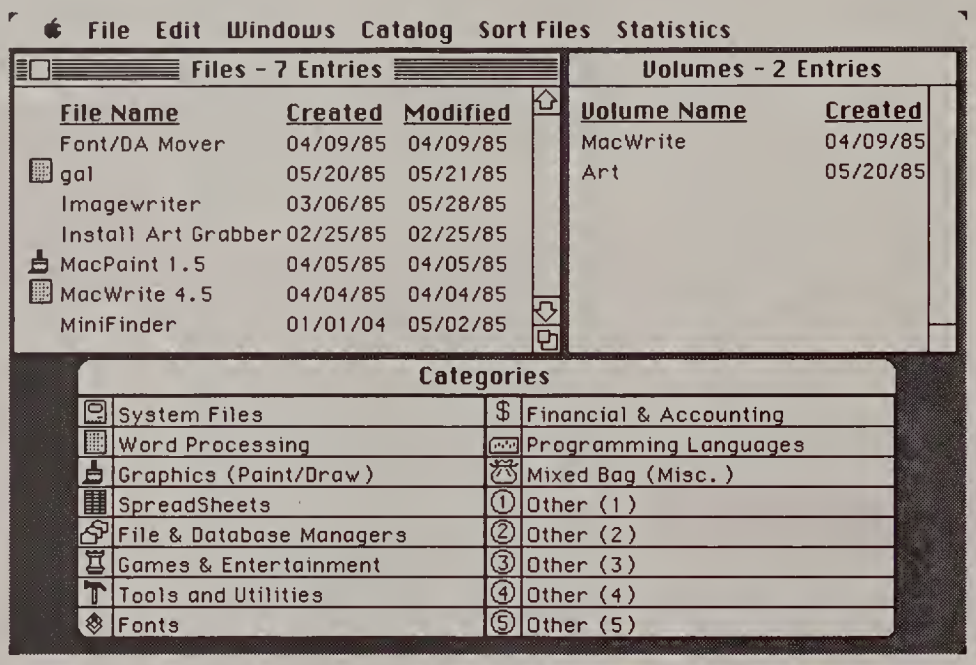
MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . . Call

Circle 216 on reader service card

(continued from page 156)

Cataloging Your Disks

Organizing a growing library of programs and documents is a tedious and time-consuming task. In short, it is a task perfectly suited for a computer. ***Mac Disk Catalog*** reads the directories of disks–floppy or hard–and automatically builds and maintains a database cataloging the disks' contents. Since the program reads directories directly from disks, building a disk catalog requires no more effort than inserting disks into the Macintosh's drive. *Mac Disk Catalog* keeps track of which volume, or disk, a file is located in, as well as other characteristics such as the file's size or the date it was last modified. The program lets you sort the disk catalog according to any of those characteristics. You can print a sorted list or save it as a text file that can be transferred to *Multiplan* or any database that accepts data delimited by tabs and carriage returns.



Category Window
Mac Disk Catalog *lets you sort files by category, assigning an icon to each file as it is added to the database.*

Information Windows

When you add a disk to the catalog, information is displayed in two windows labeled Volumes and Files. A disk's name, creation date, date last modified, and amount of free space, as well as the number of files it contains and whether it is a bootable disk, are displayed in the Volumes window. The Files window displays information about each file on the disk: name, creation and modification dates, size, type, and what disk it's on. The program handles up to 500 volumes and 1092 files per catalog.

In addition to organizing files by name, date, or size, *Mac Disk Catalog* lets you assign the files categories such as word processing, programming languages, or graphics. If you prefer, you can make up your own categories (see "Category Win-

It's time for all smaller businesses

Open Systems introduces Open For Business.™ Accounting software solutions designed to fit the needs of small to very small businesses.

Until now, smaller businesses either settled for manual bookkeeping systems or costly service bureaus. Not any more. Now there's Open For Business I and II.

Open For Business I is the ideal entry level software package.

Open For Business II is the so
ware package specially designed
for small companies with some-
what larger needs.

Both Open For Business products provide key business indicators that have never been readily available to the smaller

dow"). You can sort files by category using the Sort Files menu. An icon appears next to a file's name in the file listing, indicating the category to which it belongs; for example, a *MacPaint* document is assigned an icon depicting a paintbrush. *Mac Disk Catalog* can usually recognize which program was used to generate a file and automatically assigns the appropriate icon to the file. If *Mac Disk Catalog* doesn't automatically assign an icon to a file, you can choose one manually.

Printing Options

Mac Disk Catalog gives you a number of options for printing a disk catalog. In addition to printing a full-page listing of either files or volumes, the program also prints 3- by 5-inch cards. The manufacturer recommends that you use continuous-form cards rather than single ones.

Mac Disk Catalog also prints disk labels, a feature that can help you organize your library. Since the program saves a print file to disk before printing a listing, you have to be careful to reserve sufficient space on the program disk. This can be a problem when you start building very large databases, particularly if you don't own a hard disk.

Perhaps the greatest drawback to *Mac Disk Catalog* is its capacity of 1092 files per catalog, which limits a single catalog database to somewhere between 50 and 100 disks. If your disks normally hold a large number of small documents, the limit is even more restrictive. *Mac Disk Catalog* offers no way to merge or split databases, nor can it assign a unique number to each disk. If you have already set up a disk numbering system, the only easy way to incorporate your library into a *Mac Disk Catalog* database is to use each disk's currently assigned number as its name.

Disk-Swapping Blues

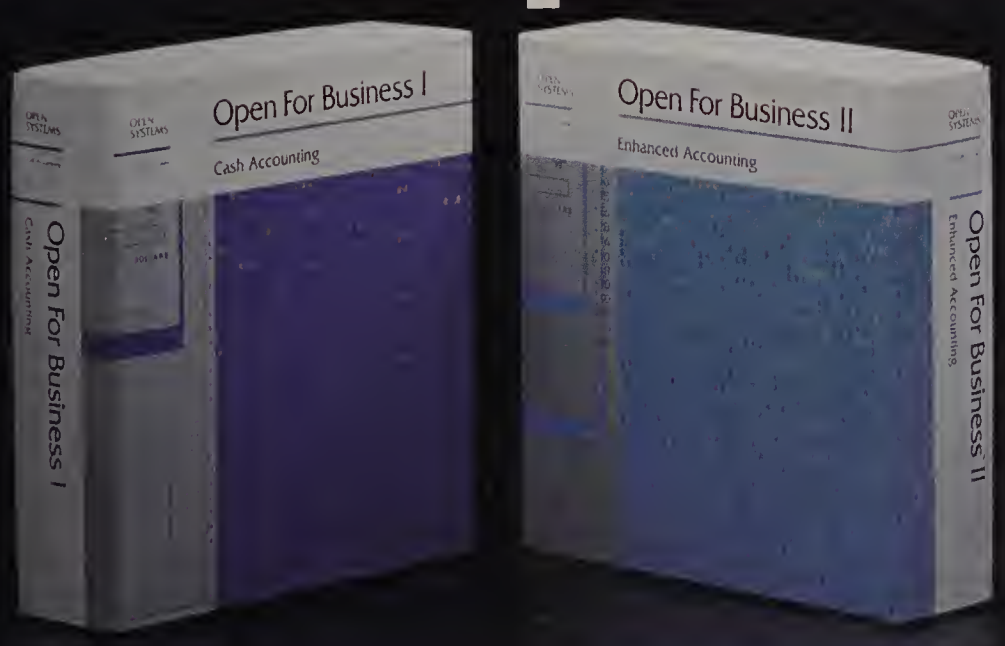
Mac Disk Catalog is not much fun to use without a second disk drive. During operation the program needs to read data stored on the program disk. If only one drive is available, you're in for a lot of disk swapping. Owners of 512K machines can minimize the problem by running *Mac Disk Catalog* from a RAM disk.

Mac Disk Catalog is a good example of how the Macintosh can make a tedious task easier. Although a well-written manual is provided with the program, the documentation isn't really necessary. Should you need assistance, help messages are available from within the program. Finally, since *Mac Disk Catalog* is not copy protected, it can be backed up and run from a hard disk.

Mac Disk Catalog is an excellent tool for organizing programs and the documents you create with them. With little effort you can produce up-to-date listings of your disks, sorted by almost any criterion. I recommend *Mac Disk Catalog* to every Macintosh owner who has a second disk drive and more than 20 disks.
–David L. Foster

Mac Disk Catalog
New Canaan MicroCode
136 Beech Rd.
New Canaan, CT 06840
203/966-8588
List price: $39.95 □

to stand up and be accounted.



business before. Now, for the first time, you can actually measure the "health" of your enterprise at a glance; receive immediate status reports of current sales and expenses; and even generate graphic displays of specific sales and expense reports.

And of course, both Open For Business products are backed by Open Systems, whose reputation for unsurpassed quality and client support has set new industry standards.

So stand up and be accounted. Call **1-800-328-2276** right now.

OPEN SYSTEMS™
BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
6477 City West Parkway,
Minneapolis, MN 55344

A UCCEL Company

Circle 366 on reader service card

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore™

The Apple Logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!

	Rent	Buy
Airborn	9.30	36.50
Back to Basics	call	call
Bulk Mailer	19.64	98.20
Chip Witts	9.30	37.80
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications		call
Click-on Worksheet	12.12	60.60
Copy II Mac	9.30	25.80
Davinci (We have them all!)	call	call
Dollars and Sense	23.88	119.40
Factfinder	23.76	118.80
Filevision	29.56	147.80
Forecast	10.62	53.10
Frogger	9.30	33.45
Gato	9.30	37.80
Habadex	15.12	75.60
Helix	55.89	279.45
Infocom Games (We have most of them!)		call
Jazz	89.80	445.00
Keystroke	58.80	294.00
Languages (Asm,Basic,C,Colbol,Fortran 77,Pascal)		
Lock It	9.30	22.45
MS Basic, Chart, File, Multiplan, Word		call
Mac Attack	9.30	37.40
Mac Backup or Mac Zap	11.88	59.40
Mac Challenger	9.30	39.60
Mac Draw or Mac Draft	call	call
Mac Labeler	9.30	38.40
Mac Lion	53.56	267.80
Mac Memory Disk	9.30	22.20

	Rent	Buy
Mac Project	23.90	119.50
Mac Publisher	17.99	89.95
Mac Spell +	call	call
Mac Spell Right	14.00	70.00
Mac Tracks	9.30	22.45
Mac the Knife Art or Fonts	call	call
Megafiler, Megaform, Megamerge	call	call
Mind Prober	9.30	37.75
Music Works	11.99	59.95
My Office	call	call
Omnus 3	call	call
OverVUE	call	call
Pagemaker	call	call
Quartet	23.76	118.80
Quick Disk	9.30	25.90
Quick Paint	9.30	29.94
Smooth Talker	15.36	76.80
Speller	11.99	59.95
Sales Edge	35.52	177.60
Think Tank 128 & 512	call	call
Turbo Charger	14.46	72.30
Typing Tutor III	9.30	44.95
Video Works	15.12	75.60
Accessories		
Disks (box of 10)		27.50
Mac Tote		69.75
Hard Disk Drives		call
512 K / 1 megabyte upgrades		call
Thunderscan		185.00

If you don't see what you want, **call us anyway... We probably have it !!**

Shipping
- **$2.90 for UPS surface**
- **$4.90 for UPS 2nd day air**
- **add $1.90 for C.O.D.**

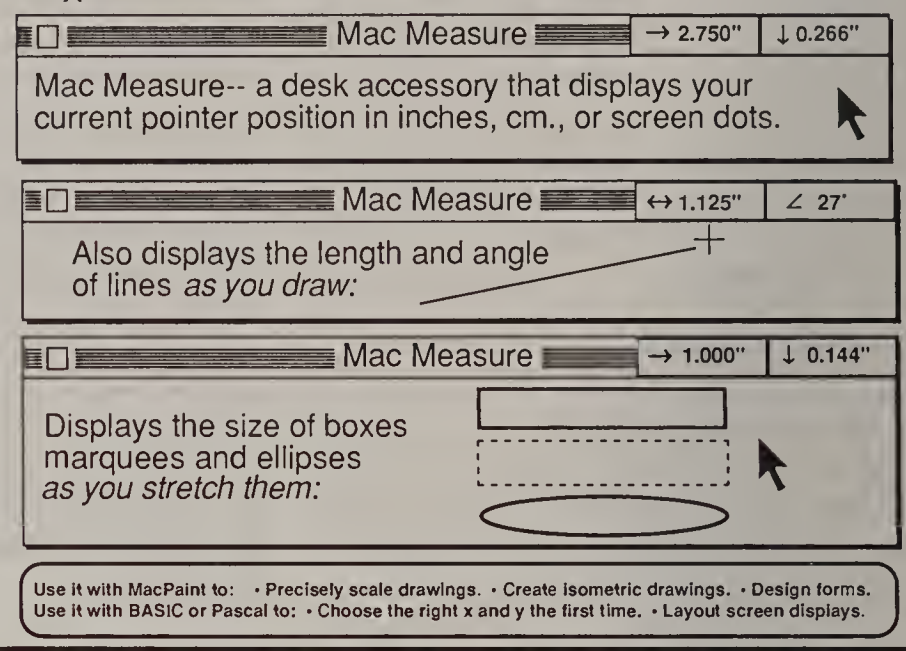
Rental Club Membership
- **One time membership $20.00**
- **14 day rental period**
- **Rental applies to purchase**

MacStore™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

MasterCard Orders **1-800-847-0026** (512) 629-5419
In Texas **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension 993265 VISA

Circle 16 on reader service card

R_x for MacPaint and MacWrite!



Use it with MacPaint to: • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.
Use it with BASIC or Pascal to: • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.*
- Text appears on screen and printer** in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

*Hebraic font included. ** Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

Foundation Systems
P.O. Box 18308-M
Minneapolis, MN 55418

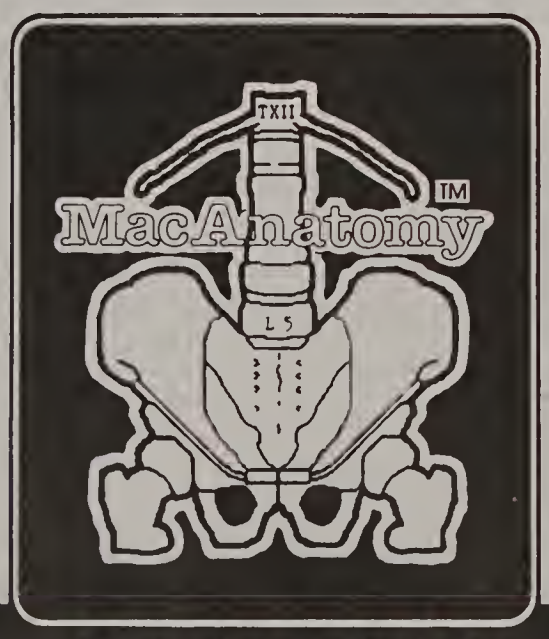
Charge orders: (800) 328-3890
In Minnesota: (800) 682-3816
Inquiries: (612) 789-3793

VISA MasterCard

Order Now!
Mac Measure: $24.95
Mac RTL: $49.95

Minn. residents add 6% tax.
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card



Now Available!

Volume I
Head & Neck
Abdomen & Pelvis

Volume II
Heart, Lungs, Thoracic Cavity, & Nervous System

$95 EA
plus $2.50 shipping & handling
(Texas Residents add $5.82 tax)

An electronic atlas of anatomy for all.
On disk in MacPaint™ form for use with the Apple Macintosh™ Computer.
Easily copied or modified.

Send check or money order to:

MacMedic Publications, Inc.™
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057-5616
(713) 977-2655
TELEX 269059 PMSIUR
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

Circle 310 on reader service card

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products. . .
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) **$24.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95 NEW**

UNDERWARE™

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Circle 164 on reader service card

Now CP/M programs the MACINTOSH way!

The available library of time-tested CP/M-80 programs is so vast that almost all popular computers, including IBMs and Apples, have been modified so they can run them.

Now these same programs run the Macintosh way. Easily. WIthout expensive or complicated software. Without hardware changes. With C.P.Mac.

With C.P.Mac you can open and start CP/M programs the same ways you open paintings or other Macintosh documents. Graphic controls and cues will help you while they are running — including a continuous display of disk availability! And you can make copies of your CP/M files for other Macintosh programs, or vice versa.

C.P.Mac works great with just one disk drive. It also works great with up to three, including hard disks and RAM disks.

8080 emulation with about 42k TPA on a 128k Macintosh. Z80 emulation with 63k TPA on a 512k Macintosh or XL. CP/M 2.2 BDOS and BIOS calls. LST and PUN output to the printer, ROR and CON input from the keyboard, and CON outputs to the C.P.Mac window. ADM-3A emulation with reverse video and line insert/delete.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. C.P.Mac is a trademark of Logique.

- Choose from countless entertainment, business, and educational programs.
- Special-purpose programs for accounting, agriculture, architecture, construction, legal, medical/dental, real estate, retail, wholesale, and a host of other professions.
- Move your current CP/M activities to the Macintosh without skipping a beat. Spreadsheets, data bases, whatever. It's easy. There's no reprogramming or retraining — you save time and money.
- C.P.Mac will move any file from any CP/M machine to your Mac. It's easy with your Imagewriter cable and CP/M programs you already have — no confusing modem transfers.

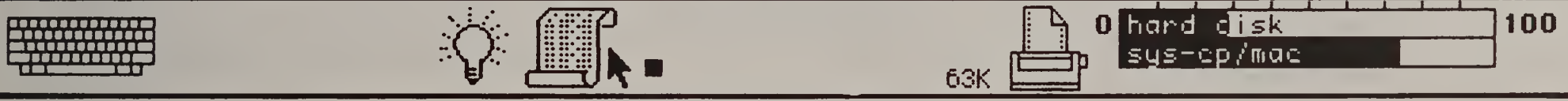
C.P.Mac

MC, Visa, C.O.D. or contact your dealer.

A unique and quality Macintosh program at a value price of $135.00. Call and order now at (714) 953-8985 or mail to: **LOGIQUE**

30100 Town Center Dr. "O" Suite 198
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677

Visit us in September at APPLEFEST at the Long Beach Convention Center, Booth 1400.



Circle 360 on reader service card

New Release: 2.0

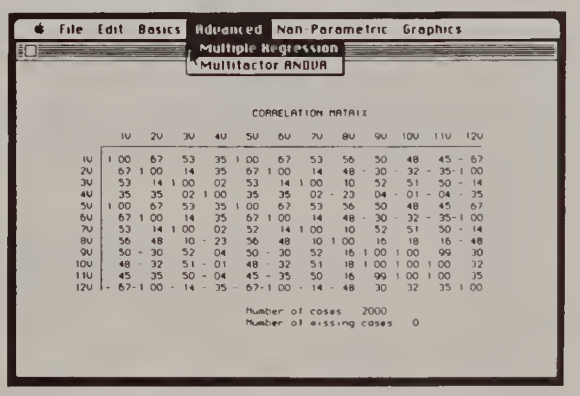
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

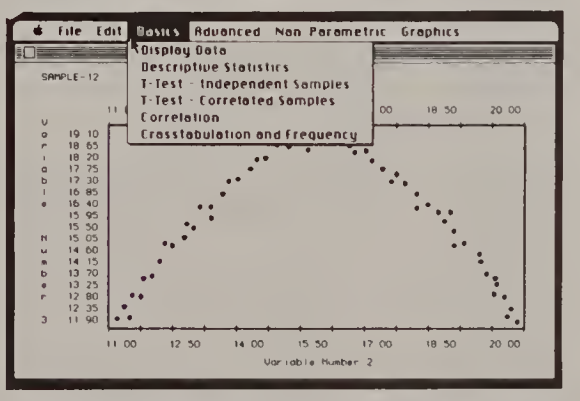
A complete statistical package for only:

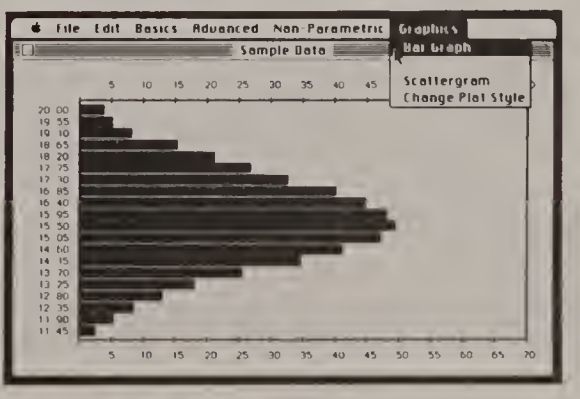
STATFAST $119

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)**
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required







VISA MasterCard

To order send check or money order for $119 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

Need a Backup of the You Purchased?
Lost an Important File or Disk?

Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with **Abnormal** Address/Data Markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search/Compare/Edit **Memory** or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!
  Disassembly Graphics
  Disk Controls Vol Info
  File Info (Allocation Map)
  Edit File Attributes
  Hex and Ascii Window

Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!
55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.

To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512 - 926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Book (Optional)	$40
Ship ($10 Overseas)	$02

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 219 on reader service card

MacRENTALS™

P O Box 6093
Kingwood, Tx
77339-6093

FOR RENT

Try before you buy !

Shipping
- UPS 2nd day air $ 3 50
- UPS Surface $ 2 50

14 Days

$20 00 Club Membership
One time charge applies to first rental

MS MultiPlan	$ 25 20	MacProject	$ 24 50
MS Chart	15 90	OverVUE	40 55
MS File	24 55	Jazz	Call
MS Word	24 55	MS Excel	Call
pfs file	16 35	Copy II Mac	7 95
pfs report	16 35		
MacTerminal	19 50	Other software available	
Dollars & Sense	17 90		

Order Hotline: 1-800-555-1212 Ask for MacRENTALS

MasterCard In Texas & Information (713) 360-4649 VISA

Circle 368 on reader service card

AVAILABLE NOW FOR JAZZ™

REAL ESTATE INVESTORS DEVELOPERS - CPA's

SERIOUS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™
from REALDATA

TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES. By Irwin Nestler **$295**

ON SCHEDULE - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler **$195**

REAL ESTATE OVERLAYS '84 - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES. **$150**

FINANCIAL OVERLAYS - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more. **$100**

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit-income-and-expense schedule, and lease-tracking model. **$100**

RESIDENTIAL MODELS - Market analysis by linear regression, mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis. **$100**

Minimum shipping charge $5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

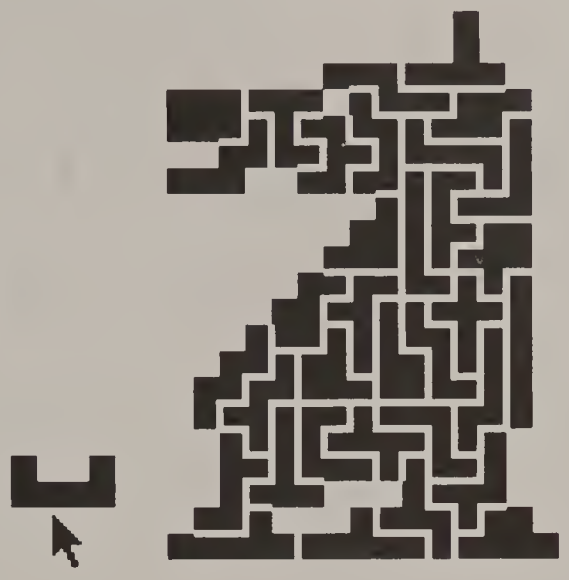
READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE
Requires Multiplan™ or Jazz™

REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**
MC/VISA/COD Accepted

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card



Challenging All Mac Users

You dragged, flipped, and spun your pieces into the knight, and they almost fit. But almost doesn't count. Take some pieces out and try again.

This is one of 100 puzzles on the **MacPoly**™ disk. Some are easy, most are challenging, and a few downright impossible. Solutions included for all but the impossible ones. Provides hours of fun, for puzzle fans from kids to college professors.

Sabaki

MacPoly sells for **$29.95** plus **$3** shipping. Please send check to ***Sabaki***, Dept. 1009, P.O. Box 8217, Rego Park, NY 11374. NY State residents please add sales tax.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 361 on reader service card

throw your tapes away...

McCAD™

"a designer's tool"

$395.

A sophisticated, low-cost software tool for creating circuit-board artwork.
For Personal and Industrial use. Call or write for more information:
VAMP Inc., 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90028 • Phone: (213) 466-5533

McCad is a Trademark of VAMP Inc./Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 301 on reader service card

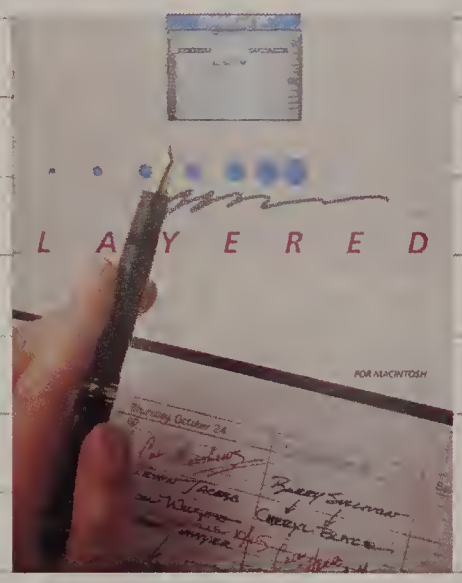
BEFORE YOU SPEND MONEY ON FRONT DESK,™ IT'S A GOOD IDEA TO GET SEVERAL QUOTES.

"Front Desk's ease of use is impressive indeed.... The program is a simple, common-sense approach to the often-confusing operation of tracking appointments in a small business or service-oriented firm. Front Desk could very well prove to be a highly functional piece of office furniture." Personal Computing

"The appointment analysis report is a powerful management tool.... The search, rescheduling and report generation should make it a hands-down winner in comparison to any paper and pencil scheduling system.... For those with serious schedule requirements, I can't imagine a product easier to use or otherwise superior to Front Desk." The MACazine

"Many a receptionist and office manager would find life easier with Front Desk on the front desk." The Macintosh Buyer's Guide

"A perfect match for the Macintosh.... I am hard-pressed to think of any other Mac-based software package that meets its objectives as smoothly and professionally as Front Desk does.... Front Desk's operating manual is one of the most complete and informative users' guides I have seen... superbly produced and illustrated.... Front Desk should be at your front desk...." A+



Front Desk is a time and resource manager that maintains multiple schedules for personnel, equipment or projects. It then tracks and analyzes (or forecasts) the hours spent and dollars earned on each schedule for all different types of activities.

LAYERED

Layered, Inc. 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041

© 1985 Layered, Inc. Front Desk, Layered and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Open Window

More room on your disks, microfilm printouts, and the Mac sings a birthday song

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.*

This month's *Open Window* includes some disk management hints, including a way to squeeze more storage space out of a system disk. For Microsoft BASIC programmers, we have a way of transferring programs between the binary and decimal versions of MBASIC and a tip about using MBASIC to create printer control codes in *Microsoft Word*.

Also this month, a graduate student provides some insight into fonts that are suitable for microfilm reproduction. Another reader is successfully operating the Epson FX-80 printer with the Mac. Finally, we include a method of making First Byte's *SmoothTalker* sing and a technique for using Bill Atkinson's *Screen Maker* program to convert the medieval-style drawing that opens Apple's *Through the Looking Glass* into a *MacPaint* document.

Trashing the Finder

Apple's Finder version 4.1 provides a MiniFinder that lets you open applications and documents without using the Finder. Since the MiniFinder provides only the functions needed to start applications, it loads into memory faster, reducing the time required to quit one application and start another.

The MiniFinder offers another advantage. If you can live without the Finder's other functions—such as erasing disks, printing disk catalogs, and copying, renaming, and deleting documents—you can throw away the Finder and gain an additional 43K of space on your startup disk. You can use the extra memory to store larger applications or more fonts.

To trash the Finder on a two-drive system, follow these steps:

- Start the Macintosh using a startup disk other than the one whose Finder you want to remove.
- Insert the disk whose Finder is doomed in the external drive. Call this disk the "second disk."
- Install the MiniFinder on the second disk by selecting the desired applications and documents, choosing Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and clicking the Install button.
- Open the System Folder on the second disk, locate the Finder icon, drag it to the trash, and click the OK button when the dialog box asks if you want to throw away a System file.
- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the second disk, select it, and choose Set Startup from the Special menu.

When you start the Mac with the second disk, the MiniFinder appears instead of the Finder, and the disk has an extra 43K of space available. Of course, you need to use a disk with a Finder to copy or remove files to or from the second disk.

Even without an external drive, you can replace the Finder with the MiniFinder. Eject the first disk and insert the second. Then install the MiniFinder and remove the Finder.

If you use Assimilation's *Mac Memory Disk,* you need not remove the Finder from the startup disk. Simply specify that the MiniFinder, not the Finder, be copied to the RAM disk at startup.

Disk Names and Colons

The Macintosh manual claims a document name can include any character except a colon. My wife discovered this claim isn't quite true. If you use a colon in a Save or Save As dialog box, the Mac interprets the characters preceding the colon as the disk name and saves the document to that disk. This trick lets you save a document to a specific disk without having to click the Drive button.

The Macintosh manual is correct, however, if you're changing a document's name using the Finder, in which case typing a colon only creates a space.

Chris Padon
Los Angeles, California

Computers such as the IBM Personal Computer work this way, too, except that instead of typing a disk name before the colon, you type a letter (usually A or B) to indicate which drive the disk is in. In computing parlance, the disk's name is the volume name. *On the Macintosh, if you type a disk name incorrectly, you get an alert box saying that the disk can't be found.—Ed.*

(continues on page 170)

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: U7X5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

Brand Name *Macintosh Diskettes*

Guaranteed for Life!

Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case . . **$21.95***

Living Video Text THINKTANK™

128K Version . . . $70.00*
512K Version . . . 130.00*

MONOGRAM DOLLARS AND SENSE™

for the MAC

$70.00*

ProVUE™ OverVUE™

$135.00*

HAYDEN Videoworks

$50.00*

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

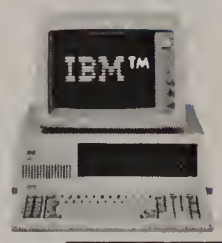
MAC ADVANTAGE: UCSD Pascal

$140.00*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE OMNIS 3™

$225.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

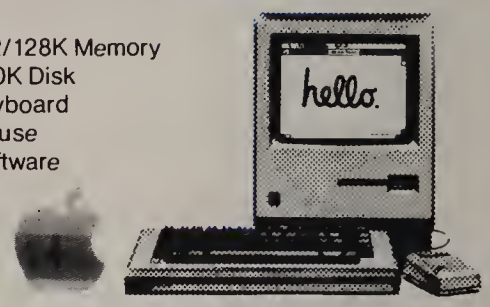
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

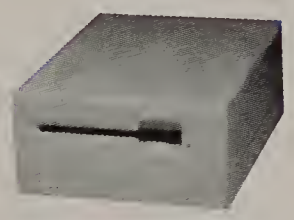
512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

APPLE MACINTOSH

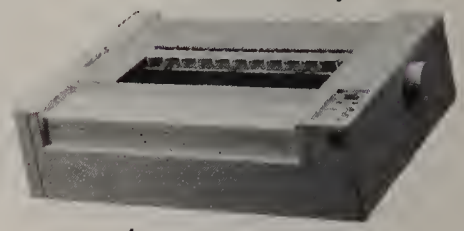
400KB EXTERNAL Disk Drive



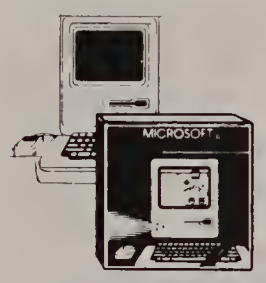
$349.95*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit



$485.00*

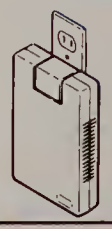


MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

hsi haba

800KB MAC ADD ON DRIVE

Twice the Capacity!
Reads standard disks

$315.00*

SONY *MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!*

Box of 10 *Quantity Discounts Available*. **$24.50***

Central Point *Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software. **$20.00***

1st Byte *Smooth Talker*
Voice Synthesis for the MAC. **47.00***

GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's *Pro-Print* for 45.00*
or Softstyle's *Epstar* for 23.97*

LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$205.00***
FX-85	**85COL/160CPS**	**315.00***
FX-185	**185COL/160CPS**	**440.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7X5** ☐

● Basic Membership
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

● Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7X5** ☐

● Basic Membership
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

● Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Axion *Art Portfolio*	$ 31.00*
Axion *Card Shoppe*	31.00*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	28.25*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	20.97*
Expertelligence *ExperLogo*	70.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	47.00*
Hayden *Videoworks*	50.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	24.75*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	23.40*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	$ 24.00*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	23.00*
Palantir *Mac Type*	24.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	20.50*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.97*
Professional Software *Trivia Fever*	22.00*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airborne!*	18.25*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	28.25*
T/Maker *Click Art*	26.00*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.77*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	25.17*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	31.00*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	25.17*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *MacTerminal*	$ 70.00*
Apple *MacPascal*	85.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Memory Disk*	19.25*
Boston Software *Mac Publisher*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	69.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	112.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	90.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	45.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	45.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Haba *Quartet*	101.95*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	98.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	25.50*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	73.00*
Living Videotext *Think•Tank (128K VER.)*	70.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	85.00*
Manhattan Graphics *Ready Set Go*	$ 50.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	97.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	66.00*
Microsoft *File*	102.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	102.00*
Microsoft *Word*	102.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	200.00*
Organizational *OMNIS 3*	225.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only*	77.00*
Provue *Overvue*	135.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Sierra Online *Mac One Write*	125.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softech Microsystems *UCSD Pascal*	140.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	134.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, or Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	95.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	87.50*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	70.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
▶**COMPAQ** *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	$2,951.94*	*(63.76)*
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy 256K*	2,255.00*	*(48.70)*
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD FDC 256K*	1,495.47*	*(32 55)*
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD FDC 10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	1,749.00*	*(37.78)*
▶**IBM** *PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K*	2,996.00*	*(64.71)*
IBM *PC/AT At All Configs*	CALL	
Sanyo *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	$ 349.95*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	1,295.00*
Haba *800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!*	315.00*
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box*	1,250.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *10MB Mac Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *5MB Mac Drive Upgrade*	1,235.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem Cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	568.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	365.00*
Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	276.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!*	195.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	$ 419.95*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	485.00*
Apple *Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!*	5,040.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS*	315.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 185 15" Platen 160CPS*	440.00*
▶**Epson** *LX 80 10" Platen 100CPS LQ*	205.00*
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,330.00*
Okidata *ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	325.00*
Okidata *ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	455.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$ 74.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	37.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	74.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	203.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	37.00*
Mouse Systems *A+ Mouse*	97.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip N File*	21.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!*	155.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2 50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U7X5

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Circle 45 on reader service card

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY WITH A 2Mb MAC

Forget about the memory limitations of the standard 128K and 512K Macintosh. We can upgrade your Mac to as much as 2 megabytes of random access memory. That's four times more memory than a 512K Mac and *16 times more* than the 128K model. (If you don't need a full 2Mb, we also handle .5Mb, 1Mb and 1.5Mb expansions.)

This is genuine RAM, not just a large RAM disk. And it's fully compatible with Finder™. The only way you know it's there is by the enormous amount of data and program code you can store in memory and by the incredible access speeds. For example, using Switcher™, you'll be able to load up to eight applications at once and switch between them in less than a second. Now *that's* power!

And even though it's extremely unlikely you'll ever have a problem with our upgrade (we know what we're doing), we guarantee our work for 90 days, parts and labor.

Apple may introduce an "official" 2Mb Macintosh. Someday. But if you want one now, call or write Centa Systems for more information. (Dealer inquiries welcome.) You'll thank us for the memory.

CENTA SYSTEMS, INC.

5308 Derry Avenue, Suite C
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 889-6246

Apple, Macintosh, Finder and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.

Circle 312 on reader service card

(continued from page 167)

From Decimal to Binary and Back

The Save As command in Microsoft BASIC 2.0 lets you save a program in Text form, which is required when the program uses the MERGE command. The Text option has another use not mentioned in the documentation. You can use it to transfer programs between the decimal and binary versions of MBASIC.

If you save a program using the default Compressed option, the program is tagged as belonging to the version of MBASIC in which it was saved so that the program cannot be opened by the other version. For example, if you save a program in the decimal version, the program name does not appear among the files in the binary version's Open dialog box. If you save the program in Text form, its name appears in either version's Open dialog box and can be opened from there.

Rodney E. Wood
Los Angeles, California

This tip is useful, but remember that some programs work differently, depending on the version of MBASIC you use to run them. For example, files containing numeric information created by the MKS$ and MKD$ string functions in one version cannot be directly read by the other version. For more information on using both versions, see Chapter 3 of the MBASIC Interpreter documentation. –Ed.

Escape from Word

One advantage *Microsoft Word* has over *MacWrite* is that *Word* can be made to work with letter-quality printers through the File menu's Printer Setup command. The Typewriter option lets you use printers that the program does not have specific drivers for.

```
10 OPEN "escape test" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
20 PRINT #1, CHR$(8) + CHR$(27) ;
30 CLOSE #1
```

Escaping from Word

Used with Word, *this MBASIC program creates a text file containing backspace and escape codes that gives you access to special printer features. You can store the codes in* Word's *Glossary so you can quickly enter them into documents.*

The Typewriter driver lacks several features, such as superscripts and subscripts. Because I bought *Word* partly for its footnoting capability, I sorely missed being able to print superscripts and subscripts.

The solution is to set up *Word* so that it sends control codes to the printer. Control codes are preceded by an Escape character, which is ASCII 27. When a printer encounters an Escape character, it interprets the next character as a command.

I don't know of any way to generate control codes using the keyboard, but you can put them in *Word*'s glossary and use the glossary to enter them into your documents.

- Using any version of Microsoft BASIC, enter and run the program shown in the listing "Escaping from *Word*." Type the program carefully and don't forget the semicolon (;) at the end of line 20. This program creates a text file called "escape test" containing two codes; the first, CHR$(8), is a backspace code, while the second, CHR$(27), is the code for the Escape character.
- Quit MBASIC, start *Word,* and open the "escape test" file on the BASIC disk. Only two characters are in the file. In the Dover font, the characters appear as a half-sized *M* atop a half-sized *D.* In Geneva, they appear as boxes.
- Copy the two characters to the Clipboard, then choose Show Glossary from the Edit menu.
- Type a name for the new glossary entry (I used *e*) and then paste the characters into the Glossary by choosing Paste.
- Save the glossary entry by choosing Save from the File menu while the Glossary window is still open.

Whenever you need to use an escape sequence, type the name you gave the glossary entry, preceded by a space and followed by ⌘-Backspace. Next, type the appropriate command character recognized by your printer. My printer, for example, recognizes Escape-D as a command to print a subscript.

Because you must precede a *Word* glossary name with a space in order to enter the item itself, "Escaping from Word" has the ASCII code for "backspace," which

(continues on page 174)

TEAR AND COMPARE!

TEAR AND COMPARE!

TEAR AND COMPARE!

TEAR AND COMPARE!

TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling Over $100...Shipped UPS FREE !! Under $100

VIA... Purolator courier

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS... For A Limited Time Only $10

We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By...

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

New! Special Order Department

Call us for those hard-to-find items. New Mac products are added daily!

HARDWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Daisywheel Connection $85
Mac Turbo Touch 85

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTOR
Diamond $39
Emerald 49
Sapphire 59
Ruby 69

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 $205
Smartmodem 1200 445

INTERMATRIX
Macphone $159

KENSINGTON
300 Baud Modem $95
Surge Supressor 39
Starter Pack 55

MICROCOM
MacModem $450

MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye $325

MICROSOFT
MacEnhancer $170

NOVATION
Cat $375

OPTIMUM
MacTote $65

PROMETHIUS
Promodem 1200 $375
Mac Pak 105

DISKS
Maxell 3½" (Box of 10) $35
Memorex 3½" (Box of 10) 39
3M 3½" (Box of10) 39

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE
DB Master $125
Filevision 105
1st Base 105
Habadex 79
Helix 249
Mainstreet Filer 155
Megafiler 135
Microsoft File 140
Omnis 2 155
Omnis 3 Lowest Price
Overview 179
pfs: file & Report 105
MacLion 245
Factfinder 95

GRAPHICS
Animation Tool Kit $39
Davinci Series (Buildings, Interiors, Landscapes) 100
Davinci Commercial Int. 149
Davinci Building Blocks 49
McPic 35
Microsoft Chart 85
Click Art Series (Graphics, Pub's, Letters, Effects) 125

LANGUAGE/UTILITIES
Basic Interpreter (MS) $95
MacForth (Level 1) 95
MacForth (Level 2) 135
Smoothtalker 115
Softmaker II 119
Softworks "C" 275
PC to Mac & Back 85
Hippo-C (Level 1) 115

MANAGEMENT/FINANCE
Dollars & Sense $89
Front Desk 85
Home Accountant Plus 85
Invest. Workshop Lowest Price
MacManager 35
MacProject Lowest Price
Management Edge 125
Market Analyzer Lowest Price
Market Manager + 129
Peachtree G/L 99
Sales Edge 165
Straight Talk 49
Financial Planning (Apropos) 60
Investment Planning (Apropos) 60
Communications Edge 110

MANAGEMENT/FINANCE
Negotiation Edge $175
Tax Manager (Microlab) 110
Forecast 45
Electric Checkbook 50
MacCalendar 50
Income Producing Real Estate 90
General Financial Analysis 70
Real Estate Dev. (Comm. or Res.) 70

SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED
Jazz Lowest Price
Multiplan $125
Microplanner Lowest Price
TK! Solver 169
Ensemble 185

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft Word $149
Think Tank (128k) 85
Mac•Spell Right 55
MacSpell + 50
Hayden: Speller 45
Think Tank (512k) 135
TECH (Linquist) 70
Megamerge 85
Megaform 185

Prices subject to change without notice

Immediate replacement on any defective product

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D. Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service **1-800-431-9037**

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

Circle 230 on reader service card

SONY

DISKETTES
3.5" SS/DD

19.88

	Per Box
2 Boxes +	22.48
5 Boxes +	21.88
10 or more	19.88

MAXELL

3.5" SS/DD

2 Boxes +	22.10
5 Boxes +	21.60
10 or more	19.78

FUJI

3.5" SS/DD

2 Boxes +	21.18 *
5 Boxes +	20.68 *

10 Boxes

18.98 * each

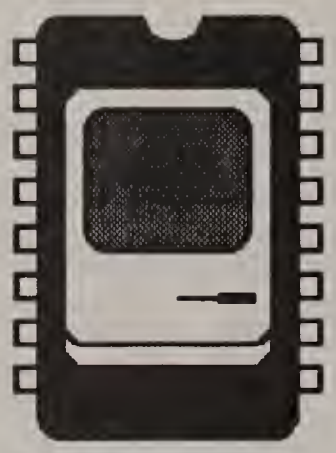
* After rebate

TransAmerican Exchange
504 W. 24th St., Suite 131
Austin, Texas 78705
512-499-8006

No surcharge on Visa, M/C, AmEx
One day on all checks
Shipping additional

1-800-722-7171

Circle 311 on reader service card



MaxMemory™!

Enjoy the maximum amount of memory—a full 1.5 megabytes, now. What's more, **The Max**™ has been designed to be pin-compatible with the upcoming megabit RAM chips to bring **The Max**™ up to a whopping four megabytes!

Put this new power to work! Create huge RAM disks, or use the entire memory for applications. Run larger programs, work with bigger spreadsheets, obtain greater speed, and enjoy a flexibility the Macintosh was ultimately designed for. Best of all, **The Max**™ runs all standard Macintosh software.

The Max™ is available either in kit form or fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Also available is the MacMemory 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's Fat Mac.

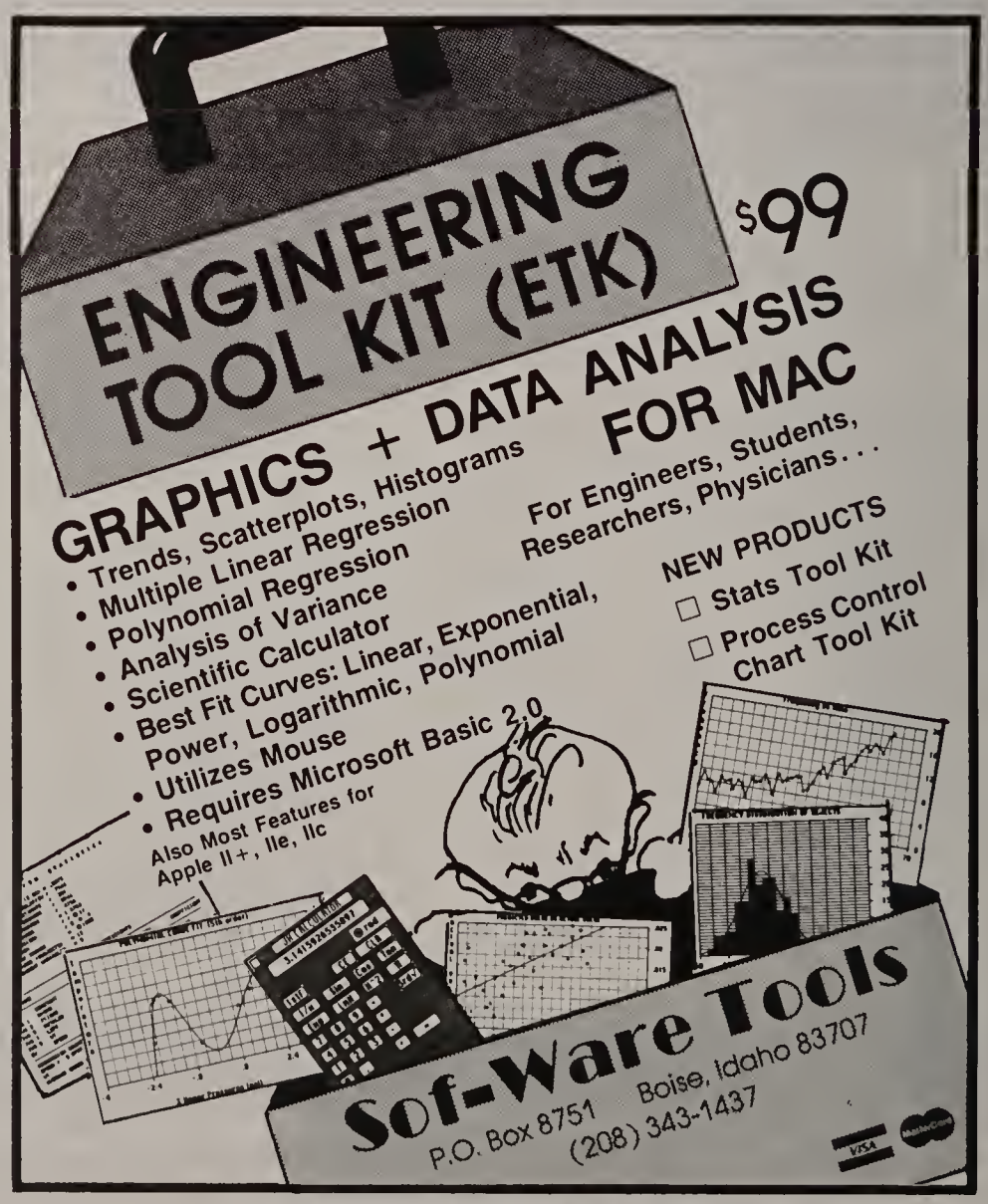
$795 128K to 1.5 Megabytes	**$595** 128K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$645 512K to 1.5 Megabytes	**$525** 512K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$249 128K to 512K	**$175** 128K to 512K-Kit

The Max™ is available direct from MacMemory or at a dealer near you.

MacMemory, Inc., 500 W. Middlefield Road, Suite 28
Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 964-4176

*MacMemory anticipates, but cannot guarantee, upgradability to four megabytes. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. The Max is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc.

Circle 337 on reader service card



Circle 247 on reader service card

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.
Next day air extra.

FREE SHIPPING
NO SURCHARGE FOR
OR

VISA MasterCard

Call for latest prices.

Coming soon—Hard Disks for Macintosh™

Macintosh™

512K
$1995

Call for prices on other Macintosh™ products.

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PC'S LIMITED

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-426-5150.
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.
Telex No. 9103800386 PC LTD

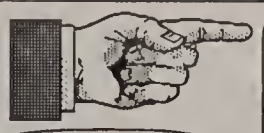
We are an independent sales organization.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Ad number 510

Circle 262 on reader service card

Remember this ad from past issues of **Macworld**? Now you can read on for more information or call our toll-free number today!



And you thought that 128K would be enough!

Use RAMdisk • JAZZ • Helix • Ready Set Go • ThinkTank 512K • Apple's 68000 Developers Kit • Switcher and greatly enhance the operation of many other popular software packages.

MACohm Projects 512K Mac UPgrade does not require the desoldering of any RAM chips.

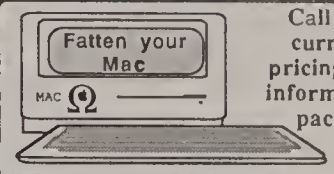
Cool is the Rule! (or sometimes Mac gets sad)

Eliminates the chance of board failure due to overheating during the RAM desoldering/soldering process. The soldering iron will never touch an integrated circuit.

Our upgrade uses a unique integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.

When you place your order

We will ship you tools and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you. All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps and repair service.



Call for current pricing and information packet

Mac 512K Upgrades

3 Year Limited Warranty
(Extended Warranties Available)

No desoldering or soldering of RAMS

Fast Service
(Overnight if desired)

100% Hardware and Software Compatible

Kits Also Available

For more information
Call or Write:

MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
Macomb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)

In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

1MB Upgrades ... Call

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for.
Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your UPgrade.

If you UPgrade your Mac with MACohm, you will also receive full access on our Macintosh Bulletin Board. In addition to general information and Mac tips, our board is full of Public Domain software and "Freeware" that may be downloaded at your convenience.

ΩΩ Over 150 MB installed ΩΩ
MACohm

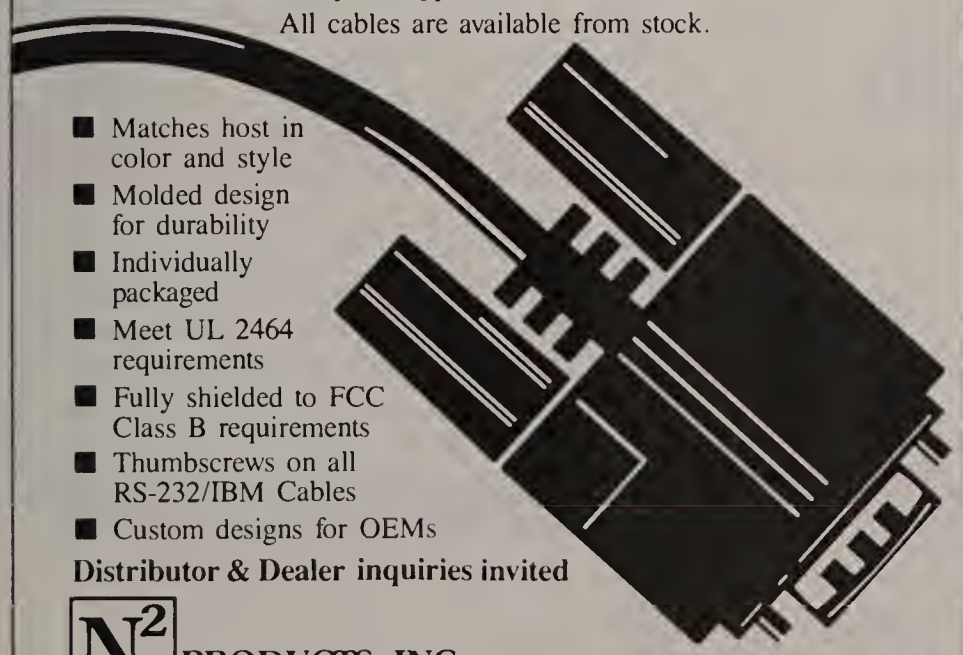
Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp•Helix™ Odesta•Apple & Macintosh™ Apple Computer Corp•Ready Set Go™ Manhatten Graphics

Circle 295 on reader service card

The right connection for modems and printers

N^2 Products' molded cables provide the highest quality connection between your peripherals and your Macintosh™ - also for your Apple® IIc or IBM PC®.

All cables are available from stock.



- Matches host in color and style
- Molded design for durability
- Individually packaged
- Meet UL 2464 requirements
- Fully shielded to FCC Class B requirements
- Thumbscrews on all RS-232/IBM Cables
- Custom designs for OEMs

Distributor & Dealer inquiries invited

N^2 PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Qume Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 **408 435-0227**

Circle 353 on reader service card

VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice

Terminal Emulation	• DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200
File Transfer	• TEXT • MacTerminal™ XModem • Text XModem Protocol • MacBinary XModem • Text Kermit Protocol

Requires a 128K Macintosh, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

List Price $99

Features
- Character throughput up to 9600 baud.
- Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.
- Implements the full Macintosh User Interface.
- Log incoming text stream directly to the ImageWriter at 80, 96 or 136 characters/line.
- User Defined Commands up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.
- Automatic Phone Redial.
- 96 line scrollable text display kept in memory
- Fully supports VT100 numeric keypad.

VersaTerm-HP™

Versaterm-HP has the same features of VersaTerm shown above except the VT100 emulation is replaced with the Hewlett Packard 2621 emulation.

•• Featuring ••
- HP 2624 Line Drawing Graphic Characters.
- HP 2623 Tektronix Vector Graphics.
- Use with HP1000/3000 screen editors.
- ENQ/ACK or XON/XOFF handshake.

List Price $99

TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Generate Pen Plotter quality output with your ImageWriter! Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

List Price $79

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.

2232 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

Re-ink
any fabric ribbon AUTOMATICALLY for less than
5¢
Mac Inker

Extremely simple operation, with built in electric motor. We support the Imagewriter(*), along with over 750 other types of printers - cartridge, spool, harmonica, or zip pack type. Most MAC INKER(s) cost less than $60.00. The Imagewriter type (our mod#234) is $59.95 (add $3.00 for UPS shipping anywhere in the US).

Use your MAC INKER to re-ink your dry Imagewriter cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residue-less, lubricated, dot-matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our 6 basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use MAC INKER to CREATE YOUR OWN COLORED CARTRIDGES. We have uninked cartridges. Load the cartridge on MAC INKER, ink in the desired color, and re-ink when appropriate.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge.

As of February 85, we have over 30,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220V motors available). MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

(*)Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Mac Inker is a trademark of Computer Friends. We were "Mac" well before anybody else.

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free, detailed brochure. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321 (24 hour line)

Circle 271 on reader service card

From The God of Communications A *Divine* Modem at a *Miracle* Price

Mercury™

Look!

- **100% Hayes Smart-modem* Compatible,** that is **Mercury** runs with all the popular private or public domain, communications software.
- **300/1200 Baud Speed,** software or hardware (dip switch) selectable. The 1200 baud feature will save you a bundle in long distance connections.
- **Auto Dial**
- **Auto Answer**
- **Auto Speed Selection**
- **Audio Monitor,** via speaker with volume control.
- **Front Panel Lights,** give you at a glance full information on the status and mode of your communication: Modem Ready-Terminal Ready -Carrier Detect-Send Data -Receive Data-High Speed -Auto Answer-Off Hook.
- **Clear & Easy to Read Manual.** If modeming is new for you, the **Mercury** Manual will ease your way into the exciting and rewarding world of data transmission
- **Elegant,** Mercury fits tastefully under your telephone set.
- **18 Months Warranty**

$265.00

Including power supply, telephone cable and manual.
MacIntosh to Modem Cable ($12.00)-
Shipping $3.00 anywhere in continental U.S.

Computer Friends®
6415 SW Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503)297-2321 (24 Hours line)
Order Toll Free
1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure.
Dealers Inquiries Welcome.
*Smartmodem Is A Trademark Of Hayes Microproducts, Inc.

Circle 340 on reader service card

(continued from page 170)

causes most printers to back up one space, eliminating the space between a subscript or a superscript and the text preceding it.

This procedure has a potential problem. *Word* counts nonprinting characters such as the backspace and escape codes as if they were going to be printed. As a result, each escape sequence you use adds at least four nonprinting characters to a line and may cause *Word* to break the line prematurely.

Stephen L. Millman
Plandome, New York

This ingenious technique works with the Imagewriter, too, provided you select the Typewriter driver using the Printer Setup command. Using the proper escape codes, you can access the Imagewriter's built-in pica, elite, and condensed type styles. Consult the Imagewriter documentation for a list of escape codes and their functions.—Ed.

Mac Makes Microfilm

Many graduate students are using the Macintosh and *MacWrite* or *Word* to produce dissertations printed on the Imagewriter. University Microfilms International, the organization that copies and publishes most dissertations, has explicit directions for submitting a legible typewritten dissertation but does not set requirements for dissertations written on word processors and produced on printers. Before submitting my dissertation for microfilming, I asked University Microfilms whether the 10-point New York font I had chosen would be suitable for reproduction.

According to University Microfilm's manager for dissertation publishing, when 10-point New York is reduced in microfilm, the letters run together and are difficult to read. A dot matrix printout's suitability for microfilm reproduction depends on the type's size, style, and resolution.

I submitted test pages printed in different type styles and sizes. Twelve-point Geneva, New York, and Chicago printed in high quality reproduce well, although New York and Chicago still look heavy when compared to Geneva. The same typefaces printed in standard quality are acceptable,

(continues on page 178)

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telesoft

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

*You Pay The Ground – We Pay The Air

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line: 1-800-622-6659
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases. Call on Defectives for a Return Authorization Number
- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders
- **Call on Purchase Orders**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Shipping and Handling Add $6.00 up to 10 lbs./$9.00 thereafter
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Desk Organizer . . . . . $ 59
Ensemble $165
Microsoft Logo . . . . . $ 75

Microsoft File $112
Experlogo . . . . . $ 76
Microsoft Business Pack . $345

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master	$109
Fact Finder	76
File Maker	98
File Vision	99
First Base	99
First Merge	49
Front Desk	79
I Know Its Here Somewhere	35
Mac Forms	49
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	169
MegaMerge	75
Overvue 2.0	149
PFS: File	72
PFS: Report	72
Think Tank	75
Think Tank 512	125

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 18
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45
Smartcom II	87

SPREADSHEETS

Chart	$ 74
Click On	49
Multiplan	112

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 88
Consulair C w/F.P.	259
Consulair C w/MDS	449
ExperLisp	255
Mac Advantage	195
Mac Asm	75
UCSD Pascal Development System	129
UCSD Tool Kit	99

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 29
Mind Prober	29
Typing Intrigue	28
Typing Tutor III	35

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense Forecast Module	$ 39
Mac Home Accountant	Call
Electric Checkbook	47

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Click Art	$ 30
Copy II Mac	20
Da Vinci	30
Da Vinci Commercial Inter.	119
Mac Home	26
Mac Daisywheel Connection	63
Mac Labeler	30
Mac Memory Disk	19
Mac Office	26
Mac Tracks	19
Mac Pic #1 & 2	30
Mac The Knife	25
Mac The Knife II	29
Music Works	47
Pro Print w/cable	60
Quickdisk	19
Ready Set Go	59
Slide Show Magician	37
Smooth Talker	52
VideoWorks	59

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 47
Microsoft Word	112

ACCESSORIES

Amaray DiskBank 3	$ 13
Imageware Printer Carrying Case	45
Lock-It	19
Maccessories Control Center	62
Maccessories Diskette Box	20
Maccessories External Drive Cover	8
Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit	19
Maccessories Mac Dust Cover	18
Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit	18
Maccessories Printer Cover	10
Maccessories Printer Stand	17
Maccessories Starter Pack	17
Maccessories Surge Suppressor	35
Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand	21
Mac Enhancer	165
MacTote Carrying Case	63
Mac Turbo Touch Ball	66
MacVision	169
MousPad (By Moustrak)	8
Printer Ribbon	7
The Easel	12

DISKETTES

MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	$ 25
Sony Disks (5 Pack)	13
Sony Disks (10 Pack)	22

HARDWARE

MODEMS

Anchor Automation Anchor Express	$259
Anchor Automation Mark XII	229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud	609
Kensington Portable Modem	92
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC)	349
US Robotics Password 1200	195

PRINTERS

Brother HR-15XL	$ 339
C-Itoh A-10-30 (Serial)	439
Diablo D-25	549
Diablo 630 API	1484
Epson Printers	Call
NEC 2010	619
NEC 3510	989
NEC 8810	1329

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic 1091	239
Panasonic 1092	349
Panasonic 1093	429
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Printers	Call
Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial)	279
Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial)	389

PRINTERS (Contd.)

Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial)	699
Toshiba P1340 (Serial)	544
Toshiba P351 (Serial)	1039

DISK DRIVES

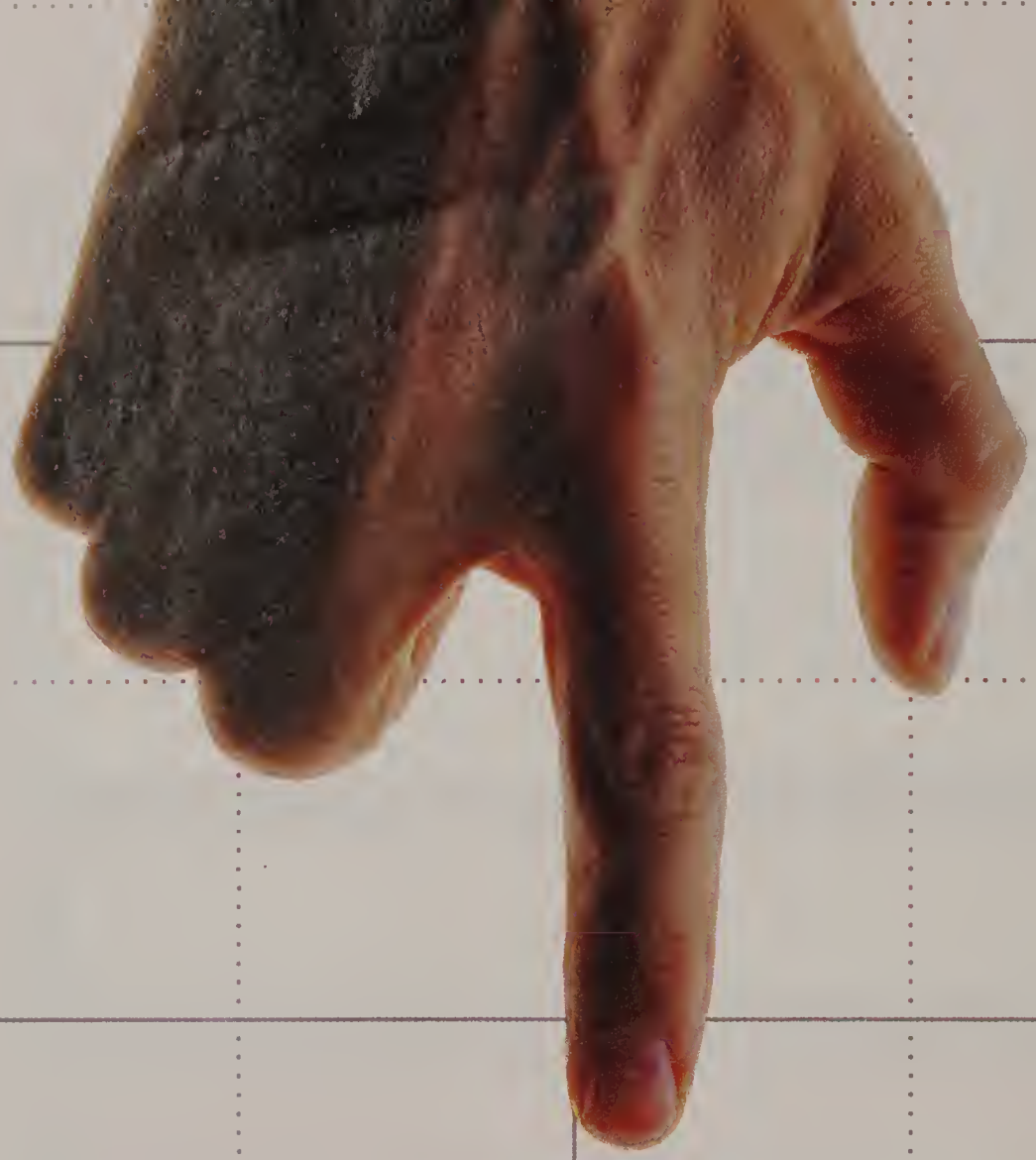
Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte	$1335
Habadisk Drive	329

Omnis III $249
Crunch $175
Jazz . . . . . Call

Dollars & Sense . . . . . $ 79
Mac Lion $199
Mac Spell/Right . . . . . $ 55

Helix $225
Back To Basics G/L . . $ 85
Maccountant . . . . . Call

Circle 55 on reader service card



Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Save

$23.40

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price

(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4ATE0

MACWORLD

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE:
800/972-3100
(in Nebraska
402/895-7284)

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4ATE0

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enobling you to make archival copies only

Circle 175 on reader service card

Leave the stone age behind and enter the MAGIC™ age.

MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the MacIntosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edges-only" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

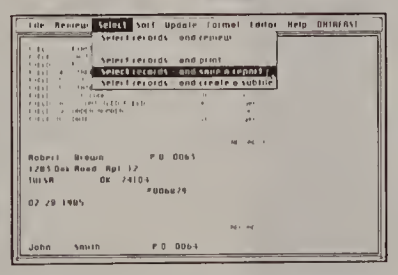
The complete MAGIC system is available for $549.00. MAGIC without camera is $399. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:
New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $49!

DATAFAST



DATAFAST is super-easy to use. **We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!** Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required

To order send check or money order for $49 (plus $5 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT
(the developers of STATFAST)
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card

At Last... A Real Estate Program You Can Take To The Bank!

• Investing in real estate should not be a gamble and it's not if you make the **right** decision at the **right** time!

• For years banks and professionals have successfully analyzed real estate. Now you can share the same knowledge and put it to work for you. Save time and money!

• Whether you are a first-time investor or a seasoned professional, *R.E. Pro-I allows you to cut through the sales pitch and get right to the bottom line. Here's how it works...

Choose any project you have under consideration. Run the numbers through the appropriate R.E. Pro-I program to determine profitability, then take the 7-page report directly to your bank. The following testimonials tell the rest of the story...

"I walked into the bank to talk with my loan officer armed with only an idea and my Real Estate Investment Analysis provided by Tronsoft. I walked out an hour later with 100% financing and the bank as my partner"
- President, Ivest Corp.

"Without my new R.E. Pro-I investment analysis, I would have missed tens of thousands of unseen costs, until after it was too late!" - I. Chambers, Kenmark Ind.

"...Tronsoft's financial analysis provided the backbone of our limited partnership offering and our 3.3 million dollar loan."
- David Harris, Wakefield & Hopper, Inc.

• You owe it to yourself to make the most of your investments. Let R.E. Pro-I start you on your way today.

*R.E. Pro-I works in conjunction with Multiplan™.

MC/Visa orders call collect (805) 564-3386, or send check/money to Tronsoft, Inc., P.O. Box 23202, Santa Barbara, CA 93121. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Please add $5.00 for shipping.

- Single Family Investment Program..... $135.00
- Multi-Family Residental Program - 2 disk set (new construction & existing)..... $165.00
- Commercial/Industrial Program - 2 disk set (new construction & existing)..... $165.00
- Professional Package (Includes all of the above) - 5 disk set $295.00

Your order will be shipped within 24-hours via UPS Air Freight. Orders with checks will be delayed 10 days.

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc

Circle 364 on reader service card

Circle 47 on reader service card

(continued from page 174)

but the broken letters are distracting. Ten-point type in any font is too small and dense to be legible. So if you want your dissertation to be easy to read on microfilm, submit it in 12-point Geneva.

Daniel M. Nelson
Princeton, New Jersey

The Epson Connection

I was hooked on the Macintosh the moment I first used it, but I didn't want to give up my Epson FX-80 printer.

I called my Epson dealer and learned that a serial interface board available for $99 enables the Epson to emulate the Imagewriter. Installation time was minimal. I installed the board and changed three chips, which I had never done before.

The results have been excellent; I've used my Epson with more than 50 Macintosh applications without any problems. The FX-80's print quality is as good or better than the Imagewriter's. When printing graphics, including the Mac's fonts, the Epson is slower than the Imagewriter because it prints in only one direction. Draft printing, however, is faster. The Epson churns out text at 160 characters per second (cps) versus the Imagewriter's 120 cps. If you use *Microsoft Word,* changing the printer driver to Typewriter provides fast text printing without your having to specify Draft quality. And I can still connect the Epson printer to other computers with its original parallel connector.

The board is available through Epson dealers or through Drusselhaus Computer Products, 837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740.

C. C. Lee
Honolulu, Hawaii

If you try this modification but have never replaced an integrated circuit chip, here are a few rules to follow. Make sure the pins are aligned with the holes in the socket before you press the chip into place. Also make sure you insert the chip correctly; most chips have a notch or a dot at one end that must correspond with a notch or a dot on the circuit board or the socket. Finally, be aware that chips

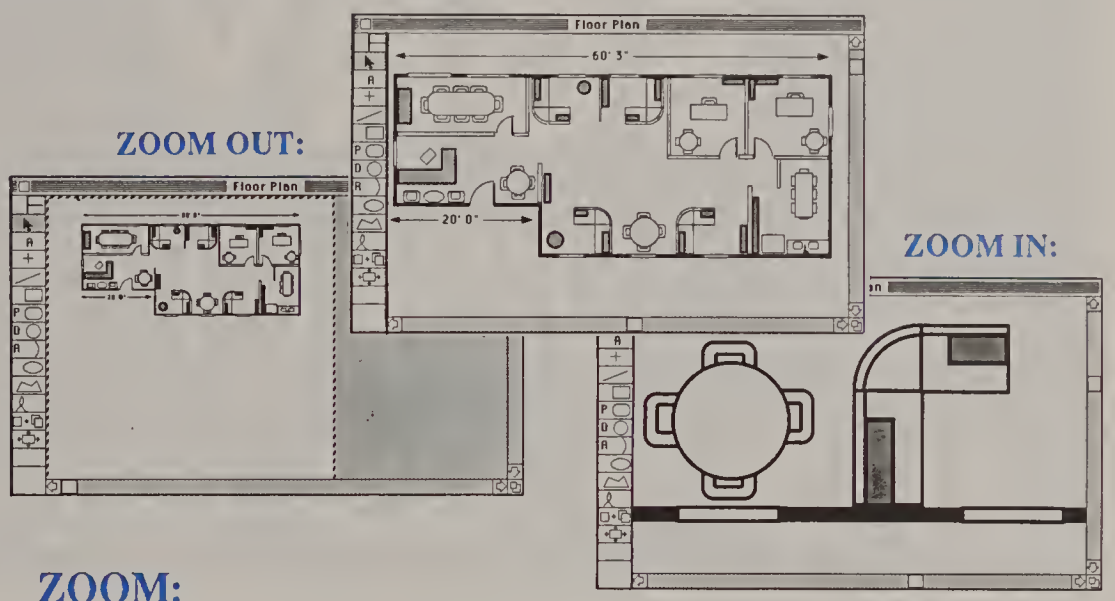
(continues on page 183)

MacDraft™

is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

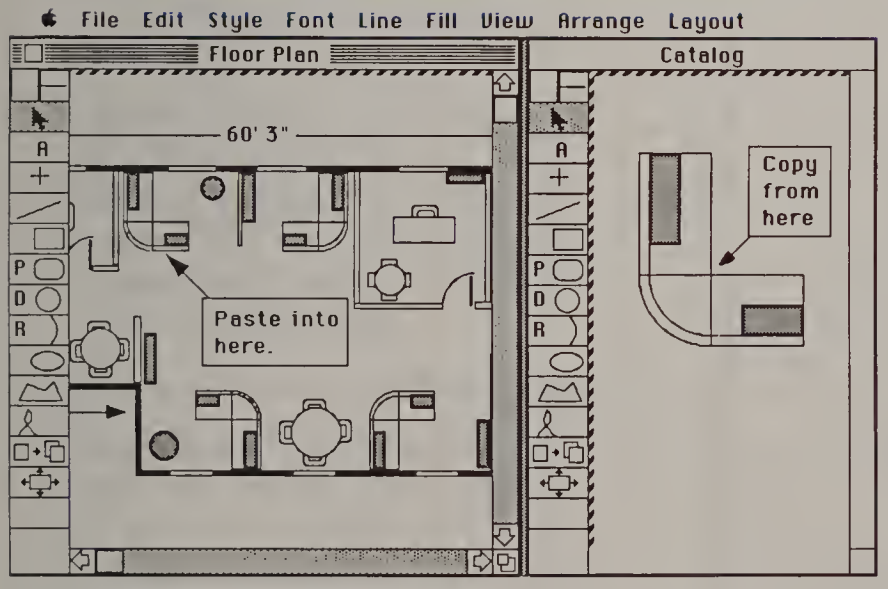
Features

- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.



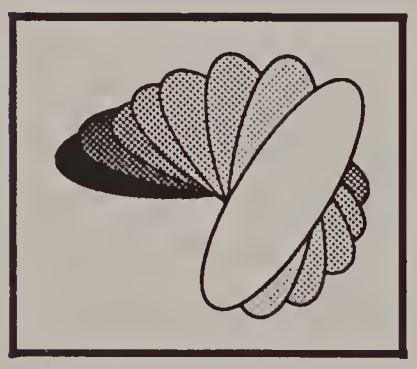
ZOOM:

The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.



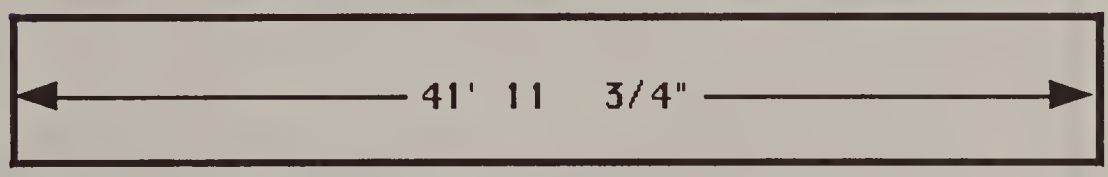
DRAWING SCALE:

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.



ROTATION:

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.



AUTO DIMENSIONING:

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

For the **512K** or **MacXL**

Suggested Retail Price $239.00

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 308 on reader service card

DISK WORLD!
presents a gift to you:

SONY

3.5" DISKETTES at $ 1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.

Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.

Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

Why such low prices?

Because we want your business.

Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.

To win a war, you have to win the right battles.

And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5" diskettes..

LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!

It's that simple.

Just call **1-800-621-6827** or in Illinois, try **1-312-256-7140** and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)

Shipping charges are $ 3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special $ 5.00 handling fee . APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

New!

ProCopy

Hard Disk Install
and
Disk Back-Up Software
for the Macintosh

ProCopy allows you to install most copy protected programs on any hard disk system, quickly and easily, with just a click of the mouse!

Install and Back-Up Popular Programs like:

Jazz!	MS Basic
1st Base	MS Chart
Dollars & Sense	MS File
Ensemble	MS Word
Factfinder	MS Multiplan
Filevision	Overvue
MacPascal	PFS File/Report
MegaFiler	ThinkTank 128k
Megaform	ThinkTank 512k
Megamerge	VideoWorks
Main Street Filer	and many more!.

No longer will you have to keep a collection of floppy disks within reach while using your hard disk. You will be able to go from program to program and never see the "Insert Master" message again!

Other utilities are also included

ProEdit is a powerful disk sector editor featuring: view of one complete sector on the screen at one time, disk search/scan, and read/write sectors with non-standard data marks.

Reliable Hard Disk Installs
We have been doing Mac Hard Disk installs longer than anyone else!

Only **$69.95**

Order Now!
See your dealer or call us.
Check/C.O.D orders only

Protekt-It Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 165222 / Miami, FL 33116
Ph: (305) 554-9595

Circle 363 on reader service card

Up Your Mac™ With A 512K or 1, 1½ or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade

and a
FREE Mac Memory Disc™

KEEP YOUR Mac™

We ship you a complete, reworked board! Use our tools to take out the old board, put in the new board and enjoy either 512K memory or 1 megabyte memory. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

Consider The VOAD Advantages: 512K upgrade or 1, 1½, or 2 megabyte upgrade

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC™
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc™
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone: Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.

(213)207-8866

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

™ MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Process

Circle 265 on reader service card

M.U.G. of Corvallis

Macintosh Users Group Of Corvallis
P.O. Box 1912 Albany, Or. 97321
24 Hour Hotline (503) 928-1270

Mr. Chris Davis
DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd. Suite 402
Sherman Oaks, Ca. 91423

07/03/85

Dear Chris;

Congratulations! Your program "My Office" has been chosen as "Program Of The Year" by our product review committee. This group was formed early in the year to review the many programs available to our members and recommend only the best buy(s) in each catagory to them.

When you consider that your competition for this award included Jazz by Lotus, Word and File by Microsoft, and Helix by Odesta to name just a few, winning it becomes quite an accomplishment! The fact that "My Office" retails for only $129.00, some $466.00 less than the much touted Jazz, makes it a truly astounding accomplishment!

The criteria for the catagory "Program Of The Year" while simple, was also the most difficult to meet. Simply stated the chosen program would have to be the most useful program for the greatest number of users whether their needs were for business, home, or recreational purposes. The program also had to be easy to use and have been released between July 1st of 1984 and June 30th of 1985.

"My Office" met all requirements and passed all normal usage tests without a single error message. In addition every effort was made to destroy the integrity of the program by changing fonts and installing and removing desk accessories at random and more often than would normally be done by the average user. We then attempted to customize it (successfully I might add) with Resource Editor, Fontastic, and various other hackers tools. It not only survived and retained it's integrity during all this, it performed flawlessly! Programmer Gary Crandall is to be commended for writing a truly bug free program.

We feel that we can freely recommended "My Office" to everyone who owns a Mac whether they intended to use it for home or business. You may consider this our endorsement of your product and use this letter, in whole or in part, as you see fit.

Yours Truly

Jerry Koszut

Jerry Koszut, Pres.

FIND OUT WHY WE WERE CHOSEN "PROGRAM OF THE YEAR"

my OFFICE
THE OFFICE SYSTEM FOR THE MACINTOSH™

CIRCLE THE BINGO NUMBER BELOW OR CALL (818) 905-6419

Circle 159 on reader service card

DATAPAK SOFTWARE INC. 14011 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 402, SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

P.O. BOX 396, EAST HAVEN , CT 06512

For Apple Computer Prices
Please Call

* UP TO 50% OFF SOFTWARE: PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

**BLANK	
MEDIA-MAXELL	
DISKS SS/DD 5 1/4"	$15.26
**MONITOR-AMDEK	
COLOR 300	$254.93
--TAXAN	
RGB 1I1 #410	$298.32
**PRINTER-PANASONIC	
KXP-1090	$197.75
KXP-1091	$282.50
TYPEWRITER-OLIVETTI	
ET 111	$461.04
ET 115	$593.25
**PERIPHERALS-APPLE	
HAND CONTROLLERS	$24.86
SUPERPILOT	$137.86
NUMERIC KEYPAD	$73.45
JOYSTICK	$41.81
**BUSINESS SOFTWARE-APPLE	
APPLE WRITER	$101.70
FORTRAN	$153.68
APPLEWORKS	$169.50
ACCESS 11	$50.85
--APPLIED SOFT	
VERSAFORM	$51.71
--DOW JONES	
MARKET ANALYZER	$208.23
--KENSINGTON	
FORMAT 1I ENHANCED	$89.50
--MEGAHAUS	
MEGAWORKS	$74.58
MEGAFINDER	$89.46
MEGAWRITER	$59.63
MEGA SPELL	$35.76
--PALADIN SOFTWARE	
FLASHCALC	$59.07
--SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$74.58
BOOKENDS	$74.55
GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT	$74.55
--SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	$178.39
THE VISICALC PACKAGE	$106.80
--SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS WRITE	$74.58
PFS ACCESS	$41.76
PFS PROOF	$41.76
PFS REPORT	$74.58
PFS FILE	$74.58
PFS GRAPH	$74.58
--STONEWARE	
DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM	$208.82
DBMASTER BUSINESS WRITER	$88.90
**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE-APPLE	
LOGO	$73.45
LOGO 64K	$73.45
--BARON'S	
COMPUTER SAT	$53.66
GMAT	$53.66
GMAT	$53.66
--CBS	
GOREN'S BRIDGE	$47.70
MASTERING THE SAT	$89.50
SUCCESS W/ MATH	$14.88
MICRO SPEED READING	$74.58
CAREER PLANNING	$47.70
COAST TO COAST	$23.83
--DAVIDSON & ASSOC.	
SPELL-IT	$29.80
MATH BLASTER	$29.80
CLASSMATE	$29.80
WORD ATTACK	$29.80
SPEED READER 11	$41.73
--DESIGNWARE	
MATH MAZE	$23.83
MISSION ALGEBRA	$26.81
SPELLAGRAPH	$23.83
GRAMMER EXAMINER	$26.81
--EDU-WARE	
COMP MATH ARITH. SKILLS	$27.32
ALGEBRA 1,2,3, OR 4	$21.85
COMPU READ	$16.39
ALGEBRA 5, 6	$27.32
--LEARNING CO.	
BUMBLE PLOT	$23.83
MAGIC SPELL	$20.85
--SPINNAKER	
MOST AMAZING THING	$23.83
--SPRINGBOARD	
EARLY GMS OR MUSIC MAES	$20.85
FRACTION MAKER OR	$21.26
RAINBOW PAINTER OR	$20.85
--MICROLAB	
TERRAPIN LOGO	$59.63
**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN	
SARGON III	$29.80
--INFOCOM	
ZORK I	$23.83
HITCHIKERS GUIDE	$23.84
ZORK II & III	$26.81
--MICROLAB	
THE HEIST	$23.87
--MUSE	
MINER2049'ER	$23.87
--SIR TECH	
RETURN OF WERDNA	$26.81
RESCUE RAIDERS	$20.85
WIZARDRY	$29.80
KNIGHTS OF DIAMONDS	$20.85
LEGACY OF LLYGAMYN	$23.83
--SUB LOGIC	
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	$32.30
**HOBBY	
APPLE MECH	$17.59
D-CODE	$23.87
BEAGLE BASIC	$22.60
**HOME	
SOFTERM 11	$132.21
--BRODERBUND	
BANKSTREET WRITER	$41.73
BANK STREET SPELLER	$41.73
--CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$59.66
--SCARBOROUGH	
MASTETYPE'S WRITING WIZARD	$47.71
--SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
REPORT CARD	$35.76
**ACCESSORIES-APPLE	
APPLE SUPER SERIAL CARD	$99.44
APPLE MOUSE //E	$101.70
APPLE MOUSE //C	$72.32
APPLE //C CARRYING CASE	$19.21
SUPER PILOT LOG	$35.03
QUICKFILE	$65.54
LOGO 11 (128K)	$67.80
DOLLAR&SENSE	$71.57
MACINTOSH	
**ACCESSORIES	
MAC NUMERIC PAD	$73.45
MAC CARRYING CASE	$73.45
**Accounting-Monogram	
Dollars & Sense Mac	$89.46
**BUSINESS-APPLE	
MACPROJECT	$84.75
MAC DRAW	$132.21
MAC TERMINAL	$67.80
--LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
THINK TANK	$86.51
--MCROSOFT	
MICROSOFT BASIC 2.0	$89.50
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	$116.34
MICROSOFT WORD	$116.34
MICROSOFT CHART	$74.58
--PEACHTREE	
BACK TO BASICS	$205.10
--SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	$148.56
--SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS FILE & REPORT COMBO	$116.34
**Data Base-Telos	
Filevission	$116.34
**EDUCATIONAL-APPLE	
MACINTOSH PASCAL	$84.75
**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN	
SARGON III	$29.80
**HOME-APPLE	
THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS	$27.12
--CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$89.50
--SCARBOROUGH	
MASTERTYPE	$29.80
--SIMON & SCHUSTER	
TYPING TUTOR III	$35.76

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CONNECTICUT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7424.

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping.-Hardware (please call).Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. we ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 365 on reader service card

(continued from page 178)

are extremely sensitive to static electricity. Don't shuffle across any carpets before installing the chips, and touch a grounded metal object, such as a radiator, just before handling them.–Ed.

MacCroon

Using the pitch commands available in First Byte's *SmoothTalker,* I've created a document that lets the Macintosh sing "Happy Birthday." Simply start *SmoothTalker* and type the document shown in "Birthday Song," replacing *name* with the birthday person's.

Dick Kwan Ng
Boston, Massachusetts

The results sound like a drunk baritone. Still, it's an amusing application of SmoothTalker*'s pitch commands.–Ed.*

Stepping into the Looking Glass

The medieval-style illustration that greets players of Apple's *Through the Looking Glass* can be converted to a *MacPaint* document using Bill Atkinson's *Screen Maker* program. Open *Screen Maker* and choose Screen to Doc from the File menu. Insert the *Looking Glass* disk in the external drive, or choose Eject if you have a one-drive system, and open the document named X. Next *Screen Maker* asks you to name the new *MacPaint* document. Type a name in and press Return, and the drawing is saved as a *MacPaint* document.

Alex Yung
Baltimore, Maryland

For readers not familiar with Screen Maker, *it's a public-domain application available through user groups and MAUG.* Screen Maker *converts any* MacPaint *document into a screen that appears on startup instead of the familiar "Welcome to Macintosh" screen.*

To use Screen Maker, *first design your startup screen in* MacPaint. *Because the Macintosh screen is smaller than the 8½- by 11-inch size of* MacPaint *documents,* Screen Maker *converts only the top portion of the document into a startup screen–more specifically, a rectangle 512 dots wide and 342 dots tall. Make sure, therefore, that your screen fits within this area, which is roughly 5 inches by 7 inches (see "Making a Startup Screen").*

(continues on page 187)

MacDraft™ *The Ultimate Drawing Package!* **$198**
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!

MacCOBOL $479 The Power Business Language! High Level Compiler, Native Code Generator, ANSI '74 Stan., plus all Mac Windowing and Call Routines.

Power MacPaint $35 Silicon Beach's Accessory Pak 1 has **Paint Cutter:** Cut, Copy, Scroll any size up to the Entire Picture; **MacPaint Ruler:** Measures in Inches or Pixels onscreen; plus Screen Saver: Add to any disk, Screen Dims after long pauses. And More!

ColorPrint $39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now with Scale Reduce, and Reverse for Transfers.
ColorChart $79 Graphics Program that Prints and Plots Color Charts and Graphs. Enter Numbers directly or from Multiplan, Jazz, etc. Seven different Chart Formats.

HIPPO-LOCK $99 Encrypts all of your important Mac files from unauthorised eyes. Three levels of security.

ConcertWare + $59 New version includes: Immediate Playback, Multiple Instruments, Print to MacPaint, Triplets, as well as standard ConcertWare features.

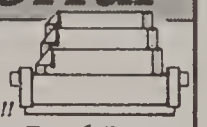
External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: **Mac to Stereo, $12.** Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

Font Editor $45 Fontastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own, Edit existing or Scale large fonts!

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads floppy or hard directories, builds databases, prints disk labels, or 3 × 5 cards. Sorts by: name, volume, date, mod. date, creator, type, and code.

The CREATIVE COMPUTER Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
NO SALES TAX!
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

Be MacColorful



Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orange
100 ea $5.00 — 300 ea $13.00 — 500 ea $16.00 — Rainbow Pac $18.00
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!!
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Envelope & Card Maker $24 Use Color Paper & Ribbons to make Envelopes & Cards with your Graphics & Addresses. Use with Word™ for full addressing automation. Great for invitations or personalized stationery. Borders, Graphics & Fonts incl.

Imagewriter Ribbons Black $4.50 Color $6.50
NEW! **Transfer Ribbons $8.50** for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 5 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple

MacLabels™ Continuous-fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. *Only 50¢ for Shipping!* Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 50 for only $4.75. 5¼" also.

MacJackets™ *NEW!* Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks—Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only $4.95.
Stop hassling with Disk Label changes.
Put your Directory on a Color MacJacket.

Diskettes - Sony — Box of 10 **$29**
Diskette Desk Case $15 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.
Soft Pac Soft collapsable carrying case holds 10 disks **$13**

Printer Stand $16 Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ $79 each *Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories!* Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
☐ Imagewriter™ Bags — Fully Padded, same colors $52

Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk
We now have games — call for catalog.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
VISA — HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147 — MasterCard
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

Circle 313 on reader service card

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- *Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.*
- *VISA & MASTERCARD*
- *For C.O.D.'s add 2%–minimal service charge is $3.*
- *Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.*
- *Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.*
- *Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.*
- *We do not guarantee machine compatibility.*

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Exper Logo	$99
Filevision	$89
MAC Advantage	$119
MAC Slots	$19

LANGUAGES

MAC ASM	$ 87
MAC Forth 1	104
Microsoft Basic	105

BUSINESS

Back to Basic	$122
Chart	87
Copy II MAC	23
DB Master	136
1st Base	136
Helix	276
Microsoft Word	125
Multiplan	125
Omnis 2	136
Think Tank 512	171

GAMES/HOME

Air Borne	$ 24
Dollars & Sense	105
Hitchhikers Guide to The Galaxy	28
MAC Attack	34
MAC Pic 1 & 2	34
Wishbringer	28

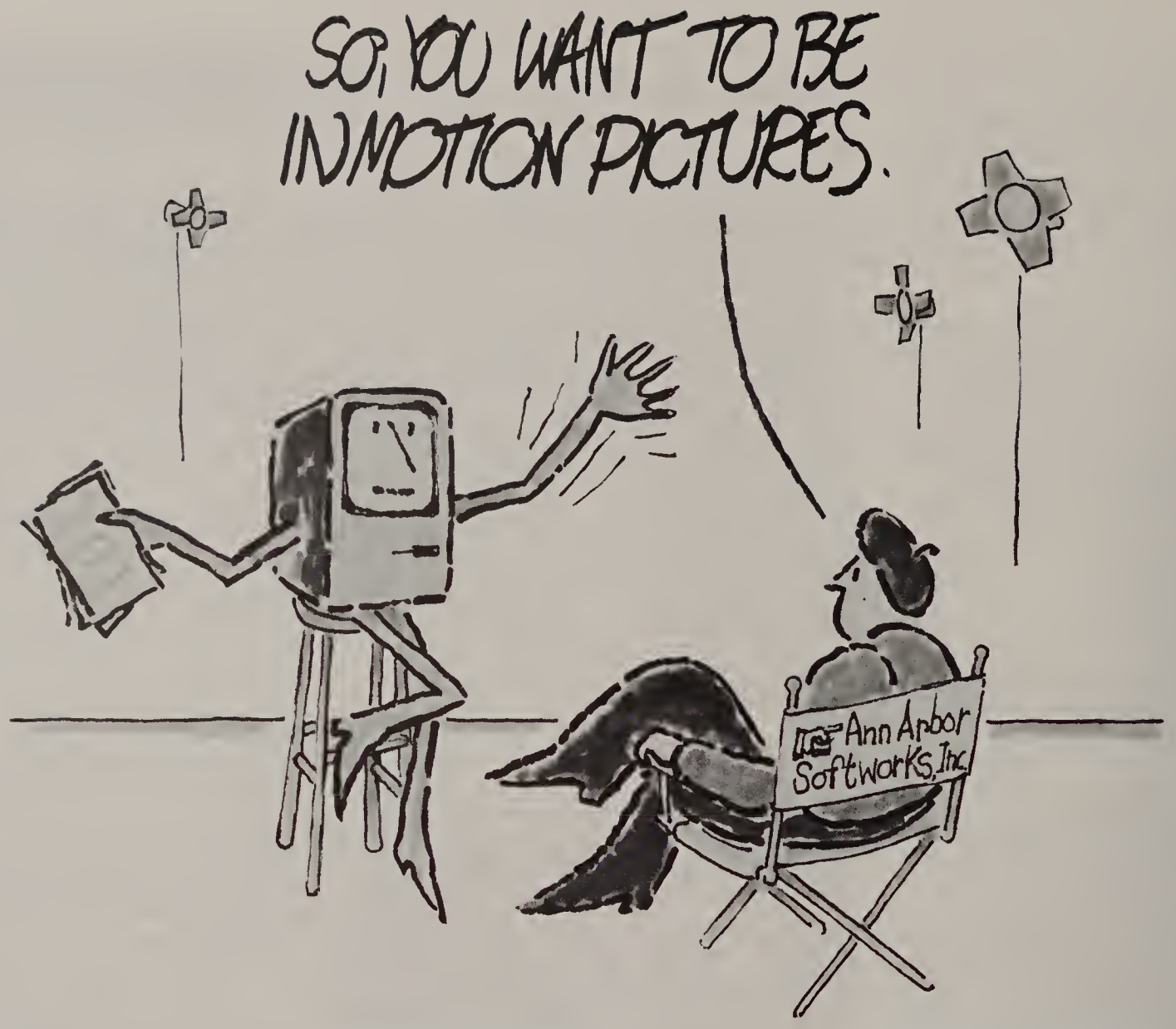
Call Toll Free to place your order

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

1-800-826-2447 *Calls originating outside Colorado*
1-800-222-0697 *Calls originating inside Colorado*

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Circle 359 on reader service card



Then get *InMotion*™!

If you loved MacPaint,™ were pleased with Chart,™ or marveled at FileVision™...

You're going to be moved by *InMotion*.
InMotion, from Ann Arbor Softworks, puts your *Mac Graphics on the Move*.™ And when your graphics are on the move, you and your audience will be moved... moved to watch, moved to buy, moved to stand up and cheer!

MacPaint was fine, but sat quietly in a scrapbook. *InMotion* puts those pictures in motion. *InMotion* is your ticket to the exciting world of motion pictures—Macintosh™ motion pictures.

***InMotion* will unleash your creativity.**
If you enjoyed expressing yourself in MacPaint, you'll discover a new dimension of your creative personality when you put graphics on the move. And if you think of yourself as a skinny Alfred Hitchcock (or Stephen Spielberg or Walt Disney), you're going to love *InMotion*; with it you can produce everything from a cartoon to the next Macintosh film epic to the hottest music video.

***InMotion* will make your presentations presentable.**
Effective presentations must do a lot more than list the facts. A presenter must first capture a demanding audiences' attention. Tough to do on paper or even with slides. But with *InMotion* the facts will leap into action. Figures will pirouette across the screen. Words will rock 'n scroll. Charts will blossom. And your graphics on the move will make your audience shout for an encore.

***InMotion* is easy.**
Like the best Macintosh products, *InMotion* is simple to use. If you know how to use the Macintosh desktop, then you are already familiar with the *InMotion* desktop. Instead of disk icons, we give you movie icons. And instead of file folders, you'll have acts. All this makes it incredibly easy to organize your motion picture. In fact, it is so easy to produce your work, you'll probably never open the manual, but don't tell our writers that.

***InMotion* is complete.**
InMotion comes with TotalPaint, a completely integrated drawing environment. TotalPaint includes the Floating Palette, a complete collection of MacPaint and click-art tools (familiar ones like Fat Bits and Lasso, plus rotate, skew, distort, and more). And since today no motion picture can be considered complete without sound, we've included background music and sound effects, too. In fact, everything is included for a blockbuster motion picture... except the popcorn!

So, whether you're the director of a movie or the Director of Marketing, *InMotion* will put your pictures and ideas in motion. And that may just earn you your next raise, your next sale, or... who knows? You may even win a Macademy Award!

To order or find out more about *InMotion*, call or write Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 308½ S. State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-996-3838.

Look for booth 335 at MacWorld Expo in Boston, August 21-23.

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™
308½ S. State Street · Ann Arbor, MI 48104 · (313) 996-3838

InMotion is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Chart is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FileVision is a trademark of Telos Corporation.

Circle 204 on reader service card

(continued from page 183)

Save your screen design, quit MacPaint, *and open* Screen Maker. *Choose the Doc to Screen command from the File menu. Then locate your* MacPaint *document and double-click it. Next,* Screen Maker *asks you to name the screen. The default name is StartupScreen, which must be used in order for the screen to appear when you restart the Mac.—Ed.*

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief hard copy description to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Submissions may be edited for length, clarity, and content. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld. □

```
<<V9P3S0 Happy <<P4 Birth>>day <<P8 to >> <<P5  you >>>>
<<V9P3S0 Happy <<P4 Birth>>day <<P9 to >> <<P6  you >>>>
<<V9P3S0 Happy <<P9 Birth>><<P8 day >> <<P7  to>> <<P5 name >>>>
<<V9P8S0 Happy <<P8 Birth>><<P6 day>> <<P7 to>> <<P6 you >>>>
```

Birthday Song
You can hear SmoothTalker's *rendition of the birthday song by using the program's pitch control commands as shown here. You've probably heard worse.*

Making a Startup Screen
Screen Maker *converts a document to a startup screen that appears instead of the familiar "Welcome to Macintosh" screen. Position your startup screen in the top-left corner of the page as shown here.*

Davidson's
MATH BLASTER
is even
better now.

Just add
Macintosh.

Call it a Math-intosh! Davidson's prize-winning and best-selling MATH BLASTER makes it fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide and learn fractions, decimals and percents. And now it's even more fun with a mouse in the house! Children learn more than 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects ...even an arcade game. For first through sixth grades. Also on Apple™, IBM™, Atari™, and Commodore 64™.

49.95 suggested retail price

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Pl. #12. Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 373-0971

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
For immediate help, call toll-free:
800-556-6141
Educational Software that Works.

Circle 320 on reader service card

Search for Dr. Livingston
Search for The Nile
Search for Tomorrow
Search for Lost Horizons
Search for The Lost Continent
Search for Buried Treasure

But stop searching for your disk files. Get Mac Disk Catalog and get organized!

Mac Disk Catalog

The software for those of us who file everything under Miscellaneous!

$39.95 at your favorite dealer
or call (203) 966-6969
VISA and MasterCard accepted

NEW CANAAN MICROCODE
136 BEECH ROAD
NEW CANAAN, CT 06840

Circle 284 on reader service card

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable."

- **BUSINESS STATISTICS $145**
- **EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS 145**
- **MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 150**
- **QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS 125**
- **FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES 145**
- **SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING ... 145**
- **DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES 110**
- **LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING 95**
- **PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES .. 95**
- **MONTE CARLO SIMULATION 125**
- **OPTIMIZATION 110**

PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh, some CP/M

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918 (800) 628-2828 Ext. 505

Circle 238 on reader service card

Macintosh Software $39.95 A Dream Come True!

Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day to day appointments, meetings and deadlines. It makes time accounting easy — in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information. $39.95

Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has security for private mail plus a public news system. Upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. $39.95.

Mouse Exchange™ Terminal. This program emulates multiple types of terminals. It has macro keys to store your favorite on-line commands. Upload and download in ASCII or XMODEM. $39.95.

Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk cataloger and more! $39.95.

All of our programs run on the 128K Macintosh; use the mouse, windows and menu-bar; are stand alone applications; and are not copy-protected!

Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
(904) 396-6952
"Where Dreams Come to Light"

Circle 236 on reader service card

How to **FATTEN** Microsoft BASIC™

☞ CLR ToolLib **adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

☞ CLR MathStatLib **adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC.** Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both.
Add $3 for postage and handling.
Texas residents include sales tax.
VISA and Mastercard accepted.
Microsoft BASIC is not included.
For orders or more information call:
1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)
™ Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Clear Lake Research

5353 Dora Street #7
Houston, Texas 77005
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 332 on reader service card

3½" maxell.

BLANK
SS - $1.75
DS - $2.35
DUPLICATED
SS - $2.30

MINIMUM ORDER
500 DISKETTES

MasterCard VISA

MEGAsoft

1-800-222-0490
201-462-7628 In NJ
PO BOX 1143
FREEHOLD, NJ 07728

More people have survived cancer than now live in the City of Los Angeles.

We are winning.

Please support the
AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

Mac Custom Cables
The Mac-Modem cables mate with the Hayes (RS232) 1200 and compatible modems and match Mac's original molded cable style and color. The Mac-Printer cable mates with any Mac-compatible RS232 serial printer both are complete with Thumbscrews and full shielding. $29.95.
N² Products, Inc., 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632

○ *Supplies*

Diskpac 3.5
A unique carrying case for 3½-inch disks. Diskpac organizes and stores up to six disks and folds into thirds, making it small enough to fit into a suit pocket or briefcase. The case is made of nylon with a velcro closure and comes in black or navy. Custom silkscreening and colors avail. $14.95.
edTech Marketing Corporation, 1110 Morse Rd., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/885-1985

MacStac™ Work Station
Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac™ raises the screen to eye level and holds the external drive, disks, and modem underneath (no tilting!) in the same space as the Mac. Sturdy construction of the highest quality clear or bronze acrylic. Call or write today! Visa/MC $54.95 + $3 s/h.
Adex, Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

Colored Printer Ribbons
For your Imagewriter–$6.50 each. Available in red, green, blue, purple, brown (black–$5.50). Also available for a variety of other printers. Call toll-free and find out how you can save money by recycling your used ribbons. MC/Visa accepted. Competitive pricing on diskettes and paper.
Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext. 104

○ *Switches*

Mac A/B Switch
Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.

Complete with one cable	$99
Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.)	$25
Add'l cable for LQ printer (API)	$39

Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

■ *Business Opportunities*

Looking for a Publisher
for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

■ *Hardware*

○ *Interfaces*

Granny Smith Connection
A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.
ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210 208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

○ *Memory Upgrade*

512K Upgrade
At last, an affordable way to upgrade your Mac to 512K! Our upgrades are 100% hardware and software compatible with the factory "Fat Mac." Install the kit yourself, or send us your board, and we will install it with a 90-day warranty. Prices: Kit $175, Installed $249. Ask about our 2-megabyte upgrade.
MacMemory Electronics, 500 W. Middlefield Rd. #28, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-4176

○ *Video Adaptors*

The Mentauris CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)

■ Publications

Macintosh Typefaces

A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

MacBriefs™

FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year $12. Premier Edition $3. MC/Visa.
MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518, 800/431-4009 x112, (in NY) 800/582-5888 x112

Accessories & Supplies

A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.
Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

■ Software

○ Backup Restore

MacCrack Pak II

Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & also UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest packages. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use, and technical info. makes it a must for the hardcore hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.
FWB Co., 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

○ Building Design

Architects and Engineers

Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee! THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES
- Vol. I (Rafters/Joists/Beams) $150
- Vol. II (Seismic/Shear Walls) $125.

Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318

○ Business

ZipFinder

Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.
SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

Profit Planning

Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan*™:
- Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments)
- Expense Plans
- Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. $29 per plan or $75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.

Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

○ Business Forms

The MacForms™ Series

- *MacForms*–a 4-disk set w/over 100 *MacPaint* business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need $79.95.
- *DrawForms*–business forms designed for use w/*MacDraw.* Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59.
- *CalcForms–Multiplan* business forms w/built-in calculators & advanced *Multiplan* functions. $59.

Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

○ Communications

Grafterm

Infrastructure Software announces a high-performance graphics terminal package for the Mac. *Grafterm* receives plots from your host computer in Tektronics format and can perform zoom and pan operations locally on the plot. High-resolution (144 dots/in.) plotting on the Imagewriter is supported. $100.
Infrastructure Software, 701 Devonshire Dr. C-18, Champaign, IL 61820, 217/351-0066

○ Compilers

Consulair Mac C™ & Toolkit

Mac C–a C compiler for the Macintosh.
Mac C Toolkit–A Support Library of Mac C.
From the creators of Apple's MDS System. A full K&R C development system that accesses all Macintosh ROM routines. Allows development of pure Macintosh applications and now includes floating point.
Consulair Corp., 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025, 415/322-2757

○ Data Management

DATAFAST

A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

○ Educational

New Test Generation Pkg.

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

○ Engineering

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs

Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, leads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determinate: $95. Money-back guarantee. Info, support: free.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

○ Games

ADVENTURE–The Original

Explore Colossal Cave in the exciting Adventure that started them all. Find treasures. Outsmart trolls. We give you the unsecured BASIC source code, so not only can you play the

game, you can see how Adventure games are programmed. Requires MS-BASIC $29.95. Order direct from: *LW James & Associates, 1525 E. County Rd. 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-5296*

GATO for the Mac–$39.95

Authentic WWII submarine warfare simulation. Use the mouse to control your GATO-class submarine as it patrols the Pacific looking for enemy ships. Adjustable skill levels & programmable missions make this game a continuing source of entertainment for all ages. MC/Visa accepted.
Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext.104

○ *Graphics*

Housebuilder™

Architectural graphics system designed by professional builder. Assemble accurate scale drawings of real-world building and landscape materials to easily produce and modify plans, elevations, and interiors. Complete documentation. Requires *MacPaint* and external disk drive. $55. Info $2.
Alternative Enterprises, 8735 Gerst Ave., Perry Hall, MD 21128

The Original Animator

For fun and games. MBASIC programs for creating cartoons, games, etc. Draw with pen, then rotate, step, and change to disk or data files in seconds. Many active objects and moving scenery. Sample programs and prewritten sequences. Complete tutorial, DISK, s/h send $39.95 (in TX add tax $1.83)
Adamator Grafixs, 1750 Junction Hwy., Kerrville, TX 78028, 512/238-4883

Digitize *anything*

to *MacPaint*. Why draw when we can digitize your picture, logo, clip art, lettering, forms, etc.? Can be enlarged up to 200% or shrunk down to 50%. Returned as *MacPaint* file w/original art. Anything on 8 x 10 paper just $13.50. $10 if you send a blank disk. No charge if we can't get a good image. Inquiries/orders to:
Musicom Inc., P.O. Box 1142, Dearborn, MI 48121, 519/735-0240

Mac-n-Pack

Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone $149. Plotter & software $1925.
Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

Master Graphics Made Easy

A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: ● pie charts ● bar graphs ● x-y plots ● linear/logarithmic scales ● contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. $59.95 + $3 s/h.
KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Welton #402, Denver, CO 80202, 307/742-5702

MacIllustrations, Vol. 1

Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)
RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191

○ *Index*

Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only $12.95.
Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152-0337

○ *Languages*

Kriya introduces NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac–on the Mac. $150.
Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™

The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems	$149
Level 2 - Professional System	$249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit	$499

Royalty Free License for commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

○ *Mathematics*

Pascal FFT Math Library

● N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points ● Bessel, err functions ● 1-3 interpolation ● 1-5 order least square ● solve linear, transcendental, differential equations ● integration, differentiation ● examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.
Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

○ *Medical*

MacHealth Series

Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. Master it in hours. Demo disks available for only $10.
HealthCare Communications, 245 S. 84th St. #301, Lincoln, NE 68510, 800/HCC-MACS

○ *Miscellaneous*

WHAT A DEAL

● 31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only $29.95. ● MC-FAIR: Go to the Fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95. Both for only $64.95. Req. MBASIC.
Brownbag Software, 8208 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61615, 309/692-7786

○ *Public Domain*

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software–Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public-Domain Disks $9

Have access to hundreds of public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. I, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Fight Downloader's Blues!

Up-to-date public-domain software on 35 disks. No membership dues!
3 MBASIC utility disks–$30
3 font disks (create own)–$30
3 MBASIC game disks–$30
2 desk accessory disks–$20
2 *MusicWorks* disks–$20
Rolodex/Life disk–$10
Multiplan business/nutrition–$10
$4 s/h for order. Complete catalog–$2. Visa/MC/chk.
The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134

○ *Real Estate*

REMS Investor 2000

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

○ *Rental*

Test Flight Software
$19.95 per title; 2-week evaluation: *MS Word, MS Multiplan, MS Chart, MS File, pfs:file & report, Habadex, Filevision, Home Accountant, Dollars & Sense, MacProject, MacTerminal, Copy Mac II,* MacAdvantage Pascal, *Apple Software Supplement, Apple Network Developer's Package.* Call or write for details!
Paul T. Ashe, 16302 Parksley, Houston, TX 77059, 713/488-6524

○ *Science*

MacStronomy
Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

○ *Speech Synthesis*

SmoothTalker
SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.
First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys
Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST
Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $99. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

StatWorks
A powerful statistics package with graphics designed for a wide variety of applications on the Macintosh. Regression analysis, descriptive stats, ANOVA, nonparametric tests, and more. Uses data from different sources including other Macintosh applications and mainframes via *MacTerminal.* $125.
Heyden & Son, Inc., 247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104, 215/382-6673

○ *Templates*

Macintosh Budget Aids
Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires *Multiplan. Chart* optional.
- Facility budget
- 12/24-month personnel budgets
- 12/24-month cost budgets
- Linked budget vs. actual
- Linked graphs
- Labor, cost, and facilities worksheets

$59 + $3 s/h (Visa/MC/chk.). VA res. add 4% tax.
Synectics Corporation, Commercial Operations, 10400 Eaton Pl. #200, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703/385-0190

○ *Tools*

Extend Microsoft BASIC™
By adding the 122 new commands in the CLR machine language library, use QuickDraw and many of the Toolbox calls from ROM with the CLR *Toolbox Library.* The CLR *MathStat Library* contains 24 commands for matrix operations, statistics, sorting, and more. $35 each. Both $50.
Clear Lake Research, 5353 Dora St. #7, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 x199, 800/362-2421 x199 (Kansas)

○ *Utilities*

COPY II MAC
COPY II MAC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment! COPY II MAC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, recovers data from damaged disks, and undeletes files. For 128K or 512K Mac, 1 or 2 drives. Also available for IBM, Apple II, Comm 64. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/Check.
Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint
Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

■ *Typesetting*

MacTypeNet
Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Send your text and/or graphics via disk or modem for outputting on Linotype™ laser typesetter at 2450 lines per inch resolution or on the Apple LaserWriter at 300 lines per inch. 24-hour turnaround in most cases. Write or call for user information.
Lasergraphics, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152, 313/937-3363

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

'COMPLIMATE' your MAC...

with these genuine oak accessories.

COMPLIMATE accessories help you make more efficient use of desk top space and eliminate desk top clutter.

COMPLIMATE products:

Universal Printer Stand has two models. The UPS-S Slant Model and UPS-L is the Level Model. The UPS-L is ideal for the Apple Imagewriter in that its flat top provides a place to temporarily place matieral when the desk is crowded.

Printer Stand stores and efficiently feeds continuous paper. The slant provides a better view of the printout.

Monitor Stand with storage space for one or more disk drives and the keyboard when not in use.

Roll Top Disk Files. Available in two models. The single one stores 50 disks, the double 100 disks.

ATTRACTIVE DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

COMPLIMATE PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF TRU-WEEL, INC

WRITE OR PHONE FOR NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

137 South Eucla, San Dimas, CA 91773 • (714) 599-9206

Circle 315 on reader service card

Professional 3.5" Duplication

State-of-the-Art Protection Schemes
One Day Turnaround - Low Prices
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo Data is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5", 5.25" and 8" formats. Our **full service** facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our quality, protection and prices are the very best! **Why call anyone else?**

Wholesale Blank Disks!!!

We pass along our distributor prices to you for first quality brand name disks. **No Minimum Order.** We stock disks for all formats and sizes, and our prices start at less than $1 per disk. We won't be undersold!!! **Our Mac disks are $2.25 per disk or less.** We carry Maxell, 3M, and many others, plus our economical house brand, all guaranteed!

To place an order or get further information, call us at:
800-441-9374, then 1441 after tone. 215-363-2400 in PA.
No surcharge for VISA or MC orders. UPS or Fed X orders shipped the same day . CODs and checks are welcome.

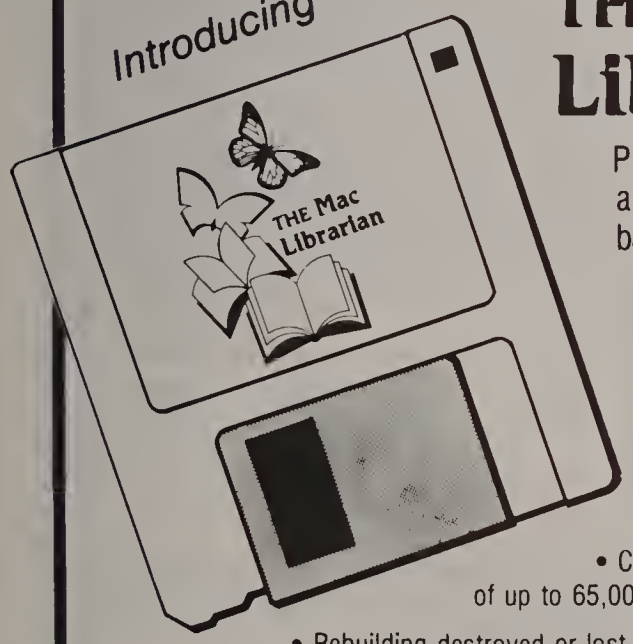
ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

Never lose valuable files again!

Introducing

THE Mac Librarian



Providing you with an automated method of backing-up and keeping track of your files and disks, the Mac Librarian performs the services of a large system tape librarian allowing:

- Cataloging and backing-up of up to 65,000 files on over 500 disks
- Rebuilding destroyed or lost disks and individual files
- Printing out the catalog in any of its six different sorting orders
- Fewer back-up disks necessary

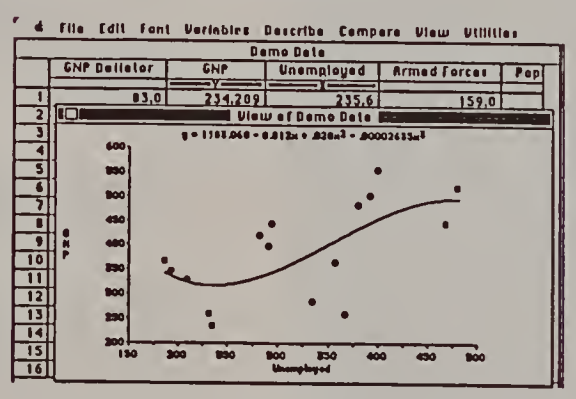
ONLY $39.95 plus $1.95 (shipping and handling) within U.S.

Satisfaction guaranteed
To Order Yours, Contact:

Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 7161, Las Cruces, NM 88006
Checks, MasterCard, Visa & money orders accepted. Order typically shipped the next day
Ask your dealer or call (505) 522-6176.

Circle 351 on reader service card

StatView™



The most advanced statistics software ever developed for any micro.

- Comparable to other powerful statistics programs costing hundreds of dollars more.
- The first interactive statistics package for the Mac.
- Calculates ANOVA, Chi-Square, Nonparametrics, Regression, Descriptive Statistics (including Frequency Distribution), and more.
- Simultaneous viewing of data and analyses.

If you work with statistics, StatView is the program to use. $199.95. Demo available for $10.00.

BrainPower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Blvd. Suite 250
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

Circle 276 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
227	Altsys Corp., 136	355	Dow Jones Software, 58	310	MacMedic, 162	85	Personics Corporation, 142-143
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 184	236	Dreams of the Phoenix, 186	337	MacMemory Electronics, 172	77	ProVUE Development Corp., IFC
—	Arrays, Inc./Continental Software, 153	358	Dubl-Click Software, 145	16	MacStore, 162	216	Programs Plus, 158-159
		193	Echo Data Services, Inc., 191	2	Manhattan Graphics Corp., 128	363	Protekt-It Software, Inc., 180
265	Assimilation, Inc., 135, 137, 139	350	Electronic Arts, 52	112	Manx Software Systems, 35	49	RealData, 164
370	Atari Corp., 68-69	218	Enterset, Inc., 26	261	MassTech, 134	26	Rio Grande Software, 147
38	Blyth Software Corp., 54-55	83	Ergotron, Inc., 60	369	Meacom, 49	348	Rubicon Publishing, 17
276	BrainPower, Inc., 191	56	ExperTelligence, Inc., 79	109	Megamax, Inc., 192	361	Sabaki, 165
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 155	290	Flashware, 62	—	Megasoft, 186	—	Satori Software, 56
		114	Forethought, Inc., 119	97	Mesa Graphics, 152	209	Scott Foresman & Co., 157
326	CAMDE Corp., 65	289	Forethought, Inc., 38-39	352	Micah, 73	347	Sierra Information Systems, Inc., 18-19
298	CWare Corporation, 154	23	Foundation Systems, 162	219	Micro Analyst, Inc., 164		
165	Casady Company, 30	169	Future Design Software, 16	174	Micro Conversions, Inc., 146	266	Silicon Beach Software, 40
312	Centa Systems, Inc., 170	143	General Computer, 21-23	—	Microsoft Corporation, 133	372	Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 66
175	Central Point Software, Inc., 177	231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 130	—	Microsoft Press, 61, 131	247	Sof-Ware Tools, 172
120	Challenger Software, 50	342	Hewlett-Packard, 57-59	37	Miles Computing, Inc., 5	343	SoftStyle, Inc., 63
332	Clear Lake Research, 186	272	Icon Review, 126-127	338	Model Office Co., The, 144	359	Software Dimensions, 183
134	Comark, Inc., 132	208	Ideaform, Inc., 192	362	Model Office Co., The, 46-47	255	Sony, 200-IBC
154	Comark, Inc., 192	43	Infocom, 14-15	353	N² Products, Inc., 173	47	Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 178
315	Complimate, 191	249	Infosphere, Inc., 34	142	Nec Information Systems, Inc., 10	225	StatSoft, 163
271	Computer Friends, 174	324	Innovative Data Design, 140	327	Nevins Microsystems, Inc., 6-7	302	StatSoft, 177
371	Computer Mail Order, 194	308	Innovative Data Design, 179	284	New Canaan MicroCode, 186	244	Summagraphics Corp., 141
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51	305	Innovative Technologies, 36	90	New Image Technology, Inc., 177	303	Symmetry Corporation, 20
206	Corvus, Inc., 12	—	International Apple Core, 70	215	Northeastern Software, 148-150	177	Systems Control, 34
313	Creative Computer Co., The, 183	11	Kensington Microware, 28-29	13	Odesta, 72	357	T/Maker Graphics, 33
129	Creative Solutions, Inc., 64	368	KingPro Ventures, Inc., 164	4	PC Connection, 96-99	14	Tecmar, BC
351	Crystal Canyon Computing, 191	246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 71	45	PC Network, 168-169	55	Telemart/Telasoft, 175
159	DataPak Software, Inc., 181	125	Layered, Inc., 166	262	PC's Limited, 173	167	Thunderware, Inc., 31
354	DataSpace, 136	238	Lionheart Press, 186	331	Paladin Software Corp., 32	311	TransAmerican Exchange, Inc., 172
281	DataViz, Inc. 193	230	Logicsoft, 171	74	Palantir Software, 67	51	Tri-Data, 138
319	Davidson & Associates, Inc., 185	360	Logique, 163	—	Paradise Systems, Inc.,; 8-9	364	Tronsoft, Inc., 177
232	Dayna Communications, 24-25	295	MACohm Projects, 173	124	Peachtree Software, 37	366	UCCEL, INC., 160-161
365	Discount Warehouse, 182	4	MacConnection, 96-99	304	Peripheral Computer & Supplies, Inc., 173	301	Vamp, Inc., 165
—	Disk World, 180					42	Videx, Inc., 11
164	Diversions, Inc., 162			223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1	6	Voad Systems, 181

SONY®

3½" Disks as low as $2.05 each!

Description	Price Each 30+	50+	100+
3½" SS.....	$2.17	$2.09	$2.05
3½" DS.....	$3.45	$3.39	$3.35

CALL TOLL FREE

1 800 USA-FLEX

7 to 7 Central Time

IN ILLINOIS 1-312-351-9700

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or Net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Shipping/Handling additional. Prices subject to change without notice

COMARK

COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

Circle 154 on reader service card

New Version 2.0

MacLabeler™

Organize your software library with custom labels

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label • Selects names by clicking with the mouse • Puts the disk name on the skinny edge • Eight border patterns.

MacLabeler™ 2.0 works with pin-feed, die-cut MacLabels™ • Easy registration • Removable adhesive • Non smearing • Specially designed for use with the Imagewriter.

Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label • Edit disk and file names • Shows date label was created • Shows disk space used and available • Prints multiple labels • Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory • Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately • **Search disks fast!**

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 200 MacLabels, $19 • Shipping $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional item • Iowa residents add 4% tax • 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imagewriter • **Visa/MC • Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and MacLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

MEGAMAX C

FEATURING

• ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY • SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT • AND MUCH MORE...

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

• FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DISASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER • RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

"Megmax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" MACazine-Jan. 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880 ★	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

★ using register variables

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

Megamax Inc.

P.O. BOX 851521
RICHARDSON, TX
75085-1521
(214) 987-4931

VISA,MC,COD ACCEPTED

MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

$299.95

DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 12/18/85

1. Your primary job function:

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy–4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy–7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy–beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only).

W[1-2] October 85

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

Product Index

Reader Service Number

■ *Software*

Business

159 DataPak Software, Inc., 181
281 DataViz, Inc., 193
114 Forethought, Inc., 119
289 Forethought, Inc., 38-39
169 Future Design Software, 16
231 H & E Computronics, Inc., 130
249 Infosphere, Inc., 34
125 Layered, Inc., 166
362 Model Office Co., The, 144
338 Model Office Co., The, 46-47
331 Paladin Software Corp., 32
49 RealData, 164
— Satori Software, 56
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 172
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 63
225 StatSoft, 163
364 Tronsoft, Inc., 177
366 UCCEL, INC., 160-161
42 Videx, Inc., 11

Communications

281 DataViz, Inc., 193
236 Dreams of the Phoenix, 186
249 Infosphere, Inc., 34
369 Meacom, 49
97 Mesa Graphics, 152

Data Management

38 Blyth Software Corp., 54-55
114 Forethought, Inc., 119
289 Forethought, Inc., 38-39
13 Odesta, 72
331 Paladin Software Corp., 32
77 ProVUE Development Corp., IFC
26 Rio Grande Software, 147
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 172
302 StatSoft, 177

Educational

276 BrainPower, Inc., 191
319 Davidson & Associates, Inc., 185
310 MacMedic, 162
369 Meacom, 49
74 Palantir Software, 67
225 StatSoft, 163

Entertainment/Strategy

204 Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 184
129 Creative Solutions, Inc., 64
350 Electronic Arts, 52
43 Infocom, 14-15
37 Miles Computing, Inc., 5
348 Rubicon Publishing, 17
361 Sabaki, 165
372 Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 66
47 Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 178

Financial

7 Arrays, Inc./Continental Software, 153
355 Dow Jones Software, 58
238 Lionheart Press, 186
331 Paladin Software Corp., 32
74 Palantir Software, 67
124 Peachtree Software, 37
347 Sierra Information Systems, 18-19
343 SoftStyle, Inc., 63
366 UCCEL, INC., 160-161

Graphics

227 Altsys Corp., 136
165 Casady Company, 30
120 Challenger Software, 50
218 EnterSet, Inc., 26
23 Foundation Systems, 162
324 Innovative Data Design, 140
308 Innovative Data Design, 179
2 Manhattan Graphics Corp., 128
97 Mesa Graphics, 152
304 Peripheral Computer & Supplies, Inc., 173
266 Silicon Beach Software, 40
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 172
357 T/Maker Graphics, 33
301 Vamp, Inc., 165

Languages/Development Systems

298 CWare Corporation, 154
56 ExperTelligence, Inc., 79
246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 71
112 Manx Software Systems, 35
109 Megamax, Inc., 192
— Microsoft Corporation, 133

Miscellaneous

175 Central Point Software, 177
332 Clear Lake Research, 186
351 Crystal Canyon Computing, 191
159 DataPak Software, Inc., 181
350 Electronic Arts, 52
23 Foundation Systems, 162
360 Logique, 163
219 Micro Analyst, Inc., 164
327 Nevins Microsystems, Inc., 6-7
363 Protekt-It Software, Inc., 180
— Satori Software, 56
303 Symmetry Corporation, 20

Personal Business/Home

326 CAMDE Corp., 65
129 Creative Solutions, Inc., 64
355 Dow Jones Software, 58
358 Dubl-Click Software, 145

Word Processing/Spelling Checkers

218 EnterSet, Inc., 26
23 Foundation Systems, 162
— Microsoft Press, 61

■ *Hardware*

Computers

370 Atari Corp., 68-69

Digitizers

90 New Image Technology, Inc., 177
244 Summagraphics Corp., 141
167 Thunderware, Inc., 31

Hard Disks

206 Corvus, Inc., 12
143 General Computer, 21-23
— Paradise Systems, Inc., 8-9
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., I
14 Tecmar, BC

Miscellaneous

265 Assimilation, Inc., 135, 137, 139
271 Computer Friends, 174
232 Dayna Communications, 24-25
83 Ergotron, Inc., 60
11 Kensington Microware, 28-29
295 MACohm Projects, 173
337 MacMemory Electronics, 172
261 MassTech, 134
352 Micah, 73
174 Micro Conversions, Inc., 146
353 N² Products, Inc., 173
85 Personics Corporation, 142-143
177 Systems Control, 34
51 Tri-Data, 138
6 Voad Systems, 181

Modems

271 Computer Friends, 174
11 Kensington Microware, 28-29

Printers/Printer Accessories

271 Computer Friends, 174
354 DataSpace, 136
164 Diversions, Inc., 162
342 Hewlett-Packard, 57, 59
208 Ideaform, Inc., 192
142 Nec Information Systems, Inc., 10

■ *Accessories*

Disks

134 Comark, Inc., 132
154 Comark, Inc., 192
— Disk World, 180
193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 191
255 Sony, 200-IBC

Miscellaneous

315 Complimate, 191
354 DataSpace, 136
305 Innovative Technologies, 36
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 186

■ *Mail Order*

— Business Computers of Peterborough, 155
134 Comark, Inc., 132
154 Comark, Inc., 192
371 Computer Mail Order, 194
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51
313 Creative Computer Co., The, 183
365 Discount Warehouse, 182
— Disk World, 180
290 Flashware, 62
272 Icon Review, 126-127
368 KingPro Ventures, Inc., 164
230 Logicsoft, 171
4 MacConnection, 96-99
16 MacStore, 162
215 Northeastern Software, 148-150
4 PC Connection, 96-99
45 PC Network, 168-169
262 PC's Limited, 173
216 Programs Plus, 158-159
359 Software Dimensions, 183
55 Telemart/Telasoft, 175
311 TransAmerican Exchange, Inc., 172

■ *Services*

312 Centa Systems, Inc., 170
— International Apple Core, 70
— Megasoft, 186

■ *Books*

— Microsoft Press, 131
209 Scott Foresman & Co., 157

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card

MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION
Championship Baseball 22.99
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Mac-Challenger 31.99
Pyramid of Peril 31.99
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Battery Pack 32.99
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Barron 35.99
Millionaire 35.99
Tycoon 35.99
BRODERBUND
Lode Runner 25.99
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS
MacLion 239.00
COUNTERPOINT
Copy II MAC 29.99
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacFORTH Level I 94.99
MacFORTH Level II 139.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome 31.99
MacOffice 31.99
MacSpell 59.99
Proprint with cable 69.99
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 44.99
DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 129.00
Spreadsheet Link 64.99
Straight Talk 49.99
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 319.00
Exper Logo 94.99
FORETHOUGHT
Factfinder 94.99
Typing Intrigue 31.99
GREAT WAVE
Concert Ware 44.99
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 31.99
Home Design 49.99
Video Works 63.99
Davinci Building Blocks 49.99
Davinci Commercial Interiors 119.99
Davinci: Houses 30.99
Davinci: Interiors 30.99
Davinci: Landscapes 30.99
Ensemble 199.00
Hayden Speller 49.99
Sargon III 30.99
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 30.99
INFOCOM
Cutthroats 24.99
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy 24.99
Zork I 24.99
Zork II 29.99
Zork III 29.99
Wishbringer 24.99
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Headline Fonts 44.99
Text Fonts 31.99
Font Set 64.99
LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank 512K 139.00
Think Tank 84.99
LOTUS
Jazz 399.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
ReadySetGo 512K 79.99
MICROSOFT
Mac Business Pak 389.00
Mac File 125.00
MacIntosh Basic 99.99
MacIntosh Chart 79.99
MacIntosh Multiplan 119.00
Microsoft Mac Word 119.00
Excel 259.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac Attack 29.99
Mac the Knife Volume I 26.99
Mac the Knife Volume II 29.99
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 84.99
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics-Accounts Payable.....99.99
Back to Basics-Accounts Receivable.99.99
Back to Basics-General Ledger.....99.99
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III Exodus 39.99
PALADIN SOFTWARE
Crunch 512 ..... 189.00
PENGUIN
Transylvania 24.99
Graphic Edition Picture Painter.....22.99
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 21.99
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 39.99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File/Report Bundle 109.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 29.99
SPINNAKER
Amazon 28.99
Dragon World 28.99
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 28.99
Rendezvous w/Rama 28.99
STATE OF THE ART
Mac Checkbook 49.99
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Macedge 31.99
Mind Over Mac 31.99
T/MAKER GRAPHICS
ClickArt 31.99
ClickArt Effects 31.99
ClickArt Publications 31.99
Clickon Worksheet 84.99

HARD DRIVES

IOMEGA
Macroulli (5 meg) 1379.00
5 meg cartridge 49.99
PARADISE
Mac10 (10meg) 1249.00

ACCESSORIES

ALPENLITE
Mac Pro Carrying Case 49.99
AMARAY
3.5" Disktub (holds 30) 12.99
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Imagewriter Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Starter Pack 54.99
Maccessories Disk Case 24.99
Maccessories Universal Printer Stand 14.99
Maccessories Surge Suppressor.....37.99
Mac Control Center 69.99
Maccessories Swivel Base.....24.99
KOALA
MacVision 219.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Surge Protectors
Diamond 32.99
Emerald 42.99
Sapphire 52.99
Ruby 62.99
MAXELL
3.5" Mac Disks (10).....29.99

PRINTERS

C.ITOH
F1040S Starwriter 869.00
F1055S Printmaster 1049.00
EPSON
FX-85 80 column, 160 cps, 8K-NLQ CALL
FX-185 136 Column,
160 cps, 32K-NLQ ..... CALL
RX-100 136 Column, 120 cps ..... CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD
Thinkjet (Serial) 399.00
Laserjet ..... CALL
JUKI
6300S 699.00
6100 ..... 389.00
6100 Serial Option 64.99
OKIDATA
192M 80 Column, Imagewriter Font..CALL
193M 136 Column, Imagewriter Font CALL
PANASONIC
1091 ..... 269.00
Serial Interface 79.99
TOSHIBA
PB-1340S 80 Column, 160 cps 579.00
PB-351S 136 Column, 160 cps.....1149.00
ASSIMILATION
Mac•Port•Adaptor 59.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 199.00
Mac Cable 12G 9.99
Volksmodem 300 ..... 59.99
Mac Cable G 9.99
HAYES
300 Baud 159.00
1200 Baud 389.00
2400 Baud 629.00
Smartcom II Mac Software 89.99
Transet 1000 ..... 289.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 89.99
NOVATION
Smart cat + MAC 299.00
2400 Baud MAC 599.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200M 359.00
Communications Buffer 79.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950

477 East Third Street, **Dept. M110**, Williamsport, PA 17701

SHIPPING: Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

Circle 371 on reader service card

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Each month Macworld Gallery *displays the winners of the Macworld Art Contest, as well as several other drawings. Send a paper copy of your artwork to* Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The drawings are viewed by a panel of five judges. The first-place winner receives $500 and a Summagraphics MacTablet; two runners-up receive $250 each. People whose drawings are exhibited in the regular* Gallery *section receive $25. In November 1985 the judges will award a grand prize of $5000 and two $2500 second prizes. Because of the large number of entries we receive, we are unable to acknowledge all entries. Prize-winning drawings become the property of Apple Computer.*

$500–First Prize

Iconoclasm
Using the brush, I created an outline of the figure and filled it with black from the paint bucket. I sketched the facial features and the crucifix with the pencil. After the figure was complete, I used a small brush to trace the edges of the figure with gray.

Charles Miller
Nacogdoches, Texas

Iconoclasm

$250–Second Prize

The Return of the Dinosaurs
I made the volcano from gray textures and then built the city with hollow rectangles. I filled the rectangles with customized patterns and used *ClickArt: Effects*' Distort feature to make the buildings look like they were falling into a river of lava. I drew the dinosaur in a separate document, then made copies, distorted them, and pasted them into the composition.

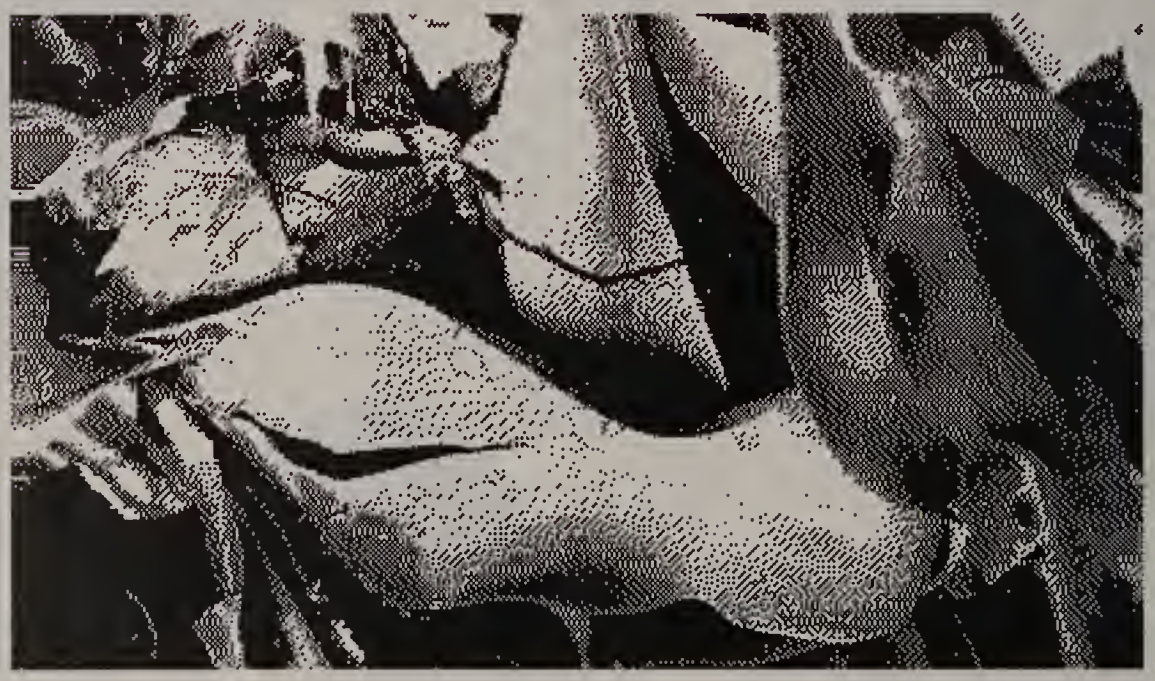
Charles B. Murphy
Chicago, Illinois

The Return of the Dinosaurs

$250–Second Prize

Leaves
I've worked on this drawing off and on since I got my Macintosh several months ago. I used the pencil and FatBits to outline the leaves, then shaded them in with the paintbrush. I altered some of the patterns in FatBits to make different shades.

Jon Gordon
Stamford, Connecticut



Leaves

Dreamtime
This drawing started out with a single running figure. I used the Option key to make several copies, then added the waves and the sand. It reminded me of a daydream, so I drew the seated figure. I used the Edit Pattern feature to make a few of the patterns in her hair as well as the star pattern in the background.

Valenta de Regil
Berkeley, California

Dreamtime

Potato Pickers
I wanted to see if I could create an illustration in *MacPaint* that would have the same colorful appeal as a picture in a children's storybook. I began by sketching the outlines of the characters with the small square brush. Then I added patterns to the figures with the paint bucket. *MacPaint*'s Undo command allowed me to try different patterns before settling on one.

Daniel Pouesi
Carson, California

Potato Pickers

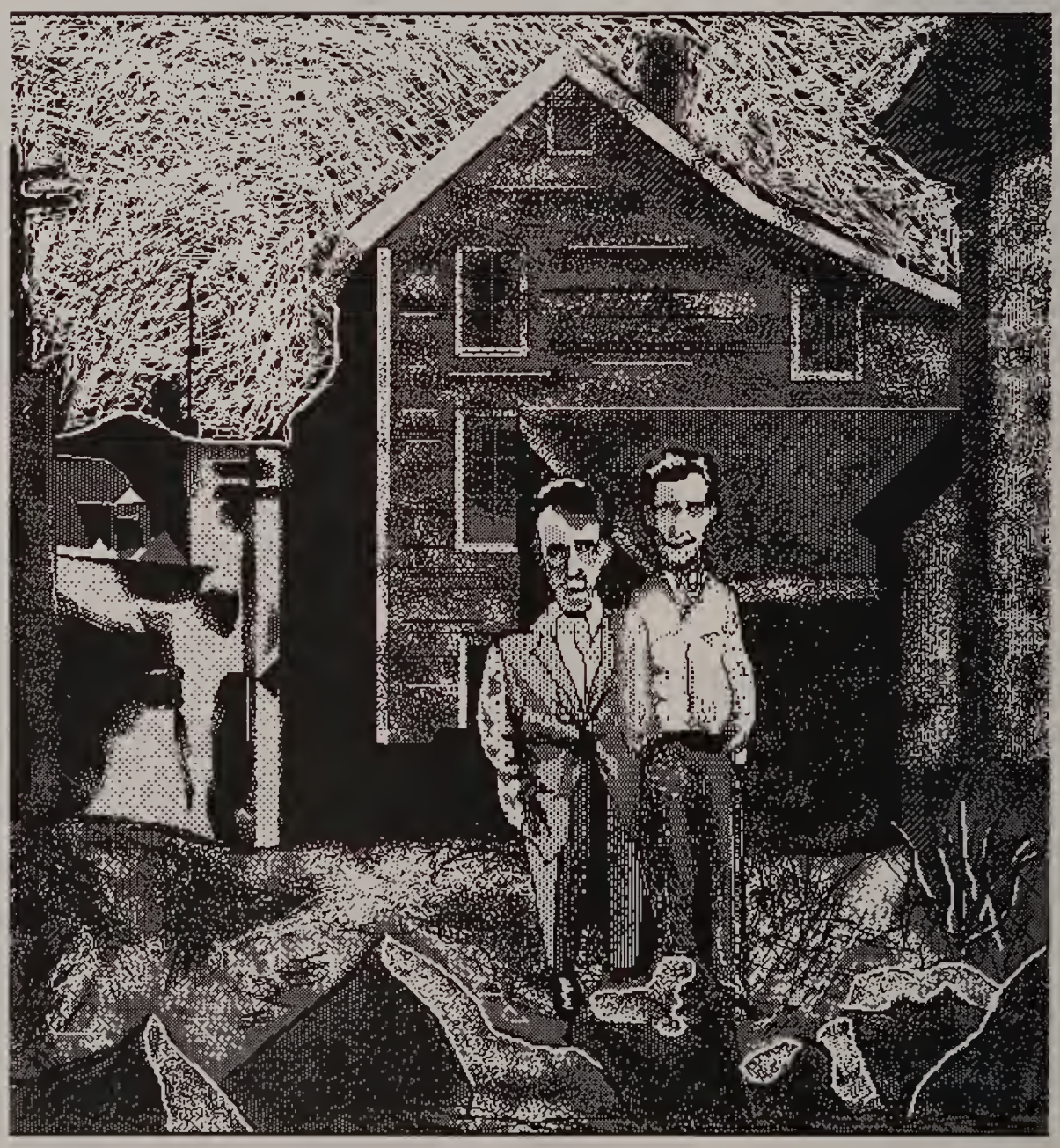
City Kachina
I began by drawing a patterned area and selecting a portion of it with the selection rectangle. Then I held down the ⌘ key and stretched the selection horizontally and vertically until the pattern filled the screen. To complete the drawing, I added the running figure.

Deanne C. Bauer
New York, New York

City Kachina

Neighbors
I painted the screen with black and used the pencil and the spray can to "gouge out" the drawing. I drew the background first and then worked on the neighbors in a separate file and pasted them in. I made liberal use of *MacPaint*'s transparent paint feature, pressing the ⌘ key to overlay patterns.

Thom Gillespie
Juneau, Alaska



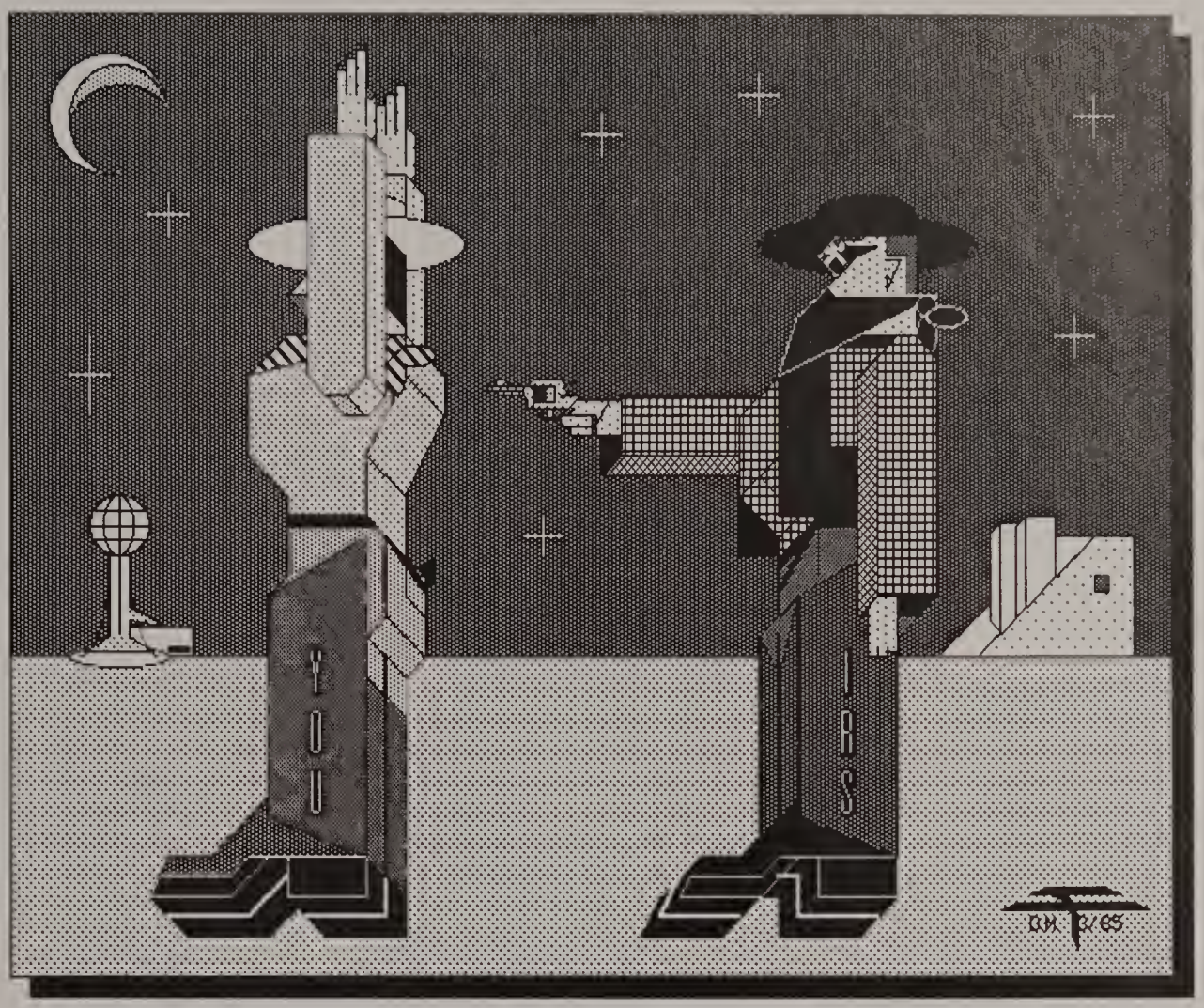
Neighbors

IRS Holdup
I drew this piece using *MacDraw*. It's made up almost entirely of filled polygons, using 45-degree angles to give the illusion of depth. Many of the areas containing fine details, such as the heads and hands, were drawn at twice their final size in a separate document, then reduced, copied to the Clipboard, and pasted into the first document.

David Frost
Knoxville, Tennessee

Nightmare
This is the second drawing I've done on the Macintosh. I borrowed my father's Mac, and it took me only 10 minutes to learn how to use *MacPaint*. I filled the screen with black and then used a brush, the pencil, and the spray can to draw the nightmare scene.

Emiko Kuratani
Canton, New York □



IRS Holdup

Nightmare

SONY
Micro Floppydisk
Single Sided

WHO MAKES THE HIGHEST QUALITY 3.5" DISK? ASK SONY.

WE INVENTED IT.

Long before there was a market for 3.5" disks, in fact, four years before, there was Sony.

And while every single 3.5" disk manufacturer has duplicated the Sony design, there's one thing they haven't been able to duplicate. Sony quality.

Such error-suppressing materials as VIVAX™ magnetic particles (the very core of the disk itself) have been developed by Sony. As is the case for our manufacturing process. It includes a burnishing technique that eliminates projections as small as 1/1,000,000 of a millimeter from the disk's surface.

The result? Every time you use a Sony 3.5" disk you're assured you're using the best magnetic medium you can buy.

With somebody else's, you can only guess.

SONY®

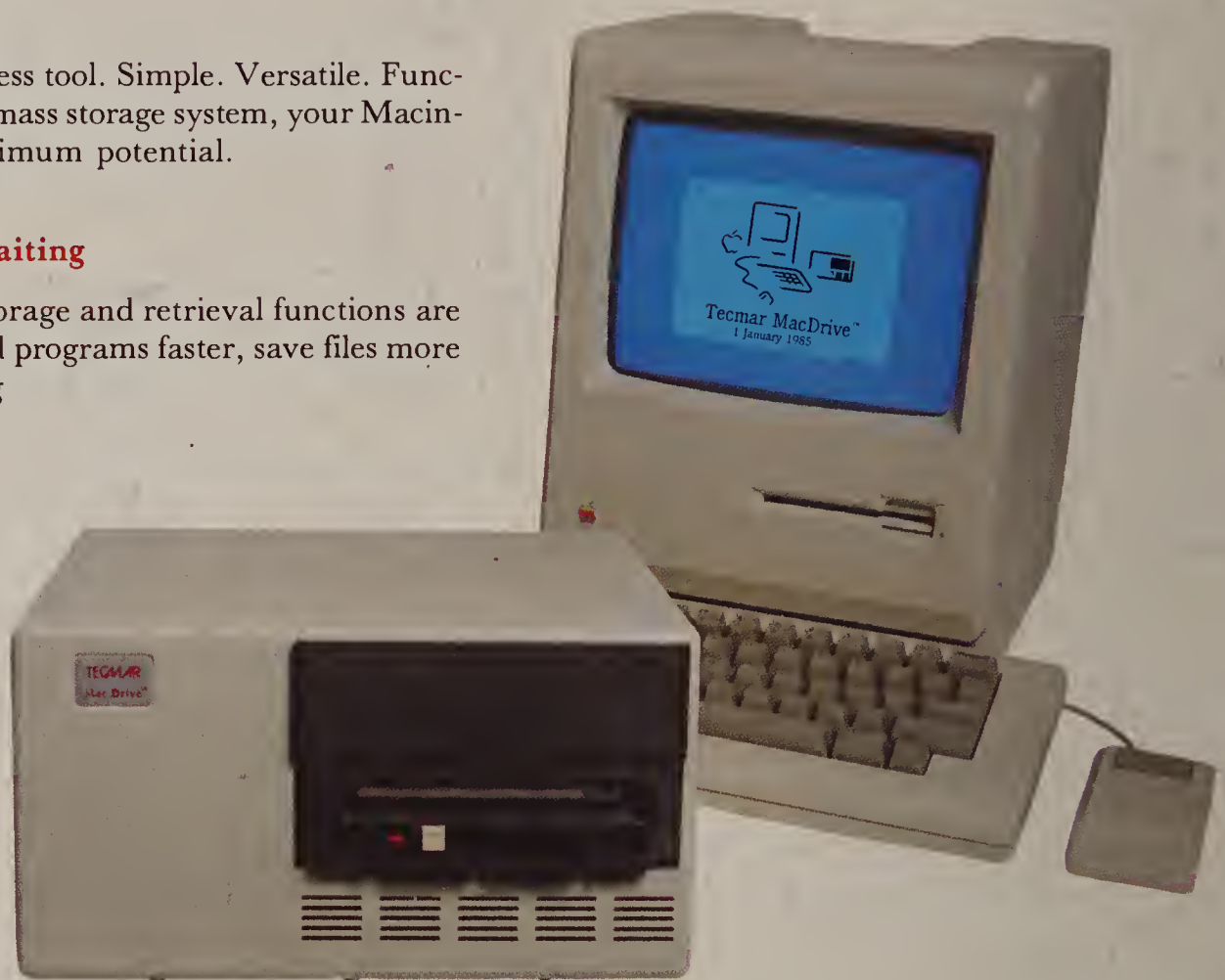
Circle 255 on reader service card

© 1985 Sony Tape Sales Company. A division of Sony Corporation of America. Sony Drive, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Vivax is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.



The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- * 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- *Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card